Section 1

Population

This section presents statistics on the growth, distribution, and characteristics of the population of the United States. The principal source of these data is the Bureau of the Census, which conducts a decennial census of the population and a monthly current population survey and also prepares periodic population estimates. For a list of publications, see the Guide to Sources in Appendix III of this book.

Decennial censuses.—The Constitution provides for a census of the population every 10 years, primarily to establish a basis for apportionment of Members of the House of Representatives among the States. For over a century after the first census in 1790, the census organization was a temporary one. In 1902, the Bureau of the Census was established as a permanent Federal agency, responsible for enumerating the population and also for compiling statistics on other subjects and at other times.

In population censuses, each person is counted as an inhabitant of his usual place of residence. While this place is not necessarily his legal residence, voting residence, or domicile, the use of these different bases of classification would usually produce substantially the same statistics.

In recent censuses, some data were obtained from representative samples of the population rather than from a complete count, as follows: 5 percent in 1940, 20 percent in 1950, 25 percent in 1960, and 5, 15, and 20 percent in 1970. Exact agreement is not to be expected among the various samples, nor between them and the complete count, but sample data may be used with confidence where large numbers are involved and assumed to indicate patterns and relationships where small numbers are involved.

Evaluation studies of the 1970 census results were not completed in time for inclusion in this book. Estimates based on evaluation studies of the 1960 census results indicate a total net underenumeration of about 5.7 million persons, of whom about 2.1 million persons were of races other than white. Although the amount of underenumeration was about the same as in the 1950 census, the percentage was somewhat less. Data from the 1950 and 1960 censuses have not been adjusted for the estimated underenumeration.

Current Population Survey.—This is a monthly nationwide survey of a scientifically selected sample representing the noninstitutional civilian population. The sample is located in 449 areas comprising 863 counties and independent cities with coverage in every State and the District of Columbia. About 58,500 housing units and other quarters are designated for the sample at any time, of which about 50,000 (containing 105,000 persons 16 years old and over) are occupied by households eligible for interview; of these, in turn, about 4 to 6 percent are, for various reasons, unavailable for interview. See also text, section 8, Labor Force, Employment, and Earnings.

Population estimates and projections.—National estimates are derived by use of decennial census data as benchmarks and of data available from various agencies as follows: Births and deaths (Public Health Service); immigrants and emigrants (Immigration and Naturalization Service); the Armed Forces (Department of Defense); net migrants (Puerto Rico Planning Board); and Federal employees abroad (Civil Service Commission and Department of Defense). State estimates are based on similar data and also on school statistics from State departments of education and parochial school systems.

National population projections indicate the approximate future level and characteristics of the population under given assumptions as to future fertility, mortality, and net immigration. The method used to develop the projections involved preparation of projections of each of the components of population change—births, deaths,

and net immigration—and the combination of these with July 1 estimates of the current population. Projections for States and metropolitan areas incorporate further assumptions about population redistribution through interarea migration.

Current estimates and projections are consistent with official census figures and are not adjusted for estimated census underenumeration. For details on methodology, see the sources cited below individual tables.

Standard Metropolitan Statistical Areas (SMSA).—The entire territory of the United States has been classified by the Office of Management and Budget as (*a*) metropolitan, or "inside SMSA's," and (*b*) nonmetropolitan, or "outside SMSA's." An SMSA is a county or group of contiguous counties (except in New England) which contains at least one central city of 50,000 inhabitants or more or "twin cities" with a combined population of at least 50,000. Other contiguous counties are included in an SMSA if, according to certain criteria, they are essentially metropolitan in character and are socially and economically integrated with the central city. In New England, towns and cities are used in defining SMSA's. Central cities are those named in the titles of the areas. For details and a listing of the component areas, see Bureau of the Budget (now Office of Management and Budget), *Standard Metropolitan Statistical Areas*, 1967 edition. Data on metropolitan-nonmetropolitan residence relate to SMSA's as defined at the time of the 1960 Census of Population except as noted.

Urban and rural areas.—According to the 1970 census definition, the urban population comprises all persons in (*a*) places of 2,500 inhabitants or more incorporated as cities, villages, boroughs (except Alaska), and towns (except in New England, New York, and Wisconsin), but excluding persons living in the rural portions of extended cities; (*b*) unincorporated places of 2,500 inhabitants or more; and (*c*) other territory, incorporated or unincorporated, included in urbanized areas. Some urbanized areas contain one or more incorporated places which are designated as "extended cities" because they have one or more large portions (normally at the city boundary) with relatively low population density. These portions are classified as rural.

In 1960 (but not in 1970), certain towns in New England, townships in New Jersey and Pennsylvania, and counties elsewhere were also designated as urban. Substantially the same definition was used in the 1950 census as in the 1970 census except for the introduction of the concept of "extended cities." In censuses prior to 1950, the urban population comprised all persons living in incorporated places of 2,500 inhabitants or more and areas (usually minor civil divisions) classified as urban under somewhat different rules relating to population size and density. In all definitions, the population not classified as urban constitutes the rural population.

Changes in the size of the urban population from one census to another are affected by 2 components: (*a*) Growth in areas classified as urban at the beginning of the decade; and (*b*) reclassification of rural territory as urban and urban territory as rural. Between censuses, it is possible only to obtain measures of the first component from the Current Population Survey (see p. 1). Measures of the second are too costly. Since about 60 percent of the urban population growth between 1950 and 1960 was attributable to expansion of urban territory, data on the urban population from the Survey may be misleading. Consequently, regular publication of data on urban-rural residence from the Current Population Survey has been discontinued.

Farm and nonfarm residence.—The rural population is divided into "rural-farm," comprising persons living on farms, and "rural-nonfarm," comprising the remainder. According to the 1960 and 1970 census definitions, the farm population consists of persons living in rural areas on places of less than 10 acres yielding agricultural products which sold for $250 or more in the previous year, or on places of 10 acres or more yielding agricultural products which sold for $50 or more in the previous year.

Race.—The population is divided into three groups on the basis of race: White, Negro, and other. Persons of Mexican birth or ancestry are classified as white unless they are definitely of some other racial stock, such as Indian.

The 1960 and 1970 censuses obtained the information on race principally through self-enumeration. Persons of Mexican or Puerto Rican birth or ancestry who did not identify themselves as of a race other than white were classified as white. In 1970, the father's race was used for persons of mixed parentage who were in doubt as to their classification. In 1960, persons who reported mixed parentage of white and any other race were classified according to the other race; mixtures of races other than white were classified according to the father's race.

Mobility status.—Classification of the population by mobility status is based on comparison of an individual's place of residence at the survey or census date with that of a specified earlier date. *Mobile persons or movers* includes all persons living in different houses in the United States at the beginning and at the end of the period. According to their new location, they may be "same county movers" or "different county movers, or migrants." Migrants in turn are classified according to whether they moved within the same State or into a different State. *Nonmobile persons or nonmovers* includes all persons living in the same house in the United States at the beginning and end of the period. *Persons abroad* includes all persons living outside the United States at the beginning of the period.

Nativity.—The category "Native" comprises persons born in the United States, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, or a possession of the United States. It also includes persons born in a foreign country or at sea who have at least one parent born in the United States. Persons whose place of birth was not reported are assumed to be native unless their census report contains contradictory information, such as an entry of a language spoken prior to coming to the United States. Persons not having any of the foregoing qualifications are classified as "foreign born."

Household.—A "household" comprises all persons who occupy a "housing unit," that is, a house, an apartment or other group of rooms, or a room that constitutes "separate living quarters." A household includes the related family members and all the unrelated persons, if any, such as lodgers, foster children, wards, or employees who share the housing unit. A person living alone or a group of unrelated persons sharing the same housing unit as partners is also counted as a household. Prior to 1960 a household was defined as all the persons occupying a "dwelling unit." See text, section 27, Construction and Housing, for definitions of "housing unit" and "dwelling unit."

Group quarters are living arrangements for persons who do not live in housing units. Examples of group quarters are: A rooming house, an institution, a college dormitory, or a military barracks.

Family.—The term "family" refers to a group of two or more persons related by blood, marriage, or adoption and residing together in a household. A primary family consists of the head of a household and all other persons in the household related to the head. A secondary family comprises two or more persons such as guests, lodgers, or resident employees and their relatives, living in a household and related to each other.

Subfamily.—A "subfamily" is a married couple with or without children, or one parent with one or more unmarried children under 18 years old, living in a household and related to, but not including, the head of the household or his wife. Members of a subfamily are also members of the primary family with whom they live. The number of subfamilies, therefore, is not included in the number of families.

Married couple.—A "married couple" is defined as a husband and his wife living together in the same household, with or without children and other relatives.

Unrelated individuals.—"Unrelated individuals" refers to persons (other than inmates of institutions) who are not living with any relatives. A primary individual is a household head living alone or with nonrelatives only. A secondary individual in a household is a person such as a guest, lodger, or resident employee who is not related to any other person in the household. Persons in group quarters, except inmates of institutions, are classified as secondary individuals.

Historical statistics.—Tabular headnotes provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, Colonial Times to 1957.* See preface.

FIG. II. UNITED STATES POPULATION—PROJECTIONS TO 1990

[See table 6]

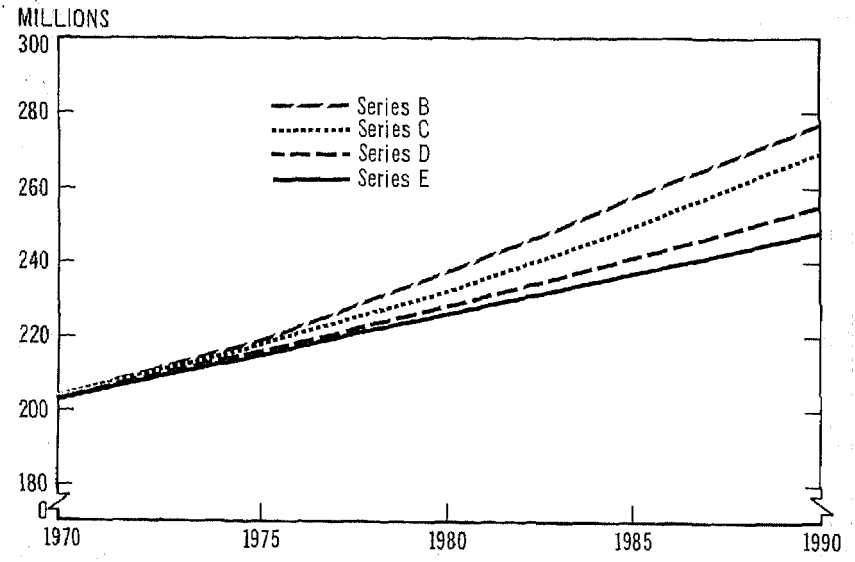
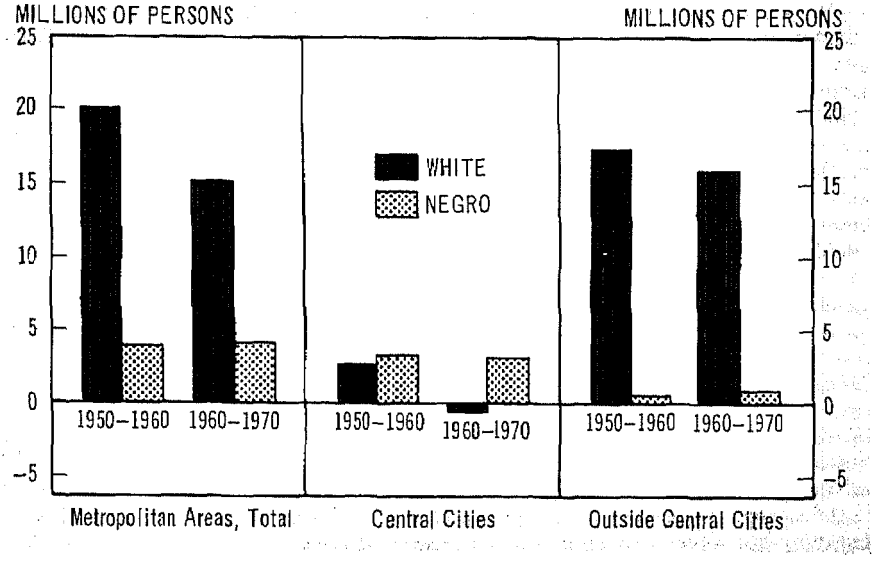


FIG. III. POPULATION CHANGES IN METROPOLITAN AREAS, BY RACE: 1950–60 AND 1960–70

[See table 14]



Source of figs. II and III: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census.

No. 1. Population and Area: 1790 to 1970

[Area figures r[illegible] anized or settled, and [illegible] ent with remeasureme[illegible] *Colonial Times to 1957*, series A 17–21]

Census date	Resident population: Number	Resident population: Per square mile of land area	Resident population: Increase over preceding census: Number	Resident population: Increase over preceding census: Percent	Area (square miles): Gross	Area (square miles): Land	Area (square miles): Water
CONTERMINOUS U.S.[1]							
1790 (Aug. 2)	3,929,214	4.5	(X)	(X)	888,811	864,746	24,065
1800 (Aug. 4)	5,308,483	6.1	1,379,269	35.1	888,811	864,746	24,065
1810 (Aug. 6)	7,239,881	4.3	1,931,398	36.4	1,716,003	1,681,828	34,175
1820 (Aug. 7)	9,638,453	5.5	2,398,572	33.1	1,788,006	1,749,462	38,544
1830 (June 1)	12,866,020	7.4	3,227,567	33.5	1,788,006	1,749,462	38,544
1840 (June 1)	17,069,453	9.8	4,203,433	32.7	1,788,006	1,749,462	38,544
1850 (June 1)	23,191,876	7.9	6,122,423	35.9	2,992,747	2,940,042	52,705
1860 (June 1)	31,443,321	10.6	8,251,445	35.6	3,022,387	2,969,640	52,747
1870 (June 1)	[2] 39,818,449	[2] 13.4	8,375,128	26.6	3,022,387	2,969,640	52,747
1880 (June 1)	50,155,783	16.9	10,337,334	26.0	3,022,387	2,969,640	52,747
1890 (June 1)	62,947,714	21.2	12,791,931	25.5	3,022,387	2,969,640	52,747
1900 (June 1)	75,994,575	25.6	13,046,861	20.7	3,022,387	2,969,834	52,553
1910 (Apr. 15)	91,972,266	31.0	15,977,691	21.0	3,022,387	2,969,565	52,822
1920 (Jan. 1)	105,710,620	35.6	13,738,354	14.9	3,022,387	2,969,451	52,936
1930 (Apr. 1)	122,775,046	41.2	17,064,426	16.1	3,022,387	2,977,128	45,259
1940 (Apr. 1)	131,669,275	44.2	8,894,229	7.2	3,022,387	2,977,128	45,259
1950 (Apr. 1)	150,697,361	50.7	19,028,086	14.5	3,022,387	2,974,726	47,661
1960 (Apr. 1)	178,464,236	60.1	27,766,875	18.4	3,022,261	2,968,054	54,207
UNITED STATES							
1950 (Apr. 1)	151,325,798	42.6	19,161,229	14.5	3,615,211	3,552,206	63,005
1960 (Apr. 1)	179,323,175	50.5	27,997,377	18.5	3,615,123	3,540,911	74,212
1970 (Apr. 1)	203,184,772	57.4	23,861,597	13.3	3,615,122	3,536,855	78,267

X Not applicable. [1] Excludes Alaska and Hawaii.
[2] Revised to include adjustments for underenumeration in Southern States; unrevised number is 38,558,371.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Reports of Fourteenth, Fifteenth, Sixteenth, Seventeenth, Eighteenth, and Nineteenth Censuses, *Population*, Vol. I; and other reports and unpublished data. See also Sixteenth Census Report, *Areas of the United States, 1940*, and *Area Measurement Reports*, Series GE–20.

No. 2. Population: 1900 to 1971

[**In thousands.** Estimates as of July 1, except as indicated. Prior to 1940, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Estimates for 1900 to 1909 are sums of State estimates based on local data indicative of population change. See p. 1 for basis of estimates for other years. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series A 1–3]

Year	Total resident population[1]	Year	Total resident population[1]	Year	Total incl. Armed Forces abroad	Total resident population[1]	Civilian resident population	Year and month	Total incl. Armed Forces abroad	Total resident population[1]	Civilian resident population
1900	76,094	1920	106,466	1940	132,594	132,457	132,129	1960	180,667	179,975	178,136
1901	77,585	1921	108,541	1941	133,894	133,669	132,086	1961	183,672	182,973	181,123
1902	79,160	1922	110,055	1942	135,361	134,617	131,444	1962	186,504	185,738	183,644
1903	80,632	1923	111,950	1943	137,250	135,107	128,010	1963	189,197	188,488	186,448
1904	82,165	1924	114,113	1944	138,916	133,915	127,227	1964	191,833	191,085	189,085
1905	83,820	1925	115,832	1945	140,468	133,434	128,112	1965	194,237	193,460	191,539
1906	85,437	1926	117,399	1946	141,936	140,686	138,932	1966	196,485	195,501	193,345
1907	87,000	1927	119,038	1947	144,698	144,083	143,138	1967	198,629	197,374	195,181
1908	88,709	1928	120,501	1948	147,208	146,730	145,746	1968	200,619	199,312	197,026
1909	90,492	1929	121,770	1949	149,767	149,304	148,157	1969	202,599	201,306	199,067
1910	92,407	1930	123,077	1950	152,271	151,868	150,790	1970	204,800	203,736	201,647
1911	93,868	1931	124,040	1951	154,878	153,982	151,599	1971:			
1912	95,331	1932	124,840	1952	157,553	156,393	153,892	Jan. 1	206,017	205,056	203,046
1913	97,227	1933	125,579	1953	160,184	158,956	156,595	Feb. 1	206,179	205,258	203,228
1914	99,118	1934	126,374	1954	163,026	161,884	159,695	Mar. 1	206,339	205,425	203,414
								Apr. 1	206,511	205,614	203,629
1915	100,549	1935	127,250	1955	165,931	165,069	162,967	May 1	206,676	205,832	203,826
1916	101,966	1936	128,053	1956	168,903	168,088	166,055				
1917	103,266	1937	128,825	1957	171,984	171,187	169,110				
1918	103,203	1938	129,825	1958	174,882	174,149	172,226				
1919	104,512	1939	130,880	1959	177,830	177,135	175,277				

[1] Excludes Armed Forces abroad.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P–25, Nos. 442 and 457.

No. 3. Population and Area—United States and Outlying Areas: 1950 to 1970

[For area figures of individual States, see table 263. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series A 4-16 and J 2]

Area	Population 1950	Population 1960	Population 1970 (prel.)	Gross area (land and water), 1970
				Sq. mi.
Total	154,233,234	183,282,654	207,959,714	3,628,066
United States	151,325,798	179,323,175	203,184,772	3,615,122
Commonwealth of Puerto Rico [1]	2,210,703	2,349,544	2,712,033	3,435
Possessions:				
Guam	59,498	67,044	86,926	212
Virgin Islands of the U.S.	26,665	32,099	63,200	133
American Samoa	18,937	20,051	27,760	76
Midway Islands	416	2,356	2,220	2
Wake Island	349	1,097	1,647	3
Canton Island and Enderbury Island	[2] 272	[2] 320	(2)	27
Johnston Island and Sand Island	[3] 46	[3] 156	1,007	(Z)
Swan Islands	[4] 36	[4] 28	22	1
Other [5]	(6)	(6)	(6)	[7] 9
Other outlying areas:				
Canal Zone [8]	52,822	42,122	44,650	553
Corn Islands [9]	[10] 1,304	[10] 1,872	(11)	4
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands [12]	[13] 54,843	[14] 70,724	[15] 97,632	[15] 8,489
Population abroad [17]	[18] 481,545	1,372,066	1,737,836	(X)
[illegible] ces	301,595	610,174	1,057,776	(X)
[illegible] by the U.S. Government	26,910	35,325	56,448	(X)
[illegible] personnel or of civilian citizen employees	107,350	503,400	371,366	(X)
Crews of merchant vessels	45,690	32,466	15,910	(X)
Other citizens	(NA)	[19] 190,701	236,336	(X)

NA Not available. X Not applicable. Z Less than 0.5 square mile.

[1] Puerto Rico was ceded to the United States by Spain in 1898. On July 25, 1952, pursuant to acts of Congress, it achieved the political status of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.

[2] Enderbury Island uninhabited in 1950 and 1960; Canton and Enderbury in 1970.

[3] Sand Island uninhabited at time of enumeration.

[4] Little Swan Island uninhabited [illegible]

[5] Includes Caroline, Christmas, I[illegible] Malden, Manahiki, Navassa, Nukufetau, Nukulailai, N[illegible] stok, Phoenix Group (except Canton and Enderbury), an[illegible] censuses; and Baker, Howland, and Jarvis Islands not inhabited in 1950, 1960, and 1970. Quita Sueño Bank, Roncador Cay, and Serrana Bank, claimed [illegible]

[6] Not enume[illegible]

[7] A[illegible] nyra [illegible] than [illegible]

[8] Under [illegible] 18, 1903, with Republic of Panama.

[9] Leased [illegible] Republic of Nicaragua on April 25, 1971.

[10] Figu[illegible] ited at time of enumeration.

[11] Not e[illegible]

[12] Unde[illegible] States as administering authority since July 18, 1947.

[13] Estimated civilian population as of June 30, 1950; see *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, No. 238, for derivation of estimates.

[14] Census of 1958 conducted by the Office of the High Commissioner. Civilian population; see *Census Report, 19*[illegible] Guam, June 1959.

[illegible] d area and 7,772 square miles of [illegible] *s of the Islands of Micronesia*, T[illegible] ipan.

[illegible] persons were enumerated at th[illegible]

[18] Based on 20-percent sample of reports received.

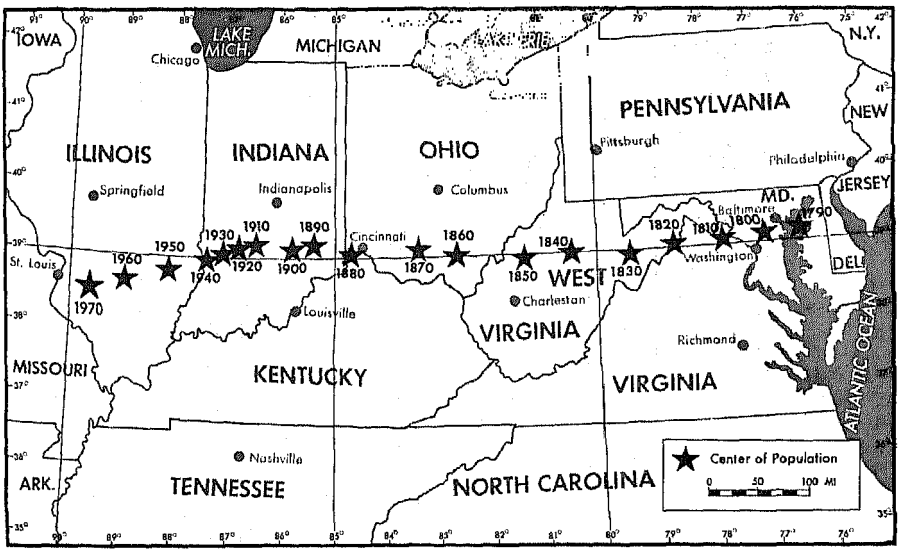
[19] Represents U.S. citizens abroad for extended periods of time. Since this population was enumerated on a voluntary basis, its coverage is probably less complete than that of other categories of Americans abroad.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, Vol. I, *Area Measurement Reports*, Series GE-20, and *1970 Census of Population*, forthcoming reports, except as noted.

No. 4. Center of Population: 1790 to 1970

["Center of population" is that pc [illegible] pulation gravity of the United States or that point upon which the U [illegible] plane without weight and the population distributed thereon with [illegible] ual weight and to exert an influence on a central point proportional

YEAR [1]	North latitude			West longitude			Approximate location
	°	′	″	°	′	″	
1790	39	16	30	76	11	12	23 miles east of Baltimore, Md.
1850	38	59	0	81	19	0	23 miles southeast of Parkersburg, W. Va.
1900	39	9	36	85	48	54	6 miles southeast of Columbus, Ind.
1950	38	50	21	88	9	33	8 miles north-northwest of Olney, Richland County, Ill.
1960	38	35	58	89	12	35	In Clinton County about 6½ miles northwest of Centralia, Ill.
1970	38	27	47	89	42	22	5.3 miles east southeast of the Mascoutah City Hall in St. Clair County, Ill.



[1] For dates of admissions of the States and changes in areal definition, see "State Origins and Boundaries," *United States Summary, U.S. Census of Population: 1970.*

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U.S. Census of Population: 1970*, Vol. I.

No. 5. Estimated and Projected Population: 1960 to 2020

[**In thousands.** Estimates and projections as of July 1, except as noted. Includes Armed Forces abroad. See p. 1 for derivation of estimates and projections. For brief statement of assumptions, see headnote, table 6]

YEAR	SERIES				YEAR	SERIES			
	B	C	D	E		B	C	D	E
Estimates:					Projections—Con.				
1960	180,684				1990	277,286	266,319	254,720	247,726
1965	194,592				1995	297,884	283,180	264,951	257,345
1970 [1]	204,265				2000	320,780	300,789	280,740	266,281
Projections:					2005	347,073	320,055	293,751	275,066
1975	219,101	217,557	215,588	214,735	2010	376,249	341,033	307,436	283,711
1980	236,797	232,412	227,510	225,510	2015	407,379	363,191	321,883	291,893
1985	256,980	249,248	240,925	236,918	2020	440,253	385,959	335,869	299,177

[1] Census count April 1, 1970. The projections were based on a July 1, 1969 estimate of 203,216,000 and are not consistent with the April 1, 1970 census data.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, No. 448.

No. 6. Current and Projected Population, by Age and Sex: 1960 to 1990

[**In thousands.** Census data *1960 and 1970 as of April 1. Projections* as of July 1. Includes Armed Forces abroad. Projections are based on estimates of the population by age and sex for July 1, 1969 and are not consistent with the April 1, 1970 census data. These sets of projections were computed using the "cohort-component" technique and assume that annual net immigration will be 400,000 and that completed fertility of all women (i.e. the average number of children per 1,000 women at end of dhildbearing) will move gradually toward the following levels: Series B, 3,100; Series C, 2,775; Series D, 2,450; and Series E, 2,100. See p. 1 for derivation of estimates and projections]

Year, series, and sex	Total, all ages	Under 5 years	5-9 years	10-14 years	15-19 years	20-24 years	25-34 years	35-44 years	45-54 years	55-64 years	65 and over	14 and over	18 and over	21 and over
TOTAL														
1960	180,007	20,321	18,692	16,773	13,334	11,063	23,007	24,181	20,503	15,573	16,560	126,960	115,798	108,625
1970	204,265	17,167	19,955	20,788	19,169	17,016	25,132	23,184	23,222	18,583	20,050	150,414	134,574	123,658
1975—B	219,101	21,414	17,949	20,714	20,806	19,205	31,320	22,608	23,671	19,912	21,503	163,354	146,447	134,181
C	217,557	19,968	17,851											
D	215,588	18,187	17,662											
E	214,735	17,432	17,565											
1980—B	236,797	26,092	21,536	18,106	20,825	20,911	36,779	25,523	22,352	21,180	23,492	174,774	158,839	146,022
C	232,412	23,245	20,096	18,008										
D	227,510	20,305	18,322	17,820										
E	225,510	19,156	17,569	17,723										
1985—B	256,980	29,151	26,199	21,687	18,229	20,933	40,473	31,394	21,979	21,460	25,474	183,910	169,071	157,760
C	249,248	25,791	23,363	20,250	18,131							183,654		
D	240,925	22,356	20,433	18,479	17,943							183,199		
E	236,918	20,343	19,288	17,727	17,847							182,973		
1990—B	277,286	29,880	29,249	26,343	21,802	18,355	42,191	36,763	24,817	20,318	27,567	196,743	178,171	166,203
C	266,319	26,624	25,900	23,511	20,369	18,258						194,736	177,695	
D	254,720	23,326	22,477	20,587	18,603	18,071						192,285	176,935	
E	247,726	20,327	20,471	19,443	17,853	17,975						191,252	176,573	
MALE														
1960	89,011	10,330	9,504	8,524	6,748	5,533	11,367	11,855	10,110	7,537	7,503	62,042	56,388	52,771
1970	99,975	8,745	10,166	10,589	9,733	8,562	12,439	11,335	11,209	8,790	8,408	72,544	64,491	58,961
1975—B	107,287	10,936	9,156	10,564	10,554	9,691	15,652	11,109	11,393	9,304	8,930	78,838	70,248	64,032
C	106,499	10,198	9,106											
D	105,493	9,288	9,009											
E	105,057	8,902	8,960											

1980—B	115,941	13,326	10,991	9,232										
C	113,702	11,872	10,256	9,182	10,605	10,550	18,419	12,586	10,786	9,812	9,634	84,285	76,164	69,654
D	111,199	10,371	9,350	9,086										
E	110,178	9,783	8,965	9,037										
1985—B	125,947	14,889	13,372	11,064	9,281							88,646		
C	121,999	13,173	11,924	10,330	9,231	10,604	20,277	15,567	10,628	9,923	10,341	88,515	81,084	75,336
D	117,750	11,419	10,428	9,426	9,136							88,283		
E	115,704	10,390	9,844	9,043	9,086							88,168		
1990—B	136,093	15,262	14,930	13,441	11,107	9,294						94,974	85,505	
C	130,494	13,599	13,220	11,996	10,377	9,244	21,185	18,277	12,055	9,428	11,113	93,950	85,263	79,417
D	124,574	11,914	11,473	10,503	9,476	9,149						92,701	84,876	
E	121,003	10,383	10,449	9,919	9,094	9,100						92,174	84,691	
FEMALE														
1960	90,996	9,991	9,187	8,249	6,586	5,530	11,640	12,327	10,393	8,036	9,056	64,918	59,410	55,854
1970	104,290	8,422	9,789	10,198	9,436	8,454	12,693	11,849	12,013	9,793	11,642	77,871	70,084	64,696
1975—B	111,814	10,478	8,793											
C	111,059	9,770	8,745	10,150	10,253	9,514	15,668	11,499	12,278	10,608	12,574	84,516	76,199	70,149
D	110,095	8,899	8,653											
E	109,678	8,529	8,605											
1980—B	120,855	12,766	10,545	8,874										
C	118,710	11,373	9,840	8,826	10,220	10,360	18,360	12,938	11,566	11,369	13,858	90,488	82,675	76,369
D	116,311	9,935	8,972	8,734										
E	115,332	9,373	8,603	8,686										
1985—B	131,032	14,262	12,827	10,623	8,947							95,264		
C	127,248	12,618	11,439	9,920	8,900	10,329	20,196	15,827	11,351	11,537	15,133	95,139	87,988	82,424
D	123,175	10,938	10,005	9,052	8,808							94,916		
E	121,214	9,953	9,444	8,684	8,760							94,805		
1990—B	141,193	14,618	14,319	12,902	10,695	9,061						101,769	92,666	
C	135,825	13,025	12,680	11,516	9,992	9,013	21,007	18,486	12,762	10,890	16,454	100,785	92,432	86,786
D	130,146	11,411	11,005	10,084	9,127	8,922						99,584	92,059	
E	126,723	9,945	10,023	9,524	8,759	8,874						99,078	91,882	

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P–25, Nos. 310 and 448, and 1970 Census of Population, advance report, *General Population Characteristics*, PC(V2)–1.

No. 7. Components of Change in Population, and General Fertility Rate: 1935 to 1970

[In thousands, except as indicated. Components of change include Armed Forces abroad, except as noted]

Year or period	Total: Net increase [1]		Total: Natural increase		Total: Net civilian immigration	Rate per 1,000 of the midyear population: Net growth rate	Natural increase		Net civilian immigration rate	General fertility rate [5]
	Total	Percent [2]	Births [3]	Deaths [4]			Birth rate [3]	Death rate [4]		
1935	1,018	[6] 0.8	2,377	1,303	35	8.0	18.7	10.9	0.3	77.2
1940	1,221	[6] 0.9	2,570	1,432	77	9.2	19.4	10.8	0.6	79.9
1945	1,462	[6] 1.1	2,873	1,549	162	10.4	20.5	11.0	1.2	85.9
1950	2,486	[6] 1.7	3,645	1,468	299	16.3	23.9	9.6	2.0	106.1
1955	2,925	[6] 1.8	4,128	1,537	337	17.6	24.9	9.3	2.0	118.7
1956	3,058	1.8	4,244	1,572	387	18.1	25.1	9.3	2.3	121.4
1957	2,961	1.7	4,332	1,641	272	17.2	25.2	9.5	1.6	123.0
1958	2,915	1.7	4,279	1,655	292	16.7	24.5	9.5	1.7	120.2
1959	2,939	1.7	4,313	1,663	292	16.5	24.3	9.4	1.6	120.2
1960	2,889	1.6	4,307	1,708	327	16.0	23.8	9.5	1.8	119.2
1961	2,939	1.6	4,317	1,703	373	16.0	23.5	9.3	2.0	118.5
1962	2,760	1.5	4,213	1,758	351	14.8	22.6	9.4	1.9	113.4
1963	2,644	1.4	4,142	1,815	361	14.0	21.9	9.6	1.9	109.6
1964	2,544	1.3	4,070	1,799	317	13.3	21.2	9.4	1.7	106.0
1965	2,305	1.2	3,801	1,830	373	11.9	19.6	9.4	1.9	97.6
1966	2,188	1.1	3,642	1,869	455	11.1	18.5	9.5	2.3	92.1
1967	2,066	1.0	3,555	1,861	414	10.4	17.9	9.4	2.1	88.5
1968	1,956	1.0	3,535	1,940	398	9.8	17.6	9.7	2.0	86.5
1969	2,100	1.0	3,605	1,926	453	10.4	17.8	9.5	2.2	86.6
1970	2,230	1.1	3,750	1,927	428	10.9	18.3	9.4	2.1	[7] 88.4
Annual average change										
1935–1939	1,057	0.8	2,421	1,418	54	8.2	18.8	11.0	0.4	77.6
1940–1944	1,543	1.1	2,872	1,468	114	11.4	21.2	10.8	0.8	87.5
1945–1949	2,274	1.6	3,491	1,464	231	15.7	24.1	10.1	1.6	103.1
1950–1954	2,691	1.7	3,903	1,500	285	17.1	24.8	9.5	1.8	113.1
1955–1959	2,960	1.7	4,259	1,614	316	17.2	24.8	9.4	1.8	120.7
1960–1964	2,755	1.5	4,210	1,756	346	14.8	22.6	9.4	1.9	113.3
1965–1969	2,123	1.1	3,628	1,885	418	10.7	18.3	9.5	2.1	90.3
1960–1970	2,421	1.3	3,903	1,831	386	12.6	20.3	9.5	2.0	[7] 100.6

[1] Includes changes due to admissions into, and discharges from, Armed Forces abroad, and "error of closure" (the amount necessary to make the components of change add to the net change between censuses), for which figures are not shown separately. [2] Percent of population as of Jan. 1. [3] Adjusted for underregistration. [4] Prior to Apr. 1, 1960, adjusted for underregistration of infant deaths; includes estimates of deaths to Armed Forces abroad, except in 1935. [5] Annual births per 1,000 females 15 to 44 years of age. [6] Covers immediate prior year not shown. [7] Estimates based on the 1960 census.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, No. 442, and unpublished data.

No. 8. Estimated and Projected Fertility Rates: 1960 to 2015

[Annual births per 1,000 females 15 to 44 years of age. For brief statement of assumptions, see headnote, table 6]

Year	Series B	Series C	Series D	Series E	Year	Series B	Series C	Series D	Series E
Estimates:					Projections—Con.				
1960	119.1				1990	103.4	93.1	82.8	71.3
1965	97.3				1995	102.1	90.9	80.2	68.3
1970	88.0				2000	105.8	92.2	79.5	68.3
Projections:					2005	110.7	95.9	81.8	70.5
1975	103.6	93.8	83.4	79.5	2010	111.9	98.2	84.7	72.5
1980	110.1	97.3	84.1	78.1	2015	108.2	96.2	84.5	71.6
1985	109.8	97.6	85.2	75.8					

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; estimates from *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, forthcoming report; projections from unpublished data consistent with series P-25, No. 448.

No. 9. Components of Population Change, by Race: 1960 and 1970

[**In thousands, except as indicated.** Covers period April 1, 1960 to December 31, 1970, except as indicated. Total population including Armed Forces abroad; growth, birth, and death rates per 1,000 population estimated as of July 1]

Item	Total	White	Other races
Population:			
1960	180,007	159,467	20,540
1970	204,265	178,580	25,686
Components of change:			
Net increase	24,258	19,113	5,145
Births [1]	39,033	32,476	6,557
Deaths [2]	18,247	16,030	2,217
Net immigration [3]	3,472	2,666	806
Percent of 1960 population:			
Net increase	13.5	12.0	25.0
Births [1]	21.7	20.4	31.9
Deaths [2]	10.1	10.1	10.8
Net immigration [3]	1.9	1.7	3.9
1960 (calendar year):			
Net growth rate	16.3	15.2	24.2
Birth and death rates:			
Births [1]	23.8	22.7	33.0
Deaths [2]	9.5	9.4	10.0
General fertility rate [4]	119.1	113.8	158.8
1970 (calendar year): [5]			
Net growth rate	10.9	9.6	20.3
Birth and death rates:			
Births [1]	18.3	17.3	25.4
Deaths [2]	9.4	9.5	9.1
General fertility rate [4]	88.0	83.9	114.5

[1] Adjusted for underregistration. [2] Includes deaths in the Armed Forces abroad.
[3] Includes changes due to admissions into, and discharges from, Armed Forces abroad, amounting to 11,000 for the total population, and "error of closure" (the amount necessary to make the components of change add to the net change between censuses). [4] Births per 1,000 females aged 15 to 44 as of July 1. [5] Preliminary.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, Vol. I, 1970 Census of Population, advance report, *General Population Characteristics*, Series PC(V2)-1; and unpublished data.

No. 10. Components of Population Change Between 1960 and 1970—States

[**In thousands, except percent.** Covers period April 1, 1960 to April 1, 1970. Total resident population. For explanation of methodology, see source. Minus sign (—) denotes decrease. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 25–73]

State	Net increase		Births	Deaths	Net total migration [2]
	Number	Percent [1]			
U.S.	**23,862**	**13.3**	**39,033**	**18,192**	**3,020**
N.E.	**1,338**	**12.7**	**2,169**	**1,147**	**316**
Maine	24	2.5	203	109	—69
N.H.	131	21.5	133	71	69
Vt.	55	14.1	85	45	15
Mass.	541	10.5	1,040	574	74
R.I.	90	10.5	171	93	13
Conn.	497	19.6	537	255	214
M.A.	**2,984**	**8.7**	**6,725**	**3,749**	**9**
N.Y.	1,408	8.4	3,361	1,852	—101
N.J.	1,101	18.2	1,259	645	488
Pa.	475	4.2	2,105	1,252	—378
E.N.C.	**4,028**	**11.1**	**7,832**	**3,652**	**—153**
Ohio	946	9.7	2,047	975	—126
Ind.	531	11.4	1,023	475	—16
Ill.	1,033	10.2	2,153	1,077	—43
Mich.	1,052	13.4	1,754	729	27
Wis.	466	11.8	856	395	4
W.N.C.	**930**	**6.0**	**3,133**	**1,604**	**—599**
Minn.	391	11.5	744	327	—25
Iowa	68	2.4	541	291	—183
Mo.	358	8.3	857	502	2
N. Dak.	—15	—2.3	135	55	—94
S. Dak.	—14	—2.1	146	65	—94
Nebr.	72	5.1	291	146	—73
Kans.	70	3.2	419	218	—130
S.A.	**4,700**	**18.1**	**5,965**	**2,598**	**1,332**
Del.	102	22.8	109	45	38
Md.	822	26.5	740	303	385
D.C.	—7	—1.0	182	89	—100
S.A—Con.					
Va.	682	17.2	909	369	141
W. Va.	—116	—6.2	339	190	—265
N.C.	526	11.5	1,032	412	—94
S.C.	208	8.7	573	216	—149
Ga.	646	16.4	975	379	51
Fla.	1,838	37.1	1,107	596	1,326
E.S.C.	**754**	**6.3**	**2,665**	**1,213**	**—698**
Ky.	181	6.0	647	313	—153
Tenn.	357	10.0	755	353	—45
Ala.	177	5.4	729	319	—233
Miss.	39	1.8	534	228	—267
W.S.C.	**2,371**	**14.0**	**4,012**	**1,599**	**—42**
Ark.	137	7.7	401	193	—71
La.	386	11.9	832	316	—130
Okla.	231	9.9	461	244	13
Tex.	1,617	16.9	2,318	847	146
Mt.	**1,429**	**20.8**	**1,724**	**602**	**307**
Mont.	20	2.9	144	66	—58
Idaho	46	6.9	146	58	—42
Wyo.	2	0.7	70	28	—39
Colo.	453	25.8	401	163	215
N. Mex.	65	6.8	263	68	—130
Ariz.	470	36.1	365	122	228
Utah	169	18.9	245	65	—11
Nev.	203	71.3	91	31	144
Pac.	**5,328**	**25.1**	**4,808**	**2,028**	**2,547**
Wash.	556	19.5	591	284	249
Oreg.	323	18.2	346	182	159
Calif.	4,236	27.0	3,634	1,511	2,113
Alaska	76	33.6	73	13	16
Hawaii	137	21.7	164	37	11

[1] Base is 1960 total population.
[2] Comprises both net immigration from abroad and net interdivisional or interstate migration according to the area shown. Includes movements of persons in the Armed Forces.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, No. 460.

No. 11. Population, Rank, Percent Change, and Density—States and Puerto Rico: 1920 to 1970

[Insofar as possible, population shown is that of present area of State. Minus sign (—) denotes decrease. For composition of regions, see fig. I, p. xii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series A 123-180]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	POPULATION (1,000)						RANK					
	1920	1930	1940	1950	1960	1970	1920	1930	1940	1950	1960	1970
United States	106,022	123,203	132,165	151,326	179,323	203,212	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Regions:												
Northeast	29,662	34,427	35,977	39,478	44,678	49,041	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
North Central	34,020	38,594	40,143	44,461	51,619	56,572	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
South	33,126	37,858	41,666	47,197	54,973	62,795	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
West	9,214	12,324	14,379	20,190	28,053	34,804	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
New England	7,401	8,166	8,437	9,314	10,509	11,842	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Maine	768	797	847	914	969	992	35	35	35	35	36	38
New Hampshire	443	465	492	533	607	738	41	41	44	44	45	41
Vermont	352	360	359	378	390	444	44	46	46	46	47	48
Massachusetts	3,852	4,250	4,317	4,691	5,150	5,689	6	8	8	9	9	10
Rhode Island	604	687	713	792	859	947	38	37	36	36	39	39
Connecticut	1,381	1,607	1,709	2,007	2,535	3,032	29	29	31	28	25	24
Middle Atlantic	22,261	26,261	27,539	30,164	34,168	37,199	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
New York	10,385	12,588	13,479	14,830	16,782	18,237	1	1	1	1	1	2
New Jersey	3,156	4,041	4,160	4,835	6,067	7,168	10	9	9	8	8	8
Pennsylvania	8,720	9,631	9,900	10,498	11,319	11,794	2	2	2	3	3	3
East North Central	21,476	25,297	26,626	30,399	36,225	40,252	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Ohio	5,759	6,647	6,908	7,947	9,706	10,652	4	4	4	5	5	6
Indiana	2,930	3,239	3,428	3,934	4,662	5,194	11	11	12	12	11	11
Illinois	6,485	7,631	7,897	8,712	10,081	11,114	3	3	3	4	4	5
Michigan	3,668	4,842	5,256	6,372	7,823	8,875	7	7	7	7	7	7
Wisconsin	2,632	2,939	3,138	3,435	3,952	4,418	13	13	13	14	15	16
West North Central	12,544	13,297	13,517	14,061	15,394	16,319	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Minnesota	2,387	2,564	2,792	2,982	3,414	3,805	17	18	18	18	18	19
Iowa	2,404	2,471	2,538	2,621	2,758	2,825	16	19	20	22	24	25
Missouri	3,404	3,629	3,785	3,955	4,320	4,677	9	10	10	11	13	13
North Dakota	647	681	642	620	632	618	36	38	38	41	44	45
South Dakota	637	693	643	653	681	666	37	36	37	40	40	44
Nebraska	1,296	1,378	1,316	1,326	1,411	1,483	31	32	32	33	34	35
Kansas	1,769	1,881	1,801	1,905	2,179	2,247	24	24	29	31	28	28
South Atlantic	13,990	15,794	17,823	21,182	25,972	30,671	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Delaware	223	238	267	318	446	548	47	47	47	47	46	46
Maryland	1,450	1,632	1,821	2,343	3,101	3,922	28	28	28	24	21	18
D.C.	438	487	663	802	764	757	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Virginia	2,309	2,422	2,678	3,319	3,967	4,648	20	20	19	15	14	14
West Virginia	1,464	1,729	1,902	2,006	1,860	1,744	27	27	25	29	30	34
North Carolina	2,559	3,170	3,572	4,062	4,556	5,082	14	12	11	10	12	12
South Carolina	1,684	1,739	1,900	2,117	2,383	2,591	26	26	26	27	26	26
Georgia	2,896	2,909	3,124	3,445	3,943	4,590	12	14	14	13	16	15
Florida	968	1,468	1,897	2,771	4,952	6,789	32	31	27	20	10	9
East South Central	8,893	9,887	10,778	11,477	12,050	12,803	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Kentucky	2,417	2,615	2,846	2,945	3,038	3,219	15	17	16	19	22	23
Tennessee	2,338	2,617	2,916	3,292	3,567	3,924	19	16	15	16	17	17
Alabama	2,348	2,646	2,833	3,062	3,267	3,444	18	15	17	17	19	21
Mississippi	1,791	2,010	2,184	2,179	2,178	2,217	23	23	23	26	29	29
West South Central	10,242	12,177	13,065	14,538	16,951	19,321	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Arkansas	1,752	1,854	1,949	1,910	1,786	1,923	25	25	24	30	31	32
Louisiana	1,799	2,102	2,364	2,684	3,257	3,641	22	22	21	21	20	20
Oklahoma	2,028	2,396	2,336	2,233	2,327	2,559	21	21	22	25	27	27
Texas	4,663	5,825	6,415	7,711	9,580	11,197	5	5	6	6	6	4
Mountain	3,336	3,702	4,150	5,075	6,855	8,282	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Montana	549	538	559	591	675	694	39	39	39	42	41	43
Idaho	432	445	525	589	667	713	42	42	42	43	42	42
Wyoming	194	226	251	291	330	332	48	48	48	48	48	49
Colorado	940	1,036	1,123	1,325	1,754	2,207	33	33	33	34	33	30
New Mexico	360	423	532	681	951	1,016	43	44	41	39	37	37
Arizona	334	436	499	750	1,302	1,771	45	43	43	37	35	33
Utah	449	508	550	689	891	1,059	40	40	40	38	38	36
Nevada	77	91	110	160	285	489	49	49	49	49	49	47
Pacific	5,878	8,622	10,229	15,115	21,198	26,523	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Washington	1,357	1,563	1,736	2,379	2,853	3,409	30	30	30	23	23	22
Oregon	783	954	1,090	1,521	1,769	2,091	34	34	34	32	32	31
California	3,427	5,677	6,907	10,586	15,717	19,953	8	6	5	2	2	1
Alaska	55	[1] 59	[1] 73	129	226	300	50	50	50	50	50	50
Hawaii	256	368	423	500	633	769	46	45	45	45	43	40
Puerto Rico	1,300	1,544	1,869	2,211	2,350	(NA)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)

NA Not available. X Not applicable. [1] 1930 as of Oct. 1, 1929; 1940 as of Oct. 1, 1939.

No. 11. Population, Rank, Percent Change, and Density—States and Puerto Rico: 1920 to 1970—Continued

State or other area	Percent change					Population per square mile [2]					
	1920–1930	1930–1940	1940–1950	1950–1960	1960–1970	1920	1930	1940	1950	1960	1970
United States	**16.2**	**7.3**	**14.5**	**18.5**	**13.3**	**29.9**	**34.7**	**37.2**	**42.6**	**50.6**	**57.5**
Regions:											
Northeast	16.1	4.5	9.7	13.2	9.8	183.1	210.3	219.8	241.2	273.4	300.4
North Central	13.4	4.0	10.8	16.1	9.6	45.0	51.1	53.1	58.8	68.6	75.3
South	14.3	10.1	13.3	16.5	14.2	37.7	43.0	47.4	53.7	62.7	71.9
West	33.7	16.7	40.4	38.9	24.1	5.3	7.0	8.2	11.5	16.0	19.9
New England	**10.3**	**3.3**	**10.4**	**12.8**	**12.7**	**119.4**	**129.2**	**133.5**	**147.5**	**166.9**	**188.1**
Maine	3.8	6.2	7.9	6.1	2.5	25.7	25.7	27.3	29.4	31.3	32.1
New Hampshire	5.0	5.6	8.5	13.8	21.5	49.1	51.6	54.5	59.1	67.2	81.7
Vermont	2.0	−0.1	5.2	3.2	14.1	38.6	38.8	38.7	40.7	42.0	48.0
Massachusetts	10.3	1.6	8.7	9.8	10.5	479.2	537.4	545.9	596.2	657.5	727.0
Rhode Island	13.7	3.8	11.0	8.5	10.5	566.4	649.8	674.2	748.5	819.3	902.5
Connecticut	16.4	6.4	17.4	26.3	19.6	286.4	328.0	348.9	409.7	520.6	623.6
Middle Atlantic	**18.0**	**4.9**	**9.5**	**13.3**	**8.9**	**222.6**	**261.3**	**274.0**	**300.1**	**340.2**	**370.8**
New York	21.2	7.1	10.0	13.2	8.7	217.9	262.6	281.2	309.3	350.8	381.3
New Jersey	28.1	2.9	16.2	25.5	18.2	420.0	537.3	553.1	642.8	805.5	953.1
Pennsylvania	10.5	2.8	6.0	7.8	4.2	194.5	213.8	219.8	233.1	251.4	262.3
East North Central	**17.8**	**5.3**	**14.2**	**19.2**	**11.1**	**87.5**	**103.2**	**108.7**	**124.1**	**148.2**	**164.9**
Ohio	15.4	3.9	15.0	22.1	9.7	141.4	161.6	168.0	193.8	236.6	260.0
Indiana	10.5	5.8	14.8	18.5	11.4	81.3	89.4	94.7	108.7	128.8	143.9
Illinois	17.7	3.5	10.3	15.7	10.2	115.7	136.4	141.2	155.8	180.4	199.4
Michigan	32.0	8.5	21.2	22.8	13.4	63.8	84.9	92.2	111.7	137.6	156.2
Wisconsin	11.7	6.8	9.5	15.1	11.8	47.6	53.7	57.3	62.8	72.6	81.1
West North Central	**6.0**	**1.7**	**4.0**	**9.5**	**6.0**	**24.6**	**26.0**	**26.5**	**27.5**	**30.3**	**32.1**
Minnesota	7.4	8.9	6.8	14.5	11.5	29.5	32.0	34.9	37.3	43.0	48.0
Iowa	2.8	2.7	3.3	5.2	2.4	43.2	44.1	45.3	46.8	49.2	50.5
Missouri	6.6	4.3	4.5	9.2	8.3	49.5	52.4	54.6	57.1	62.6	67.8
North Dakota	5.3	−5.7	−3.5	2.1	−2.3	9.2	9.7	9.2	8.8	9.1	8.9
South Dakota	8.8	−7.2	1.5	4.3	−2.1	8.3	9.1	8.4	8.5	9.0	8.8
Nebraska	6.3	−4.5	0.7	6.5	5.1	16.9	18.0	17.2	17.3	18.4	19.4
Kansas	6.3	−4.3	5.8	14.3	3.2	21.6	22.9	21.9	23.2	26.6	27.5
South Atlantic	**12.9**	**12.9**	**18.8**	**22.6**	**18.1**	**52.0**	**58.8**	**66.4**	**79.0**	**97.1**	**114.9**
Delaware	6.9	11.8	19.4	40.3	22.8	113.5	120.5	134.7	160.8	225.2	276.5
Maryland	12.5	11.6	28.6	32.3	26.5	145.8	165.0	184.2	237.1	313.5	396.6
D.C.	11.3	36.2	21.0	−4.8	−1.0	7,292.9	7,981.5	10,870.3	13,150.5	12,442.3	12,401.8
Virginia	4.9	10.6	23.9	19.5	17.2	57.4	60.7	67.1	83.2	99.3	116.9
West Virginia	18.1	10.0	5.4	−7.2	−6.2	60.9	71.8	79.0	83.3	77.2	72.5
North Carolina	23.9	12.7	13.7	12.2	11.5	52.5	64.5	72.7	82.7	93.2	104.1
South Carolina	3.3	9.3	11.4	12.5	8.7	55.2	56.8	62.1	69.9	78.7	85.7
Georgia	0.4	7.4	10.3	14.5	16.4	49.3	49.7	53.4	58.9	67.8	79.0
Florida	51.6	29.2	46.1	78.7	37.1	17.7	27.1	35.0	51.1	91.5	125.5
East South Central	**11.2**	**9.0**	**6.5**	**5.0**	**6.3**	**49.5**	**54.8**	**59.7**	**63.8**	**67.2**	**71.5**
Kentucky	8.2	8.8	3.5	3.2	6.0	60.1	65.2	70.9	73.9	76.2	81.2
Tennessee	11.9	11.4	12.9	8.4	10.0	56.1	62.4	69.5	78.8	86.2	94.9
Alabama	12.7	7.1	8.1	6.7	5.4	45.8	51.8	55.5	59.9	64.2	67.9
Mississippi	12.2	8.7	−0.2	(Z)	1.8	38.6	42.4	46.1	46.1	46.0	46.9
West South Central	**18.9**	**7.3**	**11.3**	**16.6**	**14.0**	**23.8**	**28.3**	**30.3**	**33.8**	**39.5**	**45.2**
Arkansas	5.8	5.1	−2.0	−6.5	7.7	33.4	35.2	37.0	36.3	34.2	37.0
Louisiana	16.9	12.5	13.5	21.4	11.9	39.6	46.5	52.3	59.4	72.1	81.0
Oklahoma	18.1	−2.5	−4.4	4.3	9.9	29.2	34.6	33.7	32.4	33.8	37.2
Texas	24.9	10.1	20.2	24.2	16.9	17.8	22.1	24.3	29.3	36.4	42.7
Mountain	**11.0**	**12.1**	**22.3**	**35.1**	**20.8**	**3.9**	**4.3**	**4.8**	**5.9**	**8.0**	**9.7**
Montana	−2.1	4.1	5.6	14.2	2.9	3.8	3.7	3.8	4.1	4.6	4.8
Idaho	3.0	17.9	12.1	13.3	6.9	5.2	5.4	6.3	7.1	8.1	8.6
Wyoming	16.0	11.2	15.9	13.6	0.7	2.0	2.3	2.6	3.0	3.4	3.4
Colorado	10.2	8.4	18.0	32.4	25.8	9.1	10.0	10.8	12.8	16.9	21.3
New Mexico	17.5	25.6	28.1	39.6	6.8	2.9	3.5	4.4	5.6	7.8	8.4
Arizona	30.3	14.6	50.1	73.7	36.1	2.9	3.8	4.4	6.6	11.5	15.6
Utah	13.0	8.4	25.2	29.3	18.9	5.5	6.2	6.7	8.4	10.8	12.9
Nevada	17.6	21.1	45.2	78.2	71.3	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.5	2.6	4.4
Pacific	**46.7**	**18.7**	**47.8**	**40.2**	**25.1**	**6.6**	**9.6**	**11.4**	**16.8**	**23.8**	**29.7**
Washington	15.2	11.1	37.0	19.9	19.5	20.3	23.3	25.9	35.6	42.8	51.2
Oregon	21.8	14.2	39.6	16.3	18.2	8.2	9.9	11.3	15.8	18.4	21.7
California	65.7	21.7	53.3	48.5	27.0	22.0	36.2	44.1	67.5	100.4	127.6
Alaska	7.7	22.3	77.4	75.8	33.6	0.1	[1] 0.1	[1] 0.1	0.2	0.4	0.5
Hawaii	43.9	14.9	18.1	26.6	21.7	39.9	57.5	66.0	78.0	98.4	119.6
Puerto Rico	18.8	21.1	18.3	6.3	(NA)	379.7	451.0	546.1	645.8	686.8	(NA)

NA Not available. Z Less than 0.05 percent.
[2] For United States, population of United States has been divided by total land area. For each State and Puerto Rico, population at given census has been divided by land area as then constituted, except that 1930 figures are based on revised land areas used for 1940.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Reports of Fourteenth and Sixteenth Censuses, *Population*, Vol. I, *U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, Vol. I, and *1970*, Vol. I.

No. 12. Population—States and Puerto Rico: 1960 to 1970

[**Population in thousands.** Estimates as of July 1, revised for all years from those shown in *Statistical Abstract . . .*, 1970. Includes Armed Forces stationed in area. See p. 1 for basis of estimates. For explanation of methodology, see source. For enumerated population, 1920 to 1970, see table 11. Minus sign (−) denotes decrease]

State or other area	1960	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970 population (prel.)			Percent increase	
								Rank order	Total	Per square mile of land area [1]	1950–1960	1960–1970
U.S.	179,323	191,085	193,460	195,501	197,374	199,312	201,306	(X)	203,185	57.4	18.5	13.3
N.E.	10,509	11,185	11,329	11,431	11,562	11,638	11,736	(X)	11,847	(X)	12.8	12.7
Maine	969	993	997	999	1,004	994	992	38	994	32.1	6.1	2.5
N.H.	607	663	676	681	697	709	724	42	738	81.7	13.8	21.5
Vt.	390	399	404	413	423	430	437	49	445	48.0	3.2	14.1
Mass.	5,149	5,448	5,502	5,535	5,594	5,618	5,650	10	5,689	727.0	9.8	10.5
R.I.	859	885	893	899	909	922	932	39	950	905.4	8.5	10.5
Conn.	2,535	2,798	2,857	2,903	2,935	2,964	3,000	24	3,032	623.7	26.3	19.6
M.A.	34,168	35,768	36,122	36,358	36,544	36,797	36,941	(X)	37,153	(X)	13.3	8.7
N.Y.	16,782	17,589	17,734	17,843	17,935	18,051	18,105	2	18,191	380.3	13.2	8.4
N.J.	6,067	6,660	6,767	6,851	6,928	7,005	7,095	8	7,168	953.1	25.5	18.2
Pa.	11,319	11,519	11,620	11,664	11,681	11,741	11,741	3	11,794	262.3	7.8	4.2
E.N.C.	36,225	37,869	38,406	38,953	39,347	39,645	39,904	(X)	40,253	(X)	19.2	11.1
Ohio	9,706	10,080	10,201	10,330	10,414	10,516	10,563	6	10,652	260.0	22.1	9.7
Ind.	4,662	4,856	4,922	4,999	5,053	5,093	5,143	11	5,194	143.9	18.5	11.4
Ill.	10,081	10,580	10,693	10,836	10,947	10,995	11,039	5	11,114	199.4	15.7	10.2
Mich.	7,823	8,187	8,357	8,512	8,630	8,696	8,781	7	8,875	156.2	22.8	13.4
Wis.	3,952	4,165	4,232	4,274	4,303	4,345	4,378	16	4,418	81.1	15.1	11.8
W.N.C.	15,394	15,786	15,819	15,887	15,942	16,047	16,203	(X)	16,324	(X)	9.5	6.0
Minn.	3,414	3,558	3,592	3,617	3,659	3,703	3,758	19	3,805	48.0	14.5	11.5
Iowa	2,758	2,746	2,742	2,762	2,793	2,803	2,805	25	2,825	50.5	5.2	2.4
Mo.	4,320	4,442	4,467	4,523	4,539	4,568	4,640	13	4,677	67.8	9.2	8.3
N. Dak.	632	649	649	647	626	621	621	46	618	8.9	2.1	−2.3
S. Dak.	681	701	691	683	671	669	668	45	666	8.8	4.3	−2.1
Nebr.	1,411	1,482	1,471	1,456	1,457	1,467	1,474	35	1,484	19.4	6.5	5.1
Kans.	2,170	2,209	2,206	2,200	2,197	2,216	2,236	28	2,249	27.5	14.3	3.2
S.A.	25,972	28,259	28,743	29,133	29,484	29,925	30,324	(X)	30,671	(X)	22.6	18.1
Del.	446	497	507	516	525	534	540	47	548	276.5	40.3	22.8
Md.	3,101	3,492	3,600	3,695	3,757	3,815	3,868	18	3,922	398.6	32.3	26.5
D.C.	764	798	797	791	791	778	762	41	757	12,401.8	−4.8	−1.0
Va.	3,967	4,357	4,411	4,456	4,508	4,558	4,614	14	4,648	116.9	19.5	17.2
W. Va.	1,860	1,797	1,786	1,775	1,769	1,763	1,746	34	1,744	72.5	−7.2	−6.2
N.C.	4,556	4,802	4,863	4,896	4,952	5,004	5,031	12	5,082	104.1	12.2	11.5
S.C.	2,383	2,475	2,494	2,520	2,533	2,559	2,570	26	2,591	85.7	12.5	8.7
Ga.	3,943	4,258	4,332	4,379	4,408	4,482	4,551	15	4,590	79.0	14.5	16.4
Fla.	4,952	5,781	5,954	6,104	6,242	6,433	6,641	9	6,789	125.5	78.7	37.1
E.S.C.	12,050	12,536	12,627	12,677	12,717	12,737	12,755	(X)	12,805	(X)	5.0	6.3
Ky.	3,038	3,129	3,140	3,147	3,172	3,195	3,198	23	3,219	81.2	3.2	6.0
Tenn.	3,567	3,771	3,798	3,822	3,859	3,878	3,897	17	3,924	95.0	8.4	10.0
Ala.	3,267	3,395	3,443	3,464	3,458	3,446	3,440	21	3,444	67.9	6.7	5.4
Miss.	2,178	2,241	2,246	2,245	2,228	2,219	2,220	29	2,217	46.9	(Z)	1.8
W.S.C.	16,951	18,058	18,209	18,395	18,570	18,828	19,112	(X)	19,322	(X)	16.6	14.0
Ark.	1,786	1,897	1,894	1,899	1,901	1,902	1,913	32	1,923	37.0	−6.5	7.7
La.	3,257	3,446	3,496	3,550	3,581	3,603	3,619	20	3,643	81.1	21.4	11.9
Okla.	2,328	2,446	2,440	2,454	2,489	2,503	2,535	27	2,559	37.2	4.3	9.9
Tex.	9,580	10,270	10,378	10,492	10,599	10,819	11,045	4	11,197	42.7	24.2	16.9
Mt.	6,855	7,662	7,740	7,802	7,878	8,008	8,171	(X)	8,284	(X)	35.1	20.8
Mont.	675	706	706	707	701	700	694	44	694	4.8	14.2	2.9
Idaho	667	680	686	689	688	695	707	43	713	8.6	13.3	6.9
Wyo.	330	339	332	323	322	324	329	50	332	3.4	13.6	0.7
Colo.	1,754	1,970	1,985	2,007	2,053	2,120	2,166	30	2,207	21.3	32.4	25.8
N. Mex.	951	1,006	1,012	1,007	1,000	995	1,011	37	1,016	8.4	39.6	6.8
Ariz.	1,302	1,556	1,584	1,614	1,646	1,682	1,737	33	1,772	15.6	73.7	36.1
Utah	891	978	991	1,009	1,019	1,029	1,047	36	1,059	12.9	29.3	18.9
Nev.	285	426	444	446	449	464	480	48	489	4.4	78.2	71.3
Pac.	21,198	23,963	24,464	24,865	25,329	25,688	26,162	(X)	26,526	(X)	40.2	25.1
Wash.	2,853	2,961	2,967	3,057	3,174	3,270	3,343	22	3,409	51.2	19.9	19.5
Oreg.	1,769	1,888	1,937	1,969	1,979	2,004	2,062	31	2,091	21.7	16.3	18.2
Calif.	15,717	18,151	18,585	18,858	19,176	19,394	19,711	1	19,953	127.6	48.5	27.0
Alaska	226	263	271	271	278	285	296	51	302	0.5	75.8	33.6
Hawaii	633	700	704	710	723	734	750	40	770	119.8	26.6	21.7
P.R.	2,360	2,564	2,615	2,647	2,673	2,698	2,754	(X)	2,712	792.7	6.4	14.9

X Not applicable. Z Less than 0.05 percent.
[1] For area figures used to derive these data, see table 263.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, No. 459, and unpublished data.

No. 13. Components of Population Change, by Race—States: 1960 to 1970

[In thousands, except percent. Covers period April 1, 1960 to April 1, 1970. Total resident population. For explanation of methodology, see source. Minus sign (−) denotes decrease]

STATE	WHITE				NEGRO			
	Births	Deaths	Net migration [1]		Births	Deaths	Net migration [1]	
			Number	Percent [2]			Number	Percent [2]
United States	**32,477**	**15,981**	**2,284**	**1.4**	**5,982**	**2,096**	**−85**	**−0.5**
New England	**2,061**	**1,120**	**205**	**2.0**	**98**	**25**	**72**	**29.5**
Maine	200	109	−69	−7.2	1	(Z)	−2	(B)
New Hampshire	132	71	68	11.2	1	(Z)	(Z)	(B)
Vermont	84	45	14	3.5	(Z)	(Z)	(Z)	(B)
Massachusetts	992	560	23	0.5	43	12	33	29.5
Rhode Island	163	91	4	0.5	7	2	2	12.2
Connecticut	480	244	166	6.8	46	11	38	35.4
Middle Atlantic	**5,743**	**3,420**	**−724**	**−2.3**	**948**	**320**	**540**	**19.4**
New York	2,825	1,684	−638	−4.2	515	162	396	27.9
New Jersey	1,060	585	336	6.1	194	59	120	23.3
Pennsylvania	1,858	1,151	−423	−4.0	239	100	25	2.9
East North Central	**6,862**	**3,338**	**−617**	**−1.9**	**940**	**308**	**356**	**12.3**
Ohio	1,820	892	−191	−2.1	222	83	45	5.8
Indiana	935	445	−58	−1.3	86	30	32	12.0
Illinois	1,761	956	−215	−2.4	380	119	127	12.2
Michigan	1,530	658	−124	−1.7	218	69	124	17.3
Wisconsin	816	387	−29	−0.8	33	6	27	36.1
West North Central	**2,911**	**1,525**	**−655**	**−4.4**	**183**	**71**	**26**	**4.6**
Minnesota	727	323	−39	−1.2	7	2	7	33.3
Iowa	531	287	−189	−6.9	9	3	2	6.0
Missouri	720	450	−25	−0.6	127	52	14	3.7
North Dakota	128	54	−94	−15.2	1	(Z)	1	(B)
South Dakota	131	62	−92	−14.0	1	(Z)	(Z)	(B)
Nebraska	276	142	−76	−5.6	12	3	2	7.3
Kansas	389	207	−139	−6.7	27	11	−1	−0.9
South Atlantic	**4,173**	**1,949**	**1,807**	**9.0**	**1,762**	**645**	**−538**	**−9.2**
Delaware	87	37	32	8.4	22	8	4	6.6
Maryland	573	244	200	11.3	163	59	79	15.2
District of Columbia	42	41	−137	−39.7	137	47	36	8.7
Virginia	685	276	206	6.5	221	93	−79	−9.7
West Virgina	322	178	−247	−14.0	16	12	−20	−22.2
North Carolina	705	293	81	2.4	312	116	−175	−15.7
South Carolina	331	131	44	2.8	242	85	−197	−23.8
Georgia	624	252	198	7.0	350	127	−154	−13.7
Florida	804	497	1,340	33.0	299	99	−32	−3.6
East South Central	**1,887**	**896**	**−153**	**−1.6**	**774**	**316**	**−560**	**−20.8**
Kentucky	590	281	−158	−5.6	56	31	1	0.5
Tennessee	587	282	1	(Z)	167	72	−51	−8.7
Alabama	460	209	−5	−0.2	269	110	−231	−23.6
Mississippi	250	124	10	0.8	282	103	−279	−30.4
West South Central	**3,112**	**1,282**	**152**	**1.1**	**867**	**310**	**−282**	**−10.2**
Arkansas	276	148	38	2.7	125	44	−112	−28.7
Louisiana	501	199	26	1.2	329	117	−163	−15.7
Oklahoma	390	219	−4	−0.2	47	19	−3	−2.1
Texas	1,945	716	92	1.1	367	130	−4	−0.3
Mountain	**1,558**	**570**	**295**	**4.5**	**55**	**13**	**16**	**12.6**
Montana	132	63	−57	−8.7	1	(Z)	(Z)	(B)
Idaho	142	57	−44	−6.6	1	(Z)	(Z)	(B)
Wyoming	67	27	−39	−12.2	1	(Z)	(Z)	(B)
Colorado	382	158	187	11.0	14	4	16	40.9
New Mexico	222	62	−120	−13.8	8	1	−4	−24.7
Arizona	296	109	248	21.2	19	5	−4	−10.2
Utah	238	64	−16	−1.9	2	(Z)	1	(B)
Nevada	78	29	136	51.5	9	1	6	48.0
Pacific	**4,169**	**1,880**	**1,974**	**10.2**	**353**	**87**	**286**	**29.7**
Washington	554	274	220	8.0	17	4	10	20.0
Oregon	334	179	145	8.4	6	2	4	20.9
California	3,184	1,407	1,528	10.6	325	81	272	30.7
Alaska	49	9	22	12.6	3	(Z)	(Z)	(B)
Hawaii	49	11	58	28.8	2	(Z)	1	(B)

B Ba[illegible] 7 [illegible] 100 [illegible] 0.05 [illegible]
[1] Com[illegible] nterstate migration according to the area shown. I[illegible] s 1960 population.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, No. 460.

No. 14. Population, by Residence and Race: 1950 to 1970

[In thousands, except percent. As of April. Minus sign (—) denotes decrease]

Residence and race	Population				Percent change	
	1950	1960	1970		1950–1960	1960–1970
			Total	Percent		
Total	**151,326**	**179,323**	**203,184**	**100.0**	**18.5**	**13.3**
Standard metropolitan statistical areas [1]	94,579	119,595	139,387	68.6	26.4	16.5
Central cities	53,817	59,964	63,816	31.4	11.4	6.4
Outside central cities	40,762	59,631	75,570	37.2	46.3	26.7
Nonmetropolitan areas	56,747	59,728	63,798	31.4	5.3	6.8
White	**135,150**	**158,832**	**177,612**	**100.0**	**17.5**	**11.8**
Standard metropolitan statistical areas [1]	85,099	105,180	120,424	67.8	23.6	14.5
Central cities	46,791	49,440	48,796	27.5	5.7	—1.3
Outside central cities	38,308	55,741	71,628	40.3	45.5	28.5
Nonmetropolitan areas	50,051	53,652	57,189	32.2	7.2	6.6
Negro	**14,972**	**18,793**	**22,673**	**100.0**	**25.5**	**20.6**
Standard metropolitan statistical areas [1]	8,850	12,710	16,786	74.0	43.6	32.1
Central cities	6,608	9,950	13,097	57.8	50.6	31.6
Outside central cities	2,242	2,760	3,689	16.3	23.1	33.7
Nonmetropolitan areas	6,122	6,083	5,887	26.0	—0.6	—3.2

[1] Covers 243 areas as defined in 1970; see text, p. 2.

No. 15. Population, Urban and Rural, 1950 and 1960, and by Race, 1950 to 1970

[In thousands, except percent. An urbanized area comprises at least 1 city of 50,000 inhabitants (central city) plus contiguous, closely settled areas (urban fringe)]

Year and area	Total	White	Negro and other [1]	Percent distribution		
				Total	White	Negro and other
1950, total population	**151,326**	**135,150**	**16,176**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Urban	96,847	86,864	9,983	64.0	64.3	61.7
Inside urbanized areas	69,249	61,925	7,324	45.8	45.8	45.3
Central cities	48,377	42,042	6,335	32.0	31.1	39.2
Urban fringe	20,872	19,883	989	13.8	14.7	6.1
Outside urbanized areas	27,598	24,939	2,659	18.2	18.5	16.4
Rural	54,479	48,286	6,193	36.0	35.7	38.3
1960, total population	**179,323**	**158,832**	**20,491**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Urban	125,269	110,428	14,840	69.9	69.5	72.4
Inside urbanized areas	95,848	83,770	12,079	53.5	52.7	58.9
Central cities	57,975	47,627	10,348	32.3	30.0	50.5
Urban fringe	37,873	36,143	1,731	21.1	22.8	8.4
Outside urbanized areas	29,420	26,658	2,762	16.4	16.8	13.5
Rural	54,054	48,403	5,651	30.1	30.5	27.6
1970, total population	**[2] 203,212**	**177,612**	**22,673**	**100.0**	(NA)	(NA)
Urban	149,325	(NA)	(NA)	73.5	(NA)	(NA)
Inside urbanized areas	118,447			58.3		
Central cities	63,922			31.5		
Urban fringe	54,525			26.8		
Outside urbanized areas	30,878			15.2		
Rural	53,887			26.5		

NA Not available. [1] For 1970, represents Negro only. [2] Includes races not shown separately.

Source of tables 14 and 15. Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, Vol. I and 1970 Census of Population, advance report, *General Population Characteristics*, PC(V2)-1.

No. 16. Urban and Rural Places and Population, by Size of Place: 1910 to 1970

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Ha[illegible] 1950 when a number of large and dens[illegible] porated. In 1950, the Bureau of the C[illegible] for unincorporated places. All the [illegible] of 2,500 or more is classified as urban a[illegible] *Times to 1957*, series A 181–209]

CLASS AND SIZE	PREVIOUS URBAN DEFINITION					CURRENT URBAN DEFINITION		
	1910	1920	1930	1940	1950	1950	1960	1970
PLACES								
Urban[1]	2,262	2,722	3,165	3,464	4,054	4,741	6,041	7,061
Places of 1,000,000 or more	3	3	5	5	5	5	5	6
Places of 500,000–1,000,000	5	9	8	9	13	13	16	20
Places of 250,000–500,000	11	13	24	23	23	23	30	30
Places of 100,000–250,000	31	43	56	55	67	65	81	100
Places of 50,000–100,000	59	76	98	107	129	126	201	240
Places of 25,000–50,000	119	143	185	213	283	252	432	519
Places of 10,000–25,000	369	465	606	665	831	778	1,134	1,384
Places of 5,000–10,000	605	715	851	965	1,129	1,176	1,394	1,840
Places of 2,500–5,000	1,060	1,255	1,332	1,422	1,574	1,846	2,152	2,296
Places under 2,500	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	457	596	626
Rural	11,830	12,855	13,433	13,288	13,235	13,807	13,749	13,707
Places of 1,000–2,500	2,717	3,030	3,087	3,205	3,404	4,158	4,151	4,193
Places under 1,000	9,113	9,825	10,346	10,083	9,831	9,649	9,598	9,514
POPULATION (1,000)								
United States	**91,972**	**105,711**	**122,775**	**131,669**	**150,697**	**150,697**	**179,323**	**203,166**
Urban	41,999	54,158	68,955	74,424	89,749	96,468	125,269	149,279
Places of 1,000,000 or more	8,501	10,146	15,065	15,911	17,404	17,404	17,484	18,742
Places of 500,000–1,000,000	3,011	6,224	5,764	6,457	9,187	9,187	11,111	12,967
Places of 250,000–500,000	3,950	4,541	7,956	7,828	8,242	8,242	10,766	10,442
Places of 100,000–250,000	4,840	6,519	7,541	7,793	9,724	9,479	11,652	14,285
Places of 50,000–100,000	4,179	5,265	6,491	7,344	9,138	8,931	13,836	16,724
Places of 25,000–50,000	4,023	5,075	6,426	7,417	9,876	8,808	14,951	17,820
Places of 10,000–25,000	5,549	7,035	9,097	9,967	12,768	11,867	17,568	21,414
Places of 5,000–10,000	4,217	4,968	5,897	6,682	7,832	8,139	9,780	12,936
Places of 2,500–5,000	3,728	4,386	4,718	5,026	5,579	6,490	7,580	8,041
Places under 2,500	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	578	690	722
Unincorporated parts of urbanized areas	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	7,344	9,851	15,186
Rural	49,973	51,553	53,820	57,246	60,948	54,230	54,054	53,886
Places of 1,000–2,500	4,234	4,712	4,821	5,027	5,383	6,473	6,497	6,659
Places under 1,000	3,930	4,255	4,363	4,316	4,129	4,031	3,894	3,852
Other rural	41,809	42,586	44,637	47,903	51,437	43,725	43,664	43,375
PERCENT OF TOTAL POPULATION								
United States	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Urban	45.7	51.2	56.2	56.5	59.6	64.0	69.9	73.5
Places of 1,000,000 or more	9.2	9.6	12.3	12.1	11.5	11.5	9.8	9.2
Places of 500,000–1,000,000	3.3	5.9	4.7	4.9	6.1	6.1	6.2	6.4
Places of 250,000–500,000	4.3	4.3	6.5	5.9	5.5	5.5	6.0	5.1
Places of 100,000–250,000	5.3	6.2	6.1	5.9	6.5	6.3	6.5	7.0
Places of 50,000–100,000	4.5	5.0	5.3	5.6	6.1	5.9	7.7	8.2
Places of 25,000–50,000	4.4	4.8	5.2	5.6	6.6	5.8	8.3	8.8
Places of 10,000–25,000	6.0	6.7	7.4	7.6	8.5	7.9	9.8	10.5
Places of 5,000–10,000	4.6	4.7	4.8	5.1	5.2	5.4	5.5	6.4
Places of 2,500–5,000	4.1	4.1	3.8	3.8	3.7	4.3	4.2	4.0
Places under 2,500	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	0.4	0.4	0.4
Unincorporated parts of urbanized areas	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	4.9	5.5	7.5
Rural	54.3	48.8	43.8	43.5	40.4	36.0	30.1	26.5
Places of 1,000–2,500	4.6	4.5	3.9	3.8	3.6	4.3	3.6	3.3
Places under 1,000	4.3	4.0	3.6	3.3	2.7	2.7	2.2	1.9
Other rural	45.5	40.3	36.4	36.4	34.1	29.0	24.3	21.3

X Not applicable.

[1] Bluefield, Va., and Bluefield, W. Va.; Bristol, Tenn., and Bristol, Va.; Delmar, Del., and Delmar, Md.; Harrison, Ohio, and West Harrison, Ind.; Junction City, Ark., and Junction City, La.; Texarkana, Ark., and Texarkana, Tex.; Texhoma, Okla., and Texhoma, Tex.; and Union City, Ind., and Union City, Ohio, were counted as separate incorporated places in all years except 1930 when each pair was counted as a single place.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U.S. Census of Population: 1970*, Vol. I.

No. 17. Metropolitan, Urban, and Rural Population—States: 1960 and 1970

[In thousands, except percent. Minus sign (–) denotes decrease]

State	Metropolitan [1]				Urban				Rural		
	1960	1970			1960	1970			1960	1970	
		Total	Percent of State or division	Percent change, 1960–70		Total	Percent of State or division	Percent change, 1960–70			Percent change, 1960–70
U.S.	119,595	139,419	68.6	16.6	125,269	149,325	73.5	19.2	54,054	53,886	–0.3
N.E.	7,688	8,540	72.1	11.1	8,032	9,044	76.4	12.6	2,478	2,798	12.9
Maine	209	214	21.6	2.2	497	504	50.8	1.4	472	488	3.3
N.H.	161	202	27.3	25.0	354	416	56.4	17.6	253	322	27.1
Vt.	–	–	(X)	(X)	150	143	32.2	–4.7	240	301	25.6
Mass.	4,443	4,818	84.7	8.5	4,303	4,810	84.6	11.8	846	879	3.9
R.I.	741	802	84.7	8.2	743	825	87.1	11.0	117	122	4.5
Conn.	2,134	2,505	82.6	17.4	1,986	2,345	77.4	18.1	550	687	24.9
M.A.	28,356	30,648	82.4	8.1	27,808	30,406	81.7	9.2	6,360	6,792	6.8
N.Y.	14,537	15,771	86.5	8.5	14,332	15,602	85.6	8.5	2,450	2,634	7.5
N.J.	4,894	5,511	76.9	12.6	5,374	6,373	88.9	18.6	692	795	14.8
Pa.	8,925	9,366	79.4	4.9	8,102	8,430	71.5	4.1	3,217	3,363	4.5
E.N.C.	26,416	29,738	73.9	12.6	26,435	30,092	74.8	13.8	9,790	10,161	3.8
Ohio	7,451	8,273	77.7	11.0	7,123	8,026	75.3	12.7	2,583	2,626	1.7
Ind.	2,851	3,214	61.9	12.7	2,910	3,372	64.9	15.9	1,752	1,822	4.0
Ill.	7,933	8,903	80.1	12.2	8,140	9,230	83.0	13.4	1,941	1,884	–2.9
Mich.	5,962	6,806	76.7	14.2	5,739	6,554	73.8	14.2	2,084	2,321	11.4
Wis.	2,218	2,543	57.6	14.7	2,522	2,910	65.9	15.4	1,430	1,507	5.4
W.N.C.	6,935	7,920	48.5	14.2	9,046	10,389	63.7	14.8	6,348	5,930	–6.6
Minn.	1,818	2,165	56.9	19.1	2,123	2,527	66.4	19.1	1,291	1,278	–1.1
Iowa	916	1,006	35.6	9.8	1,463	1,616	57.2	10.5	1,295	1,208	–6.7
Mo.	2,653	2,997	64.1	13.0	2,877	3,278	70.1	13.9	1,443	1,399	–3.1
N. Dak.	67	74	11.9	10.0	223	273	44.3	22.8	410	344	–16.0
S. Dak.	87	95	14.3	10.0	267	297	44.6	11.0	413	369	–10.8
Nebr.	542	634	42.8	17.0	766	913	61.5	19.1	645	571	–11.5
Kans.	852	949	42.3	11.4	1,320	1,485	66.1	11.8	850	762	–10.4
S.A.	14,020	17,692	57.7	26.2	14,852	19,524	63.7	31.5	11,120	11,147	0.2
Del.	307	386	70.4	25.5	293	396	72.2	35.1	154	153	–0.6
Md.	2,550	3,307	84.3	29.7	2,254	3,004	76.6	33.3	847	918	8.5
D.C.	764	757	100.0	–1.0	764	757	100.0	–1.0	(X)	(X)	(X)
Va.	2,230	2,846	61.2	27.6	2,205	2,935	63.1	33.1	1,762	1,714	–2.8
W. Va.	575	545	31.3	–5.2	711	670	39.0	–4.4	1,149	1,065	–7.4
N.C.	1,532	1,896	37.3	23.8	1,802	2,285	45.0	26.8	2,754	2,797	1.5
S.C.	852	1,017	39.3	19.4	981	1,232	47.6	25.6	1,401	1,358	–3.1
Ga.	1,814	2,280	49.7	25.7	2,180	2,768	60.3	27.0	1,763	1,822	3.3
Fla.	3,395	4,657	68.6	37.2	3,661	5,468	80.5	49.3	1,290	1,321	2.4
E.S.C.	4,857	5,400	42.2	11.2	5,831	6,988	54.6	19.9	6,220	5,816	–6.5
Ky.	1,129	1,288	40.0	14.1	1,353	1,684	52.3	24.4	1,685	1,535	–8.9
Tenn.	1,697	1,918	48.9	13.0	1,865	2,305	58.8	23.6	1,702	1,618	–4.9
Ala.	1,691	1,801	52.3	6.5	1,792	2,012	58.4	12.3	1,475	1,432	–2.9
Miss.	341	393	17.7	15.4	821	987	44.5	20.2	1,357	1,230	–9.4
W.S.C.	9,996	12,107	62.7	21.1	11,478	14,028	72.6	22.2	5,473	5,292	–3.3
Ark.	521	595	30.9	14.3	765	961	50.0	25.6	1,021	962	–5.7
La.	1,750	1,996	54.8	14.0	2,061	2,406	66.1	16.8	1,196	1,235	3.2
Okla.	1,069	1,281	50.1	19.9	1,465	1,740	68.0	18.8	863	819	–5.1
Tex.	6,657	8,234	73.5	23.7	7,187	8,921	79.7	24.1	2,392	2,276	–4.9
Mt.	3,506	4,714	56.9	34.4	4,601	6,055	73.1	31.6	2,254	2,227	–1.2
Mont.	152	169	24.4	11.0	338	371	53.4	9.5	336	324	–3.7
Idaho	93	112	15.8	20.1	317	385	54.1	21.6	350	327	–6.6
Wyo.	–	–	–	–	188	201	60.5	7.2	143	131	–7.9
Colo.	1,192	1,582	71.7	32.7	1,293	1,733	78.5	34.1	461	474	2.8
N. Mex.	262	316	31.1	20.4	626	709	69.8	13.1	325	307	–5.3
Ariz.	929	1,319	74.5	42.0	971	1,409	79.6	45.2	332	362	9.2
Utah	666	822	77.6	23.5	667	851	80.4	27.6	223	208	–7.0
Nev.	212	394	80.7	86.2	201	395	80.9	97.0	85	93	10.4
Pacific	17,821	22,659	85.4	27.1	17,186	22,799	86.0	32.7	4,012	3,723	–7.2
Wash.	1,801	2,249	66.0	24.9	1,943	2,476	72.6	27.4	910	933	2.5
Oreg.	1,038	1,281	61.2	23.3	1,100	1,403	67.1	27.5	669	689	3.0
Calif.	14,482	18,500	92.7	27.7	13,573	18,136	90.9	33.6	2,144	1,817	–15.3
Alaska	–	–	(X)	(X)	86	146	48.4	69.7	140	155	10.3
Hawaii	500	629	81.9	25.7	484	639	83.1	32.0	149	130	–12.7

– Represents zero. X Not applicable.

[1] Total resident population. Covers 243 SMSA's as defined by the Office of Management and Budget, Feb. 23, 1971. For New England, SMSA's are modified to nearest metropolitan State economic area or county equivalent. See text, p. 2.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U.S. Census of Population: 1970*, Vol. I.

No. 18. Population, 1960 and 1970, and Components of Population Change for Large Metropolitan Areas, 1960 to 1970

[**In thousands, except as indicated.** Covers 100 large SMSA's, as defined in *Standard Metropolitan Statistical Areas*, 1967, and subsequent amendments, issued by the Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget. Change measured from census date, April 1, 1960 to April 1, 1970; minus sign (—) denotes decrease. Rank based on unrounded figures]

Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area	Population			1960–1970				
	Apr. 1, 1960	April 1, 1970		Net increase		Components of change		
		Total	Rank	Number	Percent	Births	Deaths	Net migration
Akron, Ohio	605	679	48	74	12.2	127	55	2
Albany-Schenectady-Troy, N.Y	658	721	45	63	9.6	130	78	11
Albuquerque, N. Mex	262	316	95	54	20.6	72	18	(Z)
Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton, Pa.-N.J	492	544	58	52	10.6	86	54	19
Anaheim-Santa Ana-Garden Grove, Calif	704	1,420	18	716	101.7	229	64	551
Atlanta, Ga	1,017	1,390	20	373	36.7	268	95	200
Bakersfield, Calif	292	329	90	37	12.7	69	25	—7
Baltimore, Md	1,804	2,071	11	267	14.8	398	184	52
Beaumont-Port Arthur-Orange, Tex	306	316	94	10	3.3	64	24	—30
Binghamton, N.Y.-Pa	284	303	99	19	6.7	61	29	—13
Birmingham, Ala	721	739	44	18	2.5	143	72	—52
Boston, Mass	2,595	2,754	8	159	6.1	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Bridgeport, Conn	338	389	76	51	15.1	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Buffalo, N.Y	1,307	1,349	24	42	3.2	259	134	—84
Canton, Ohio	340	372	80	32	9.4	68	34	—2
Charleston, S.C	256	304	97	48	18.8	75	22	—4
Charlotte, N.C	317	409	73	92	29.0	78	27	42
Chattanooga, Tenn.-Ga	283	305	96	22	7.8	59	28	—10
Chicago, Ill	6,221	6,979	3	758	12.2	1,401	652	10
Cincinnati, Ohio-Ky.-Ind	1,268	1,385	21	117	9.2	284	131	—36
Cleveland, Ohio	1,909	2,064	12	155	8.1	392	192	—45
Columbia, S.C	261	323	91	62	23.8	61	21	23
Columbus, Ohio	755	916	35	161	21.3	181	70	50
Dallas, Tex	1,119	1,556	16	437	39.1	293	100	243
Davenport-Rock Island-Moline, Iowa-Ill	319	363	81	44	13.8	71	33	5
Dayton, Ohio	727	850	30	123	16.9	163	64	25
Denver, Colo	929	1,228	27	299	32.2	225	84	157
Detroit, Mich	3,762	4,200	5	438	11.6	824	339	—48
El Paso, Tex	314	359	82	45	14.3	99	20	—33
Flint, Mich	416	497	67	81	19.5	109	34	6
Fort Lauderdale-Hollywood, Fla	334	620	54	286	85.6	76	46	256
Fort Worth, Tex	573	762	43	189	33.0	134	52	106
Fresno, Calif	366	413	70	47	12.8	87	33	—7
Gary-Hammond-East Chicago, Ind	574	633	52	59	10.3	133	48	—26
Grand Rapids, Mich	462	539	61	77	16.7	109	42	11
Greensboro-Winston-Salem-High Point, N.C	520	604	56	84	16.2	114	45	15
Greenville, S.C	256	300	100	44	17.2	58	23	8
Harrisburg, Pa	372	411	72	39	10.5	71	40	7
Hartford, Conn	549	664	49	115	20.9	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Honolulu, Hawaii	500	631	53	131	26.2	130	27	17
Houston, Tex	1,418	1,985	13	567	40.0	374	117	310
Indianapolis, Ind	944	1,110	29	166	17.6	225	95	36
Jacksonville, Fla	455	529	64	74	16.3	115	43	1
Jersey City, N.J	611	609	55	—2	—0.3	119	75	—46
Kansas City, Mo.-Kans	1,093	1,257	26	164	15.0	243	109	27
Knoxville, Tenn	368	400	74	32	8.7	72	33	—7
Lancaster, Pa	278	320	93	42	15.1	58	27	11
Lansing, Mich	299	378	77	79	26.4	75	25	30
Little Rock-North Little Rock, Ark	272	323	92	51	18.8	66	26	12
Los Angeles-Long Beach, Calif	6,039	7,032	2	993	16.4	1,327	587	253
Louisville, Ky.-Ind	725	827	40	102	14.1	161	74	15
Memphis, Tenn.-Ark	675	770	42	395	58.5	168	64	—9
Miami, Fla	935	1,268	25	333	35.6	185	107	254
Milwaukee, Wis	1,279	1,404	19	125	9.8	284	121	—39
Minneapolis-St. Paul, Minn	1,482	1,814	15	372	25.1	366	133	99
Mobile, Ala	363	377	78	14	3.9	87	31	—42
Nashville, Tenn	464	541	60	77	16.6	101	46	22
New Haven, Conn	321	356	83	35	10.9	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
New Orleans, La	907	1,046	31	139	15.3	228	97	8
New York, N.Y	10,695	11,529	1	834	7.8	2,098	1,176	—87

See footnotes at end of table.

No. 18. Population, 1960 and 1970, and Components of Population Change for Large Metropolitan Areas, 1960 to 1970—Continued

[In thousands, except as indicated. See headnote, p. 19]

Standard metropolitan statistical area	Population: Apr. 1, 1960	Population: April 1, 1970 [1] Total	Population: April 1, 1970 [1] Rank	1960-1970: Net increase Number	1960-1970: Net increase Percent	1960-1970: Components of change Births	Deaths	Net migration
Newark, N.J	1,689	1,857	14	168	9.9	337	180	10
Norfolk-Portsmouth, Va	579	681	47	102	17.6	149	48	1
Oklahoma City, Okla	512	641	50	129	25.2	121	45	53
Omaha, Nebr.-Iowa	458	541	59	83	18.1	119	44	7
Orlando, Fla	318	428	69	110	34.6	78	31	63
Oxnard-Ventura, Calif	199	376	79	177	89.0	63	18	132
Paterson-Clifton-Passaic, N.J	1,187	1,359	22	172	14.5	222	114	64
Peoria, Ill	313	342	87	29	9.3	68	30	−9
Philadelphia, Pa.-N.J	4,343	4,818	4	475	10.9	900	470	45
Phoenix, Ariz	664	968	34	304	45.8	179	63	188
Pittsburgh, Pa	2,405	2,401	9	−4	−0.2	416	253	−167
Portland, Oreg.-Wash	822	1,009	33	287	34.9	161	92	119
Providence-Pawtucket-Warwick, R.I.-Mass	821	914	36	93	11.3	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Richmond, Va	436	518	65	82	18.8	95	46	33
Rochester, N.Y	733	883	37	150	20.5	164	79	64
Sacramento, Calif	626	801	41	175	28.0	147	57	85
St. Louis, Mo.-Ill	2,105	2,363	10	258	12.3	464	223	17
Salt Lake City, Utah	448	558	57	110	24.6	130	32	12
San Antonio, Tex	716	864	38	148	20.7	194	59	13
San Bernardino-Riverside-Ontario, Calif	810	1,143	28	333	41.1	201	85	218
San Diego, Calif	1,033	1,358	23	325	31.5	241	86	169
San Francisco-Oakland, Calif	2,649	3,110	6	461	17.4	544	266	183
San Jose, Calif	642	1,065	30	423	65.9	190	51	283
Seattle-Everett, Wash	1,107	1,422	17	315	28.5	241	111	184
Springfield-Chicopee-Holyoke, Mass.-Conn	494	530	63	36	7.3	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Syracuse, N.Y	564	636	51	72	12.8	129	58	1
Tacoma, Wash	322	411	71	89	27.6	76	31	45
Tampa-St. Petersburg, Fla	772	1,013	32	241	31.2	144	116	213
Toledo, Ohio-Mich	631	693	46	62	9.8	133	64	−7
Trenton, N.J	266	304	98	38	14.1	54	29	12
Tucson, Ariz	266	352	84	86	32.4	65	26	47
Tulsa, Okla	419	476	68	57	13.6	84	38	12
Utica-Rome, N.Y	331	340	88	9	2.7	67	36	−21
Washington, D.C.-Md.-Va	[1] 2,064	2,861	7	797	38.6	562	182	417
Wichita, Kans	382	389	75	7	1.8	83	29	−47
Wilkes-Barre-Hazleton, Pa	347	342	86	−5	−1.4	52	45	−12
Wilmington, Del.-N.J.-Md	415	499	66	84	20.4	97	40	28
Worcester, Mass	329	344	85	15	4.6	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
York, Pa	290	330	89	40	13.8	58	29	10
Youngstown-Warren, Ohio	509	536	62	27	5.3	96	49	−19

NA Not available.

[1] Adjusted to exclude 12,520 double count of Ft. Belvoir, Fairfax County, Va.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; 1970 Census of Population and Housing, PHC(2), *General Demographic Trends for Metropolitan Areas, 1960 to 1970.*

No. 19. Negro Population, by region and residence: 1940 to 1970

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. For composition of regions, see fig. I, p. xii. See also text, p. 2]

Region	1940	1950	1960	1970	Residence	1960 [1]	1970
Percent distribution	100	100	100	100	**Population ... millions**	18.9	22.7
North	22	28	34	39	Metropolitan areas	12.8	16.8
Northeast	11	13	16	19	Central cities	9.9	13.1
North Central	11	15	18	20	Outside central cities	2.8	3.7
South	77	68	60	53	Nonmetropolitan areas	6.1	5.8
West	1	4	6	8			
Percent of all classes	10	10	11	11	**Percent distribution**	100	100
					Metropolitan areas	68	74
North	4	5	7	8	Central cities	53	58
Northeast	4	5	7	9	Outside central cities	15	16
North Central	4	5	7	8	Nonmetropolitan areas	32	26
South	24	22	21	19			
West	1	3	4	5			

[1] In 1970 boundaries.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, 1970 Census of Population and Housing, PHC(2), *General Demographic Trends for Metropolitan Areas, U.S. Summary.*

No. 20. Cities With 100,000 Inhabitants or More in 1970—Population, 1940 to 1970, and Area, 1970

[Increase from census to census includes that due to annexation of territory as well as to direct growth. "Cities" refers to political subdivisions which are incorporated as cities, boroughs, towns, or villages with the exception that towns are i[illegible] orated places in New England States, New York, and Wisconsin. Land area figur[illegible] city engineers, have been revised to agree with those in the Bureau of the Census, *Ar*[illegible] Series GE-20]

City	1940 (1,000)	1950 (1,000)	1960 Total (1,000)	1960 Percent Negro	1970 (prel.) Rank	1970 Total (1,000)	Minority races: Negro Number (1,000)	Minority races: Negro Percent of total	Minority races: Other (1,000)	Land area (sq. mi.)[1]	Population per square mile
Akron, Ohio	245	275	290	13.0	52	275	48	17.5	1	54.2	5,082
Albany, N.Y	131	135	130	8.3	126	115	14	12.3	1	20.9	5,496
Albuquerque, N. Mex	35	97	201	1.8	58	244	5	2.2	5	82.2	2,965
Alexandria, Va	34	62	91	11.4	132	111	16	14.1	1	15.3	7,251
Allentown, Pa	97	107	108	0.7	136	110	2	1.8	(Z)	17.8	6,153
Amarillo, Tex	52	74	138	5.6	111	127	7	5.3	1	60.7	2,092
Anaheim, Calif	11	15	104	(Z)	81	167	(Z)	(Z)	3	33.3	5,006
Atlanta, Ga	302	331	487	38.3	27	497	255	51.3	1	131.5	3,779
Austin, Tex	88	132	187	13.1	56	252	30	11.8	2	72.1	3,492
Baltimore, Md	859	950	939	34.7	7	906	420	46.4	6	78.3	11,568
Baton Rouge, La	35	126	152	29.8	83	166	46	27.8	1	30.8	5,388
Beaumont, Tex	59	94	119	29.3	125	116	36	30.7	(Z)	71.6	1,619
Berkeley, Calif	86	114	111	19.6	123	117	27	23.5	10	10.6	11,011
Birmingham, Ala	268	326	341	39.6	48	301	126	42.0	1	79.5	3,785
Boston, Mass	771	801	697	9.1	16	641	105	16.3	12	46.0	13,936
Bridgeport, Conn	147	159	157	9.8	87	157	26	16.3	2	16.1	9,723
Buffalo, N.Y	576	580	533	13.3	28	463	94	20.4	4	41.3	11,205
Cambridge, Mass	(2)	(2)	108	2.5	152	100	7	6.8	2	6.2	16,187
Camden, N.J	118	125	117	23.4	147	103	40	39.1	1	9.0	11,395
Canton, Ohio	108	117	114	9.7	135	110	14	12.5	(Z)	19.0	5,792
Cedar Rapids, Iowa	62	72	92	1.2	133	111	2	1.6	(Z)	50.7	2,182
Charlotte, N.C	101	134	202	27.9	60	241	73	30.3	1	76.0	3,173
Chattanooga, Tenn	*128*	*131*	*130*	*33.2*	*121*	*119*	*43*	*35.8*	(Z)	*52.5*	*2,267*
Chicago, Ill	3,397	3,621	3,550	22.9	2	3,367	1,103	32.7	57	222.6	15,126
Cincinnati, Ohio	456	504	503	21.6	29	453	125	27.6	2	78.1	5,794
Cleveland, Ohio	878	915	876	28.6	10	751	288	38.3	5	75.9	9,893
Colorado Springs, Colo	37	45	70	4.5	103	135	7	5.2	2	60.8	2,221
Columbia, S.C	62	87	97	30.3	127	114	34	30.1	1	106.2	1,069
Columbus, Ga	53	80	117	26.7	89	154	40	26.2	1	69.5	2,218
Columbus, Ohio	306	376	471	16.4	21	540	100	18.5	3	134.6	4,009
Corpus Christi, Tex	57	108	168	5.5	62	205	11	5.1	2	100.6	2,033
Dallas, Tex	295	434	680	19.0	8	844	210	24.9	8	265.6	3,179
Dayton, Ohio	217	244	262	21.8	59	244	74	30.5	1	38.3	6,360
Dearborn, Mich	64	95	112	(Z)	145	104	(Z)	(Z)	(Z)	24.5	4,253
Denver, Colo	322	416	494	6.1	25	515	47	9.1	9	95.4	5,395
Des Moines, Iowa	160	178	209	4.9	64	201	11	5.7	1	63.2	3,174
Detroit, Mich	1,623	1,850	1,670	28.9	5	1,511	660	43.7	12	138.0	10,953
Duluth, Minn	(2)	(2)	107	0.5	151	101	1	0.9	1	67.3	1,494
Elizabeth, N.J	110	113	108	10.9	129	113	17	15.5	1	11.7	9,629
El Paso, Tex	97	130	277	(Z)	45	322	7	2.3	3	118.3	2,724
Erie, Pa	117	131	138	4.8	110	129	9	6.6	(Z)	18.9	6,838
Evansville, Ind	97	129	142	6.6	99	139	10	7.3	(Z)	36.0	3,855
Flint, Mich	152	163	197	17.5	67	193	54	28.1	1	32.8	5,894
Fort Lauderdale, Fla	18	36	84	23.3	98	140	20	14.6	(Z)	20.6	4,716
Fort Wayne, Ind	118	134	162	7.2	72	178	19	10.6	1	51.5	3,450
Forth Worth, Tex	178	279	356	15.8	33	393	78	19.9	3	205.0	1,919
Fremont, Calif	(2)	(2)	44	(Z)	150	101	(Z)	(Z)	3	84.3	1,197
Fresno, Calif	61	92	134	7.8	82	166	16	9.6	6	41.8	3,971
Garden Grove, Calif	(2)	(2)	84	(Z)	116	123	(Z)	(Z)	2	17.4	7,042
Gary, Ind	112	134	178	38.8	75	175	93	52.8	1	42.0	4,177
Glendale, Calif	83	96	119	0.1	107	133	(Z)	(Z)	2	29.4	4,515
Grand Rapids, Mich	164	177	177	8.0	65	198	22	11.3	1	44.9	4,402
Greensboro, N.C	59	74	120	25.8	95	144	41	28.2	1	54.4	2,648
Hammond, Ind	70	88	112	2.2	140	108	5	4.3	(Z)	24.1	4,473
Hampton, Va	6	6	89	21.1	119	121	31	25.4	1	52.0	2,323
Hartford, Conn	166	177	162	15.3	85	158	44	27.9	2	17.4	9,081
Hialeah, Fla	4	20	67	1.3	148	102	1	1.1	(Z)	20.0	5,115
Hollywood, Fla	6	14	35	6.3	142	107	4	3.7	1	25.1	4,258
Honolulu, Hawaii	179	248	294	0.4	44	326	2	0.7	212	83.9	3,872
Houston, Tex	385	596	938	22.9	6	1,233	317	25.7	11	433.9	2,841

See footnotes at end of table.

No. 20. Cities With 100,000 Inhabitants or More in 1970—Population, 1940 to 1970, and Area, 1970—Continued

[See headnote, p. 21]

City	1940 (1,000)	1950 (1,000)	1960 Total (1,000)	1960 Percent Negro	1970 (pre.) Rank	1970 Total (1,000)	Minority races: Negro Number (1,000)	Minority races: Negro Percent of total	Minority races: Other (1,000)	Land area (sq. mi.)[1]	Population per square mile
Huntington Beach, Calif.	4	5	11	(Z)	124	116	(Z)	(Z)	2	26.6	4,359
Huntsville, Ala.	13	16	72	13.8	101	138	17	12.1	1	109.1	1,263
Independence, Mo.	16	37	62	1.1	130	112	1	0.6	(Z)	47.8	2,336
Indianapolis, Ind.	387	427	476	20.6	11	745	134	18.0	2	383.9	1,940
Jackson, Miss.	62	98	144	35.7	90	154	61	39.7	(Z)	50.2	3,076
Jacksonville, Fla.	173	205	201	23.2	23	529	118	22.3	3	765.7	691
Jersey City, N.J.	301	299	276	13.3	54	261	55	21.0	3	15.1	17,255
Kansas City, Kans.	121	130	122	23.1	80	168	34	20.4	1	56.8	2,961
Kansas City, Mo.	399	457	476	17.5	26	507	112	22.1	4	316.3	1,604
Knoxville, Tenn.	112	125	112	18.5	76	175	22	12.7	1	77.0	2,267
Lansing, Mich.	79	92	108	6.3	109	132	12	9.3	1	33.4	3,939
Las Vegas, Nev.	8	25	64	15.0	113	126	14	11.2	2	51.6	2,438
Lexington, Ky.	49	56	63	25.8	138	108	18	17.0	(Z)	23.0	4,702
Lincoln, Nebr.	82	99	129	1.5	91	150	2	1.5	1	49.3	3,033
Little Rock, Ark.	88	102	108	23.5	108	132	33	25.0	(Z)	52.8	2,509
Livonia, Mich.	9	18	67	(Z)	134	110	(Z)	(Z)	(Z)	36.1	3,050
Long Beach, Calif.	164	251	344	2.8	40	359	19	5.3	11	48.7	7,364
Los Angeles, Calif.	1,504	1,970	2,479	13.5	3	2,814	504	17.9	139	463.7	6,069
Louisville, Ky.	319	369	391	17.9	39	361	86	23.8	1	60.0	6,025
Lubbock, Tex.	32	72	129	8.0	92	149	11	7.3	1	75.7	1,970
Macon, Ga.	58	70	70	44.3	117	122	46	37.3	(Z)	49.0	2,498
Madison, Wis.	67	96	127	1.2	77	173	3	1.5	2	48.5	3,572
Memphis, Tenn.	293	396	498	37.0	17	624	243	38.9	2	217.4	2,868
Miami, Fla.	172	249	292	22.4	42	335	76	22.7	2	34.3	9,763
Milwaukee, Wis.	587	637	741	8.4	12	717	105	14.7	7	95.0	7,551
Minneapolis, Minn.	492	522	483	2.4	32	434	19	4.4	9	55.1	7,884
Mobile, Ala.	79	129	203	32.4	68	190	67	35.4	(Z)	116.6	1,630
Montgomery, Ala.	78	107	134	35.1	105	133	45	33.4	(Z)	46.4	2,875
Nashville-Davidson, Tenn.[3]	167	174	171	19.1	30	448	88	19.6	1	508.0	882
New Bedford, Mass.	110	109	102	3.0	149	102	4	3.5	1	19.5	5,219
New Haven, Conn.	161	164	152	14.5	102	138	36	26.3	2	18.4	7,484
New Orleans, La.	495	570	628	37.2	19	593	267	45.0	3	197.1	3,011
New York, N.Y.[4]	7,455	7,892	7,782	14.0	1	7,895	1,667	21.2	178	299.7	26,343
Bronx Borough	1,395	1,451	1,425	11.5	(X)	1,472	358	24.3	33	41.2	35,721
Brooklyn Borough	2,698	2,738	2,627	14.1	(X)	2,602	655	25.2	40	70.3	37,013
Manhattan Borough	1,890	1,960	1,698	23.4	(X)	1,539	380	24.9	69	22.7	67,808
Queens Borough	1,298	1,551	1,810	8.1	(X)	1,986	258	13.1	33	108.0	18,393
Richmond Borough	174	192	222	4.4	(X)	295	16	5.3	2	57.5	5,138
Newark, N.J.	430	439	405	34.1	36	382	207	54.2	7	23.5	16,273
Newport News, Va.	37	42	114	34.0	100	138	39	28.4	1	69.1	2,000
Norfolk, Va.	144	214	306	25.8	47	308	87	28.3	6	53.6	5,745
Oakland, Calif.	302	385	368	22.8	38	362	125	34.5	23	53.4	6,771
Oklahoma City, Okla.	204	244	324	11.6	37	366	50	13.7	9	635.7	576
Omaha, Nebr.	224	251	302	8.3	41	347	34	9.9	2	76.6	4,534
Parma, Ohio	(2)	(2)	83	0.2	153	100	(Z)	(Z)	(Z)	20.8	4,818
Pasadena, Calif.	82	105	116	12.5	128	113	18	16.1	5	22.7	4,992
Paterson, N.J.	140	139	144	14.7	94	145	39	26.9	2	8.4	17,241
Peoria, Ill.	105	112	103	9.3	112	127	15	11.5	1	37.4	3,395
Philadelphia, Pa.	1,931	2,071	2,003	26.4	4	1,949	654	33.6	16	128.5	15,164
Phoenix, Ariz.	65	107	439	4.8	20	582	28	4.8	11	247.9	2,346
Pittsburgh, Pa.	672	677	604	16.7	24	520	105	20.2	3	55.2	9,422
Portland, Oreg.	305	374	373	4.2	35	383	22	5.6	8	89.1	4,294
Portsmouth, Va.	51	80	115	34.2	131	111	44	39.9	1	29.0	3,826
Providence, R.I.	254	249	207	5.4	71	179	16	8.9	2	18.9	9,482
Raleigh, N.C.	47	66	94	23.4	118	122	28	22.7	1	44.9	2,708
Richmond, Va.	193	230	220	41.8	57	250	105	42.0	1	60.3	4,140
Riverside, Calif.	35	47	84	4.7	96	140	7	5.2	3	71.5	1,959
Rochester, N.Y.	325	332	319	7.4	49	296	50	16.8	2	36.7	8,072
Rockford, Ill.	85	93	127	4.2	93	147	12	8.3	(Z)	34.2	4,309
Sacramento, Calif.	106	138	192	6.3	55	254	27	10.7	20	93.8	2,712
St. Louis, Mo.	816	857	750	28.6	18	622	254	40.9	3	61.2	10,167
St. Paul, Minn.	288	311	313	2.6	46	310	11	3.5	3	52.2	5,938
St. Petersburg, Fla.	61	97	181	13.3	61	216	32	14.8	1	55.4	3,903
Salt Lake City, Utah	150	182	189	0.8	74	176	2	1.2	3	59.3	2,966
San Antonio, Tex.	254	408	588	7.1	15	654	50	7.6	6	184.0	3,555
San Bernardino, Calif.	44	63	92	8.8	144	104	15	14.0	2	44.4	2,348

See footnotes at end of table.

No. 20. Cities With 100,000 Inhabitants or More in 1970—Population, 1940 to 1970, and Area, 1970—Continued

[See headnote, p. 21]

City	1940 (1,000)	1950 (1,000)	1960 Total (1,000)	1960 Percent Negro	1970 (prel.) Rank	1970 Total (1,000)	Minority races: Negro Number (1,000)	Minority races: Negro Percent of total	Minority races: Other (1,000)	Land area (sq. mi.) [1]	Population per square mile
San Diego, Calif	203	334	573	6.0	14	697	53	7.6	24	316.9	2,199
San Francisco, Calif	635	775	740	10.0	13	716	96	13.4	108	45.4	15,764
San Jose, Calif	68	95	204	1.0	31	446	11	2.5	17	136.2	3,273
Santa Ana, Calif	32	46	100	1.8	86	157	7	4.3	4	27.0	5,800
Savannah, Ga	96	120	149	35.5	122	118	53	44.9	1	26.8	4,416
Scranton, Pa	140	126	111	0.6	146	104	1	0.8	(Z)	25.7	4,030
Seattle, Wash	368	468	557	4.8	22	531	38	7.1	29	83.6	6,350
Shreveport, La	98	127	164	34.4	60	182	62	34.1	(Z)	56.9	3,200
South Bend, Ind	101	116	132	9.8	114	126	18	14.1	1	29.2	4,301
Spokane, Wash	122	162	182	1.3	79	171	2	1.3	3	50.8	3,357
Springfield, Mass	150	162	174	7.5	84	164	21	12.6	1	31.7	5,171
Springfield, Mo	61	67	96	2.4	120	120	2	2.0	(Z)	61.5	1,953
Stamford, Conn	48	74	93	8.0	137	109	13	12.3	1	38.1	2,856
Stockton, Calif	55	71	86	8.5	141	108	12	11.0	10	29.9	3,600
Syracuse, N.Y	206	221	216	5.2	66	197	21	10.8	2	25.8	7,644
Tacoma, Wash	109	144	148	4.0	88	155	10	6.8	4	47.7	3,241
Tampa, Fla	108	125	275	16.8	50	278	55	19.7	1	84.5	3,287
Toledo, Ohio	282	304	318	12.6	34	384	53	13.8	2	81.2	4,727
Topeka, Kans	68	79	119	7.7	115	125	10	8.4	2	47.5	2,632
Torrance, Calif	10	22	101	(Z)	104	135	(Z)	(Z)	5	20.5	6,565
Trenton, N.J	125	128	114	22.5	143	105	40	37.9	1	7.4	14,140
Tucson, Ariz	36	45	213	3.3	53	263	9	3.5	4	80.0	3,287
Tulsa, Okla	142	183	262	8.6	43	332	35	10.6	9	171.9	1,929
Virginia Beach, Va	3	5	84	15.3	78	172	16	9.1	2	220.0	782
Warren, Mich	1	1	89	(Z)	70	179	(Z)	(Z)	1	34.2	5,242
Washington, D.C	663	802	764	53.9	9	757	538	71.1	10	61.2	12,361
Waterbury, Conn	99	104	107	6.6	139	108	11	10.1	(Z)	27.6	3,914
Wichita, Kans	115	168	255	7.8	51	277	27	9.7	3	86.5	3,197
Winston-Salem, N.C	80	88	111	37.1	106	133	46	34.3	–	56.5	2,352
Worcester, Mass	194	203	187	1.1	73	177	3	1.9	1	37.4	4,721
Yonkers, N.Y	143	153	191	4.0	63	204	13	6.4	1	17.7	11,546
Youngstown, Ohio	168	168	167	19.0	97	140	35	25.2	1	33.6	4,160

NA Not available. X Not applicable. Z Less than 500 or 0.05 percent.
[1] [illegible] by the individual States. [2] Not incorporated in 1940 and 1950.
[3] [illegible] consolidated between 1960 and 1970.
[4] [illegible] York City as now constituted.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U.S. Census of Population: 1960*; Vol. I, 1970 Census of Population, advance reports, Series PC(S1)-1, PC(S1)-2, PC(V2)-2-51, and *Area Measurement Reports*, Series GE-20.

No. 21. Population, by Age and Sex: 1960 and 1970

[In thousands, except as indicated. Total resident population, excluding Armed Forces abroad]

Age (in years)	Population 1960 (Apr. 1) Total	Male	Female	Population 1970 (Apr. 1) [1] Total	Male	Female	Percent distribution 1960 (Apr. 1) Total	Male	Female	Percent distribution 1970 (Apr. 1) [1] Total	Male	Female
Total	179,323	88,331	90,992	203,166	98,882	104,284	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under 5	20,321	10,330	9,991	17,167	8,745	8,422	11.3	11.7	11.0	8.4	8.8	8.1
5-13	32,726	16,640	16,087	36,647	18,670	17,976	18.2	18.8	17.7	18.0	18.9	17.2
14-17	11,155	5,646	5,508	15,839	8,063	7,777	6.2	6.4	6.1	7.8	8.2	7.5
18-20	6,998	3,443	3,555	10,815	5,337	5,479	3.9	3.9	3.9	5.3	5.4	5.3
21-24	8,607	4,205	4,401	12,882	6,240	6,642	4.8	4.8	4.8	6.3	6.3	6.4
25-34	22,818	11,179	11,639	24,908	12,217	12,691	12.7	12.7	12.8	12.3	12.4	12.2
35-44	24,081	11,756	12,326	23,072	11,223	11,849	13.4	13.3	13.5	11.4	11.3	11.4
45-54	20,485	10,093	10,393	23,203	11,191	12,012	11.4	11.4	11.4	11.4	11.3	11.5
55-64	15,572	7,536	8,036	18,582	8,789	9,793	8.7	8.5	8.8	9.1	8.9	9.4
65-74	10,997	5,116	5,881	12,425	5,431	6,993	6.1	5.8	6.5	6.1	5.5	6.7
75 and over	5,562	2,387	3,176	7,625	2,977	4,648	3.1	2.7	3.5	3.8	3.0	4.5
18 and over	115,121	55,716	59,406	133,513	63,404	70,108	64.2	63.1	65.3	65.7	64.1	67.2
21 and over	108,124	52,273	55,851	122,697	58,068	64,630	60.3	59.2	61.4	60.4	58.7	62.0
Median age [2]	29.5	28.7	30.3	28.3	27.0	29.6	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)

X Not applicable. [1] Preliminary. [2] For definition of median, see preface.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census: *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, forthcoming report.

No. 22. Population, by Sex, Race, Residence, and Median Age: 1790 to 1970

[In thousands, except as indicated. Total resident population excluding Armed Forces abroad. For definition of median, see preface. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series A 34–50 and A 86–94]

Year	Sex		Race				Residence [1]		Median age (years)	
	Male	Female	White	Negro		Other	Urban	Rural	All classes	White
				Number	Percent					
CONTERMINOUS U.S.[2]										
1790	(NA)	(NA)	3,172	757	19.3	(NA)	202	3,728	(NA)	(NA)
1800	(NA)	(NA)	4,306	1,002	18.9	(NA)	322	4,986	(NA)	16.0
1810	(NA)	(NA)	5,862	1,378	19.0	(NA)	525	6,714	(NA)	16.0
1820	4,897	4,742	7,867	1,772	18.4	(NA)	693	8,945	16.7	16.5
1830	6,532	6,334	10,537	2,329	18.1	(NA)	1,127	11,739	17.2	17.2
1840	8,689	8,381	14,196	2,874	16.8	(NA)	1,845	15,224	17.8	17.9
1850	11,838	11,354	19,553	3,639	15.7	(NA)	3,544	19,648	18.9	19.2
1860	16,085	15,358	26,923	4,442	14.1	79	6,217	25,227	19.4	19.7
1870	19,494	19,065	33,589	4,880	12.7	89	9,902	28,656	20.2	20.4
1880	25,519	24,637	43,403	6,581	13.1	172	14,130	36,026	20.9	21.4
1890	32,237	30,711	55,101	7,489	11.9	358	22,106	40,841	22.0	22.5
1900	38,816	37,178	66,809	8,834	11.6	351	30,160	45,835	22.9	23.4
1910	47,332	44,640	81,732	9,828	10.7	413	41,999	49,973	24.1	24.5
1920	53,900	51,810	94,821	10,463	9.9	427	54,158	51,553	25.3	25.6
1930	62,137	60,638	110,287	11,891	9.7	597	68,955	53,820	26.4	26.9
1940	66,062	65,608	118,215	12,866	9.8	589	74,424	57,246	29.0	29.5
1950	74,833	75,864	134,942	15,042	10.0	713	96,468	54,230	30.2	30.8
1960	87,865	90,600	158,455	18,860	10.6	1,149	124,699	53,765	29.6	30.3
UNITED STATES										
1950	75,187	76,139	135,150	15,045	9.9	1,131	96,847	54,479	30.2	30.7
1960	88,331	90,992	158,832	18,872	10.5	1,620	125,269	54,054	29.5	30.3
1970 (prel.)	98,882	104,284	177,612	22,673	11.2	2,881	149,281	53,885	28.3	(NA)

NA Not available. [1] Beginning 1950, current definition. For explanation of change, see p. 2.
[2] Excludes Alaska and Hawaii.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Fifteenth Census Reports, *Population*, Vol. II; Sixteenth Census Reports, *Population*, Vol. II, Part 1, and Vol. IV, Part 1; *U.S. Census of Population: 1950*, Vol. II, Part 1; *U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, Vol. I, and *U.S. Census of Population: 1970*, Advance Reports, Series PC(VI)-1 and PC(V2)-1.

No. 23. Sex Ratio of the Population, by Age Groups, 1910 to 1970, and by Race, 1970

[Ratio represents number of males per 100 females. Total resident population]

Age	1910	1920	1930	1940	1950	1960	1970 (prel.)		
							Total	Negro	White and other
All ages	[1] 106.2	[1] 104.1	[1] 102.6	100.8	98.7	97.1	94.8	90.8	95.3
Under 15 years	102.2	102.1	102.6	103.0	103.7	103.4	103.8	100.1	104.5
15–24 years	101.2	96.9	98.2	98.7	97.8	98.3	98.1	93.0	98.9
25–44 years	110.5	105.3	101.0	98.7	96.5	95.7	95.5	83.6	97.0
45–64 years	114.7	115.4	109.2	105.3	100.2	95.7	91.6	85.9	92.2
65 years and over	101.2	101.5	100.6	95.7	89.7	82.8	72.2	76.4	71.9

[1] Includes figures for "age not reported."

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; based on *U.S. Census of Population: 1950*, and *1960*, Vol. I, and *1970*, Advance Report, Series PC(V2)-1.

No. 24. Population, By Age—States: 1970

[In thousands. As of April 1. Resident population. For State totals, see table 12]

STATE	Under 5 years	5-13 years	14-17 years	18-20 years	21-24 years	25-34 years	35-44 years	45-54 years	55-64 years	65-74 years	75 and over	21 and over
United States	**17,167**	**36,647**	**15,839**	**10,815**	**12,882**	**24,908**	**23,072**	**23,203**	**18,582**	**12,425**	**7,625**	**122,697**
New England	**989**	**2,085**	**877**	**623**	**749**	**1,400**	**1,324**	**1,403**	**1,121**	**764**	**505**	**7,267**
Maine	85	181	78	52	58	110	109	110	95	69	46	596
New Hampshire	65	135	54	40	46	89	81	81	67	48	31	443
Vermont	40	83	34	27	28	53	47	46	40	28	19	261
Massachusetts	470	989	417	305	366	667	628	669	543	381	255	3,508
Rhode Island	76	157	67	56	68	107	104	115	94	64	40	591
Connecticut	253	541	227	143	183	375	356	382	283	175	114	1,868
Middle Atlantic	**3,000**	**6,335**	**2,730**	**1,795**	**2,170**	**4,439**	**4,393**	**4,620**	**3,748**	**2,470**	**1,454**	**23,294**
New York	1,484	3,049	1,298	885	1,094	2,257	2,146	2,187	1,836	1,240	714	11,475
New Jersey	589	1,265	530	323	406	867	879	917	695	440	257	4,461
Pennsylvania	926	2,020	902	587	670	1,315	1,368	1,515	1,218	790	482	7,359
East North Central	**3,500**	**7,501**	**3,208**	**2,117**	**2,470**	**4,904**	**4,547**	**4,603**	**3,591**	**2,326**	**1,485**	**23,926**
Ohio	921	1,966	851	557	658	1,292	1,223	1,245	941	605	393	6,357
Indiana	456	968	417	281	326	639	582	579	452	299	195	3,072
Illinois	937	2,013	845	562	668	1,384	1,269	1,297	1,046	672	421	6,757
Michigan	804	1,711	736	476	555	1,082	1,002	1,007	748	467	286	5,148
Wisconsin	382	843	358	241	263	506	470	476	404	284	189	2,593
West North Central	**1,337**	**2,992**	**1,301**	**881**	**976**	**1,878**	**1,738**	**1,765**	**1,533**	**1,124**	**793**	**9,808**
Minnesota	332	737	312	204	230	456	396	397	332	240	169	2,220
Iowa	233	515	226	150	158	315	297	311	268	201	150	1,699
Missouri	371	827	355	243	278	550	510	518	463	337	223	2,880
North Dakota	51	120	55	36	37	65	64	64	58	39	27	356
South Dakota	54	128	59	38	37	67	69	71	62	47	34	386
Nebraska	120	270	117	82	89	167	159	157	139	105	78	894
Kansas	175	395	177	128	146	257	244	247	212	154	112	1,372
South Atlantic	**2,585**	**5,478**	**2,385**	**1,707**	**2,067**	**3,845**	**3,502**	**3,434**	**2,736**	**1,890**	**1,042**	**18,516**
Delaware	48	105	43	28	35	70	66	63	44	27	17	323
Maryland	345	735	302	198	261	525	472	464	322	192	108	2,343
District of Columbia	60	116	48	46	63	113	85	84	71	45	26	486
Virginia	393	838	360	268	347	616	549	530	383	233	133	2,790
West Virginia	139	300	142	95	100	189	194	210	181	121	73	1,068
North Carolina	439	910	412	319	358	645	587	561	437	268	146	3,002
South Carolina	236	495	224	168	184	320	286	277	209	125	66	1,467
Georgia	423	856	367	260	328	606	516	484	383	235	132	2,684
Florida	503	1,122	487	323	391	763	747	761	706	644	342	4,354
East South Central	**1,110**	**2,361**	**1,051**	**724**	**803**	**1,525**	**1,401**	**1,378**	**1,183**	**797**	**470**	**7,557**
Kentucky	272	584	259	186	206	382	350	348	295	207	130	1,917
Tennessee	326	693	309	219	251	492	445	438	367	242	141	2,377
Alabama	302	644	289	189	213	409	382	372	318	208	118	2,020
Mississippi	210	439	195	130	132	243	224	219	203	141	81	1,243
West South Central	**1,709**	**3,605**	**1,570**	**1,077**	**1,260**	**2,360**	**2,149**	**2,044**	**1,713**	**1,155**	**678**	**11,359**
Arkansas	159	343	154	99	112	215	197	208	199	146	91	1,168
Louisiana	349	726	312	213	231	433	393	373	304	200	107	2,041
Oklahoma	198	441	199	138	163	303	283	282	254	182	117	1,583
Texas	1,003	2,095	905	627	753	1,409	1,276	1,182	956	627	364	6,567
Mountain	**747**	**1,614**	**694**	**463**	**551**	**1,037**	**925**	**879**	**676**	**431**	**264**	**4,764**
Montana	57	135	61	36	40	80	75	78	63	39	30	405
Idaho	64	136	63	39	42	83	75	78	65	40	28	410
Wyoming	28	63	29	17	19	40	38	37	30	18	12	195
Colorado	186	412	175	132	160	291	256	234	172	111	76	1,302
New Mexico	97	218	91	55	65	125	116	102	76	45	26	554
Arizona	159	341	144	96	115	217	195	190	152	108	54	1,030
Utah	112	216	96	65	78	130	108	101	76	48	29	570
Nevada	44	91	36	22	32	72	62	59	42	21	10	297
Pacific	**2,190**	**4,677**	**2,021**	**1,429**	**1,835**	**3,520**	**3,092**	**3,077**	**2,282**	**1,467**	**934**	**16,206**
Washington	280	608	271	192	232	432	374	393	305	191	131	2,058
Oregon	164	363	171	110	128	255	226	243	205	136	91	1,284
California	1,643	3,497	1,497	1,066	1,381	2,677	2,359	2,330	1,704	1,105	696	12,251
Alaska	32	65	23	17	28	49	38	27	14	5	2	163
Hawaii	71	144	60	44	65	107	96	84	54	29	15	450

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; 1970 Census of Population, advance report, *General Population Characteristics*, PC(V2)-1.

No. 25. Negro Population, by Age—States: 1970

[In thousands. As of April 1. Preliminary. Resident population. For State totals, see table 12]

STATE	Under 5 years	15–24 years	25–44 years	45–64 years	65 and over	STATE	Under 5 years	15–24 years	25–44 years	45–64 years	65 and over
U.S.	**2,454**	**4,249**	**5,099**	**3,730**	**1,566**	Mo.	50	87	104	80	40
						Mont.	(Z)	1	(Z)	(Z)	(Z)
Ala.	96	172	165	158	86	Nebr.	5	8	9	5	2
Alaska	1	2	3	1	(Z)	Nev.	4	5	7	3	1
Ariz.	6	10	11	8	4	N.H.	(Z)	1	1	(Z)	(Z)
Ark.	39	65	56	61	43	N.J.	89	135	199	118	41
Calif.	150	260	358	224	69	N. Mex.	2	4	4	2	1
Colo.	7	14	17	9	3	N.Y.	232	372	601	358	113
Conn.	23	33	47	25	7	N.C.	119	237	227	193	81
Del.	9	14	17	13	5						
D.C.	52	103	142	97	30	N. Dak.	(Z)	1	1	(Z)	(Z)
Fla.	118	190	233	169	68	Ohio	98	177	228	170	65
Ga.	132	233	246	192	89	Okla.	19	34	33	29	18
Hawaii	1	3	2	(Z)	(Z)	Oreg.	3	6	6	5	1
Idaho	(Z)	1	(Z)	(Z)	(Z)	Pa.	102	177	238	190	76
						R.I.	3	6	6	3	1
Ill.	158	255	353	219	79	S.C.	87	165	149	126	53
Ind.	38	67	81	58	23	S. Dak.	(Z)	1	(Z)	(Z)	(Z)
Iowa	4	7	7	5	2	Tenn.	66	120	123	110	57
Kans.	11	21	22	17	9	Texas	156	267	309	229	114
Ky.	24	47	47	44	25	Utah	1	2	1	1	(Z)
La.	126	210	211	171	89						
Maine	(Z)	1	1	(Z)	(Z)	Vt.	(Z)	(Z)	(Z)	(Z)	(Z)
Md.	74	130	170	113	40	Va.	85	165	186	155	65
Mass.	21	33	44	24	9	Wash.	8	16	17	11	3
Mich.	111	190	231	169	56	W. Va.	7	13	12	16	10
Minn.	4	7	8	5	2	Wis.	17	26	31	15	4
Miss.	97	155	132	130	79	Wyo.	(Z)	1	1	(Z)	(Z)

Z Less than 500.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; 1970 Census of Population, advance report, *General Population Characteristics*, PC(V2)-1.

No. 26. Population, by Age, 1940 to 1970, and by Race, 1960 and 1970

[**In thousands, except percent.** Based on enumerated population as of April 1, and inculdes all members of the Armed Forces residing in the United States. See text, p. 1. For definition of median, see preface, See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series A 71–94]

AGE (in years)	1940	1950	1960				1970 (prel.)		
			Total	White	Other races		Total	Negro	White and other
					Total	Negro			
All ages	**132,165**	**151,326**	**179,323**	**158,832**	**20,491**	**18,849**	**203,166**	**22,673**	**180,493**
Under 5	10,589	16,243	20,321	17,359	2,962	2,722	17,167	2,454	14,713
5–14	22,535	24,429	35,465	30,727	4,739	4,364	40,743	5,574	35,169
15–24	24,032	22,220	24,020	21,079	2,941	2,709	35,441	4,249	31,192
25–34	21,428	23,878	22,818	20,145	2,674	2,406	24,908	2,700	22,208
35–44	18,393	21,535	24,081	21,564	2,517	2,308	23,072	2,399	20,673
45–54	15,553	17,398	20,485	18,479	2,006	1,865	23,203	2,118	21,085
55–64	10,598	13,327	15,572	14,177	1,396	1,308	18,582	1,612	16,970
65–74	6,389	8,432	10,997	10,130	867	811	12,425	1,566	18,484
75 and over	2,647	3,862	5,563	5,174	389	356	7,625		
Median age	29.0	30.2	29.5	30.3	23.5	23.5	28.3	22.8	29.1
Percent	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Under 5	8.0	10.7	11.3	10.9	14.5	14.4	8.4	10.8	8.2
5–14	17.1	16.1	19.8	19.3	23.1	23.2	20.1	24.6	19.5
15–24	18.2	14.7	13.4	13.3	14.4	14.4	17.4	18.7	17.3
25–34	16.2	15.8	12.7	12.7	13.0	12.8	12.3	11.9	12.3
35–44	13.9	14.2	13.4	13.6	12.3	12.2	11.4	10.6	11.5
45–54	11.8	11.5	11.4	11.6	9.8	9.9	11.4	9.3	11.7
55–64	8.0	8.8	8.7	8.9	6.8	6.9	9.1	7.1	9.4
65–74	4.8	5.6	6.1	6.4	4.2	4.3	6.1	6.9	10.2
75 and over	2.0	2.6	3.1	3.3	1.9	1.9	3.8		

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U.S. Census of Population: 1950*, Vol. IV, Part 3; 1960, Vol. I, and PC(2)-1C and 1970 Census of Population, advance report, *General Population Characteristics*, PC(V2)-1.

No. 27. Population, by Race—States: 1950 to 1970

State	1950			1960			1970			
	White	Negro	Other races	White	Negro	Other races	White	Negro		Other races
								Number	Per-cent of all classes	
U.S.	135,149,629	15,044,937	1,131,232	158,831,732	18,871,831	1,619,612	177,612,309	22,672,570	11.2	2,880,820
N.E.	9,161,156	142,941	10,356	10,242,389	243,363	23,615	11,388,774	388,398	3.3	64,491
Maine	910,846	1,221	1,707	963,291	3,318	2,656	985,276	2,800	0.3	3,972
N.H.	532,275	731	236	604,334	1,903	684	733,106	2,505	0.3	2,070
Vt.	377,188	443	116	389,092	519	270	442,553	761	0.2	1,016
Mass.	4,611,503	73,171	5,840	5,023,144	111,842	13,592	5,477,624	175,817	3.1	35,729
R.I.	777,015	13,903	978	838,712	18,332	2,444	914,757	25,338	2.7	6,630
Conn.	1,952,329	53,472	1,479	2,423,816	107,449	3,909	2,835,458	181,177	6.0	15,074
M.A.	28,237,528	1,875,241	50,764	31,280,078	2,785,136	103,238	32,877,947	3,953,739	10.6	321,127
N.Y.	13,872,095	918,191	39,906	15,287,071	1,417,511	77,722	15,790,307	2,166,933	11.9	233,500
N.J.	4,511,585	318,565	5,179	5,539,003	514,875	12,904	6,349,908	770,202	10.7	47,964
Pa.	9,853,848	638,485	5,679	10,454,004	852,750	12,612	10,737,732	1,016,514	8.6	39,663
E.N.C.	28,543,307	1,803,698	52,363	33,253,272	2,884,969	86,783	36,160,135	3,872,905	9.6	219,436
Ohio	7,428,222	513,072	5,333	8,909,698	786,097	10,602	9,646,997	970,477	9.1	34,543
Ind.	3,758,512	174,168	1,544	4,388,554	269,275	4,669	4,820,324	357,464	6.9	15,881
Ill.	8,046,058	645,980	20,138	9,010,252	1,037,470	33,436	9,600,381	1,425,674	12.8	87,921
Mich.	5,917,825	442,296	11,645	7,085,865	717,581	19,748	7,833,474	991,066	11.2	50,543
Wis.	3,392,690	28,182	13,703	3,858,903	74,546	18,328	4,258,959	128,224	2.9	30,548
W.N.C.	13,576,077	424,178	61,139	14,749,345	561,068	83,702	15,481,048	698,645	4.3	139,494
Minn.	2,953,697	14,022	14,764	3,371,603	22,263	19,998	3,736,038	34,868	0.9	34,065
Iowa	2,599,546	19,692	1,835	2,728,709	25,354	3,474	2,782,762	32,596	1.2	9,018
Mo.	3,655,593	297,088	1,972	3,922,967	390,853	5,993	4,177,495	480,172	10.3	18,834
N. Dak.	608,448	257	10,931	619,538	777	12,131	599,485	2,494	0.4	15,782
S. Dak.	628,504	727	23,509	653,098	1,114	26,302	630,333	1,627	0.2	33,547
Nebr.	1,301,328	19,234	4,948	1,374,764	29,262	7,304	1,432,867	39,911	2.7	10,715
Kans.	1,828,961	73,158	3,180	2,078,666	91,445	8,500	2,122,068	106,977	4.8	17,533
S.A.	16,041,709	5,094,744	45,882	20,047,496	5,844,565	79,671	24,077,967	6,423,710	20.9	169,660
Del.	273,878	43,598	609	384,327	60,688	1,277	466,459	78,276	14.3	3,369
Md.	1,954,975	385,972	2,054	2,573,919	518,410	8,360	3,193,021	701,341	17.9	28,037
D.C.	517,865	280,803	3,510	345,263	411,737	6,956	209,272	537,712	71.1	9,526
Va.	2,581,555	734,211	2,914	3,142,443	816,258	8,248	3,757,478	865,388	18.6	25,628
W. Va.	1,890,282	114,867	403	1,770,133	89,378	910	1,666,870	73,931	4.2	3,436
N.C.	2,983,121	1,047,353	31,455	3,399,285	1,116,021	40,849	3,891,510	1,137,664	22.4	52,885
S.C.	1,293,405	822,077	1,545	1,551,022	829,291	2,281	1,794,430	789,041	30.5	7,045
Ga.	2,380,577	1,062,762	1,239	2,817,223	1,122,596	3,297	3,387,516	1,190,779	25.9	11,280
Fla.	2,166,051	603,101	2,153	4,063,881	880,186	7,493	5,711,411	1,049,578	15.5	28,454
E.S.C.	8,770,570	2,698,635	7,976	9,338,991	2,698,839	12,296	10,176,930	2,597,005	20.3	29,535
Ky.	2,742,090	201,921	795	2,820,083	215,949	2,124	2,971,232	241,292	7.5	6,182
Tenn.	2,760,267	530,603	853	2,977,753	586,876	2,460	3,283,432	631,696	16.1	8,559
Ala.	2,079,591	979,617	2,535	2,283,609	980,271	2,860	2,528,983	908,247	26.4	6,935
Miss.	1,188,632	986,494	3,788	1,257,546	915,743	4,852	1,393,283	815,770	36.8	7,859
W.S.C.	12,037,250	2,432,028	68,294	14,090,149	2,768,203	92,903	16,072,328	3,043,543	15.8	204,689
Ark.	1,481,507	426,639	1,365	1,395,703	388,787	1,782	1,561,108	357,225	18.6	4,962
La.	1,796,683	882,428	4,405	2,211,715	1,039,207	6,100	2,539,547	1,088,734	29.9	13,025
Okla.	2,032,526	145,503	55,322	2,107,900	153,084	67,300	2,275,104	177,907	7.0	106,218
Tex.	6,726,534	977,458	7,202	8,374,831	1,187,125	17,721	9,696,569	1,419,677	12.7	80,484
Mt.	4,845,634	66,429	162,935	6,514,294	123,242	217,524	7,798,087	180,382	2.2	303,093
Mont.	572,038	1,232	17,754	650,738	1,467	22,562	663,043	1,995	0.3	29,371
Idaho	581,395	1,050	6,192	657,383	1,502	8,306	698,802	2,130	0.3	11,635
Wyo.	284,009	2,557	3,963	322,922	2,183	4,961	323,024	2,568	0.8	6,824
Colo.	1,206,653	20,177	8,259	1,700,700	39,992	13,255	2,112,352	66,411	3.0	28,496
N. Mex.	630,211	8,408	42,568	875,763	17,063	58,197	915,815	19,555	1.9	80,630
Ariz.	654,511	25,974	69,102	1,169,517	43,403	89,241	1,604,948	53,344	3.0	112,608
Utah	676,909	2,729	9,224	873,828	4,148	12,651	1,031,926	6,617	0.6	20,730
Nev.	149,908	4,302	5,873	263,443	13,484	8,351	448,177	27,762	5.7	12,799
Pac.	13,936,398	507,043	671,523	19,315,718	962,446	919,880	23,579,093	1,514,243	5.7	1,429,295
Wash.	2,316,496	30,691	31,776	2,751,675	48,738	52,801	3,251,055	71,308	2.1	86,806
Oreg.	1,497,128	11,529	12,684	1,732,037	18,133	18,517	2,032,079	26,308	1.3	32,998
Calif.	9,915,173	462,172	208,878	14,455,230	883,861	378,113	17,761,032	1,400,143	7.0	791,959
Alaska	92,808	(1)	35,835	174,546	6,771	44,850	236,767	8,911	3.0	54,704
Hawaii	114,793	2,651	382,350	202,230	4,943	425,599	298,160	7,573	1.0	462,828

[1] Not identified separately.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U.S. Census of Population: 1950*, Vol. II, Part 1, *U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, Vol. I, *U.S. Census of Population: 1970*, PC(V2)-1, and unpublished data.

No. 28. Population, by Race and Sex—States: 1970

[Preliminary]

STATE	ALL RACES, EXCEPT NEGRO			NEGRO		
	Male	Female	Males per 100 females	Male	Female	Males per 100 females
United States	**88,144,301**	**92,443,125**	**95.3**	**10,747,497**	**11,830,773**	**90.8**
New England	**5,530,353**	**5,922,912**	**93.4**	**184,526**	**203,872**	**90.5**
Maine	481,247	508,001	94.7	1,618	1,182	136.9
New Hampshire	359,254	375,922	95.6	1,418	1,087	130.5
Vermont	216,723	226,846	95.5	443	318	139.3
Massachusetts	2,636,825	2,876,528	91.7	82,573	93,244	88.6
Rhode Island	451,466	469,921	96.1	12,825	12,513	102.5
Connecticut	1,384,838	1,465,694	94.5	85,649	95,528	89.7
Middle Atlantic	**15,986,133**	**17,212,941**	**92.9**	**1,841,602**	**2,112,137**	**87.2**
New York	7,693,768	8,330,039	92.4	1,001,180	1,165,753	85.9
New Jersey	3,103,617	3,294,255	94.2	363,756	406,536	89.5
Pennsylvania	5,188,748	5,588,647	92.8	476,666	539,848	88.3
East North Central	**17,754,827**	**18,624,744**	**95.3**	**1,847,573**	**2,025,332**	**91.2**
Ohio	4,702,099	4,979,441	94.4	461,274	509,203	90.6
Indiana	2,359,228	2,476,977	95.2	171,942	185,522	92.7
Illinois	4,718,739	4,969,563	95.0	673,097	752,577	89.4
Michigan	3,869,504	4,014,513	96.4	479,144	511,922	93.6
Wisconsin	2,105,257	2,184,250	96.4	62,116	66,108	94.0
West North Central	**7,625,651**	**7,994,891**	**95.4**	**334,648**	**363,997**	**91.9**
Minnesota	1,846,169	1,923,934	96.0	17,641	17,227	102.4
Iowa	1,356,909	1,434,871	94.6	15,958	16,638	95.9
Missouri	2,029,656	2,166,673	93.7	226,296	253,876	89.1
North Dakota	310,073	305,194	101.6	1,536	958	160.3
South Dakota	329,039	334,841	98.3	994	633	157.0
Nebraska	705,164	738,418	95.5	19,291	20,620	93.6
Kansas	1,048,641	1,090,960	96.1	52,932	54,045	97.9
South Atlantic	**11,891,043**	**12,391,798**	**96.0**	**3,052,612**	**3,335,884**	**91.5**
Delaware	229,686	240,142	95.6	37,646	40,630	90.2
Maryland	1,579,371	1,643,549	96.1	336,950	362,529	92.9
District of Columbia	98,889	119,909	82.5	252,602	285,110	88.6
Virginia	1,877,873	1,909,253	98.4	419,248	442,120	94.8
West Virginia	813,035	863,860	94.1	31,634	35,708	88.6
North Carolina	1,947,649	2,007,932	97.0	540,718	585,760	92.3
South Carolina	895,175	906,300	98.8	376,912	412,129	91.5
Georgia	1,672,489	1,729,937	96.7	558,207	628,942	88.8
Florida	2,776,876	2,970,916	93.5	498,695	542,956	91.8
East South Central	**4,999,828**	**5,232,351**	**95.6**	**1,213,040**	**1,358,251**	**89.3**
Kentucky	1,467,394	1,520,519	96.5	111,642	119,151	93.7
Tennessee	1,605,939	1,696,487	94.7	291,735	329,526	88.5
Alabama	1,238,858	1,301,840	95.2	423,083	480,384	88.1
Mississippi	687,637	713,505	96.4	386,580	429,190	90.1
West South Central	**7,994,868**	**8,315,518**	**96.1**	**1,436,450**	**1,573,724**	**91.3**
Arkansas	765,291	805,559	95.0	167,019	185,426	90.1
Louisiana	1,256,253	1,298,221	96.8	515,231	571,601	90.1
Oklahoma	1,165,056	1,222,281	95.3	81,299	90,593	89.7
Texas	4,808,268	4,989,457	96.4	672,901	726,104	92.7
Mountain	**4,009,095**	**4,092,085**	**98.0**	**92,702**	**87,677**	**105.7**
Montana	345,751	346,663	99.7	1,254	741	169.2
Idaho	354,444	355,993	99.6	1,306	824	158.5
Wyoming	165,406	164,442	100.6	1,369	1,199	114.2
Colorado	1,055,330	1,085,518	97.2	34,047	32,364	105.2
New Mexico	490,991	505,454	97.1	9,833	9,722	101.1
Arizona	844,037	873,519	96.6	26,969	26,375	102.3
Utah	519,278	533,378	97.4	3,984	2,630	151.5
Nevada	233,858	227,118	103.0	13,940	13,822	100.9
Pacific	**12,352,503**	**12,655,885**	**97.6**	**744,344**	**769,899**	**96.7**
Washington	1,655,910	1,681,951	98.5	37,837	33,471	113.0
Oregon	1,010,764	1,054,313	95.9	13,188	13,120	100.5
California	9,133,659	9,419,332	97.0	683,026	717,117	95.2
Alaska	157,950	133,521	118.3	5,308	3,603	147.3
Hawaii	394,220	366,768	107.5	4,985	2,588	192.6

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; 1970 Census of Population, advance report, *General Population Characteristics*, PC(V2)-1.

No. 29. Population—Total and Persons 14 to 24 Years Old, by Race: 1910 to 1970

[**In thousands, except percent.** Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Census data, as of April 1. Beginning 1950, includes Armed Forces abroad]

POPULATION	1910	1920	1930	1940	1950	1960	1970
Total	91,972	105,711	122,775	131,669	151,718	180,007	204,265
14-24 years old	19,969	20,754	24,805	26,327	24,623	27,136	40,244
Percent of total	21.7	19.6	20.2	20.0	16.2	15.1	19.7
White	81,732	94,821	108,864	118,215	135,511	159,467	178,580
14-24 years old	17,561	18,291	21,669	23,429	21,652	23,817	(NA)
Percent of total	21.5	19.3	19.9	19.8	16.0	14.9	(NA)
Negro and other	[1] 9,828	[1] 10,463	[1] 11,891	13,454	16,207	20,540	25,686
14-24 years old	[1] 2,326	[1] 2,386	[1] 2,707	2,899	2,971	3,319	(NA)
Percent of total	[1] 23.7	[1] 22.8	[1] 22.8	21.5	18.3	16.2	(NA)

NA Not available. [1] Negro only.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-23, No. 30 and 1970 Census of Population, advance report, *General Population Characteristics*, PC(V2)-1.

No. 30. Spanish American Population: 1969

[**Number in thousands.** As of November. Excludes inmates of institutions and members of the Armed Forces, Based on sample]

CHARACTERISTIC	Total population	SPANISH ORIGIN						Other origin and not reported
		Total	Mexican	Puerto Rican	Cuban	Central or South American	Other Spanish	
Total	198,214	9,230	5,073	1,454	565	556	1,582	188,983
Percent foreign born [1]	5.5	20.7	17.1	0.5	82.5	63.7	13.8	4.7
Spanish mother tongue, number	6,700	6,358	3,658	1,208	536	383	573	342
Percent of total	3.4	68.9	72.1	83.1	94.8	68.9	36.2	0.2
Spanish usually spoken, number	4,622	4,498	2,401	1,049	492	301	255	122
Percent of total	2.3	48.7	47.3	72.1	87.0	54.2	16.1	0.1

[1] Includes a small number of persons born abroad of American parents and a small number of persons for whom place of birth was not reported.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, No. 213.

No. 31. Population, by Ethnic Origin—Selected Characteristics: 1969

[As of November. See headnote, table 29. For definition of median, see preface]

ORIGIN	Total (1,000)	Males per 100 females	Median age (years)	PERCENT					Median school years completed [2]
				Under 18 years old	65 years and over	Foreign mother tongue	English usually spoken	Literate in English [1]	
Total	198,214	92.7	28.0	35.6	9.5	16.6	94.1	95.0	12.2
English	19,060	89.7	35.7	27.3	13.9	1.3	99.4	98.6	12.3
German	19,961	99.9	35.5	25.9	13.4	24.4	98.2	98.9	12.2
Irish	13,282	87.2	36.7	25.5	13.0	1.8	99.5	98.7	12.2
Italian	7,239	95.6	36.1	25.3	11.0	57.3	90.9	92.3	11.3
Polish	4,021	96.2	39.8	22.1	11.5	60.2	92.6	95.5	12.0
Russian	2,152	97.8	45.8	17.6	17.9	53.3	94.8	97.1	12.6
Spanish	9,230	95.1	19.9	46.8	3.3	84.9	50.3	80.2	9.3
Mexican	5,073	97.4	17.8	50.5	2.9	72.8	51.9	82.7	8.3
Puerto Rican	1,454	96.2	18.3	49.5	2.1	83.9	27.0	69.4	8.4
Cuban	565	88.3	28.4	32.0	4.1	95.0	12.2	62.9	12.1
Central or South American	556	95.8	24.4	38.8	3.2	74.5	42.4	70.7	12.1
Other Spanish	1,582	89.1	24.0	40.8	5.4	43.2	83.0	92.1	12.1
Other	105,633	91.2	23.1	42.2	7.5	12.0	97.6	97.3	12.2
Not reported	17,635	97.6	32.9	26.9	10.8	3.3	83.1	68.8	12.0

[1] Persons 10 years old and over able to read and write English. [2] Persons 25 years old and over.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, Nos. 213 and 221, and unpublished data.

No. 32. Population, by Race and Sex, 1940 to 1960, and Urban-Rural Residence, 1950 and 1960

[**In thousands.** Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. For complete census count, see tables 31 and 35. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series A 34, 35, and A 59-70]

Sex and race	1940	1950			1960		
		Total	Urban [1]	Rural [1]	Total	Urban [1]	Rural [1]
Total	**131,669**	**150,697**	**96,468**	**54,229**	**179,326**	**125,284**	**54,042**
Male	66,062	74,833	46,892	27,941	88,303	60,719	27,584
Female	65,608	75,864	49,577	26,288	91,022	64,565	26,458
White	118,215	134,942	86,756	48,186	158,838	110,443	48,395
Negro	12,866	15,042	9,393	5,650	18,849	13,792	5,057
Indian	334	343	56	288	547	166	381
Japanese	127	142	100	41	473	386	87
Chinese	77	118	110	8	236	225	10
Filipino	46	62	41	21	181	134	47
Other [2]	*5*	49	11	38	202	138	64

[1] Based on 1960 urban definition, see text, p.2.
[2] Asian Indians, Koreans, Polynesians, Indonesians, Hawaiians, Aleuts, Eskimos, and other races not shown separately.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U.S. Census of Population: 1950*, Vol. II, Part 1, and Vol. IV, Part 3; *U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, Vol. I.

No. 33. Population, by Nativity, Race, and Sex: 1940 to 1960

[**In thousands.** Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Parentage and nativity data for 1950 based on sample and do not necessarily add to totals, which are derived from different tabulations. For complete census count, see tables 31 and 35. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series A 34-70]

Characteristic	1940	1950	1960
Total	**131,669**	**150,697**	**179,326**
Native	120,074	139,869	169,588
Foreign born	*11,595*	*10,947*	*9,738*
White	118,215	134,942	158,838
Native	106,796	124,781	149,544
Native parentage	84,125	100,805	125,759
Foreign parentage	15,184	14,816	23,784
Mixed parentage	7,974	8,763	
Foreign born	11,419	10,161	9,294
Negro	12,866	15,042	18,849
Indian	334	343	547
Japanese	127	142	473
Chinese	77	118	236
Filipino	46	62	181
Other [1]	5	49	202

Characteristic	1940	1950	1960
Male	66,062	74,833	88,303
Native	59,940	68,942	83,543
Foreign born	6,122	5,258	4,760
White	59,449	67,129	78,348
Native	53,438	61,953	73,840
Foreign born	6,011	5,176	4,508
Negro and other	6,613	7,704	9,956
Female	65,608	75,864	91,022
Native	60,134	70,927	86,045
Foreign born	5,473	5,089	4,978
White	58,766	67,813	80,490
Native	53,358	62,828	75,703
Foreign born	5,408	4,985	4,786
Negro and other	6,841	8,052	10,533

[1] See footnote 1, table 32.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U.S. Census of Population: 1950*, Vol. II, Part 1, and Vol. IV, Part 3, and *U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, Vol. I.

No. 34. Native Population, by Place of Birth: 1900 to 1960

[1950 based on 20-percent sample; 1960 based on 25-percent sample. See source for sampling variability. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 1-14]

Year	Total	Born in State of residence	Born in other states		State of birth not reported	Born in outlying areas [1]	Born abroad or at sea of American parents
			Number	Percent			
1900	65,653,299	51,901,722	13,501,045	20.6	180,458	2,923	67,151
1910	78,456,380	61,185,305	16,910,114	21.6	285,685	7,365	67,911
1920	91,789,928	71,071,013	20,274,450	22.1	313,582	38,020	92,863
1930	108,570,897	82,677,619	25,388 100	23.4	238,469	136,032	130,677
1940	120,074,379	92,609,754	26,905,986	22.4	279,514	156,956	122,169
1950	139,868,715	102,788,395	35,284,210	25.2	1,369,785	329,970	96,355
1960	169,587,580	119,293,462	44,691,053	26.4	4,541,130	660,425	401,510

[1] Through 1950, includes Alaska and Hawaii.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, Vol. II, Part 2A.

No. 35. Population of Races Other Than White or Negro, by States: 1960

STATE	Indian	Japanese	Chinese	Filipino	All other [1]	STATE	Indian	Japanese	Chinese	Filipino	All other [1]
U.S.	523,591	464,332	237,292	176,310	218,087	Mo.	1,723	1,473	954	719	1,124
Ala.	1,276	500	288	127	669	Mont.	21,181	589	240	253	299
Alaska	14,444	818	137	814	28,637	Nebr.	5,545	905	290	123	441
Ariz.	83,387	1,501	2,936	943	474	Nev.	6,681	544	572	286	268
Ark.	580	237	676	83	206	N.H.	135	207	152	41	149
Calif.	39,014	157,317	95,600	65,459	20,723	N.J.	1,699	3,514	3,813	1,451	2,427
Colo.	4,288	6,846	724	605	792	N. Mex.	56,255	930	362	192	458
Conn.	923	653	865	726	802	N.Y.	16,491	8,702	37,573	5,403	9,553
Del.	597	152	191	67	270	N.C.	38,129	1,265	404	343	708
D.C.	587	900	2,632	1,158	1,679	N. Dak.	11,736	127	100	47	121
Fla.	2,504	1,315	1,023	1,361	1,290	Ohio	1,910	3,135	2,507	943	2,107
Ga.	749	885	686	433	544	Okla.	64,689	749	398	267	1,197
Hawaii	472	203,455	38,197	69,070	114,405	Oreg.	8,026	5,016	2,995	1,109	1,371
Idaho	5,231	2,254	311	193	317	Pa.	2,122	2,348	3,741	1,640	2,761
Ill.	4,704	14,074	7,047	3,587	4,024	R.I.	932	192	574	424	322
Ind.	948	1,093	952	402	1,274	S.C.	1,998	460	158	328	237
Iowa	1,708	599	423	167	577	S. Dak.	25,794	188	89	59	172
Kans.	5,069	1,362	537	372	1,160	Tenn.	638	507	487	249	579
Ky.	391	774	288	236	435	Texas	5,750	4,053	4,172	1,623	2,123
La.	3,587	519	731	754	509	Utah	6,961	4,371	629	207	483
Maine	1,879	343	123	131	180	Vt.	57	79	68	25	41
Md.	1,538	1,842	2,188	1,670	1,122	Va.	2,155	1,733	1,135	1,857	1,368
Mass.	2,118	1,924	6,745	809	1,996	Wash.	21,076	16,652	5,491	7,110	2,472
Mich.	9,701	3,211	3,234	1,184	2,468	W. Va.	181	176	138	105	310
Minn.	15,496	1,726	1,270	646	860	Wis.	14,297	1,425	1,010	401	1,195
Miss.	3,119	178	1,244	59	252	Wyo.	4,020	514	192	99	136

[1] See footnote 1, table 32.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, Vol. I.

No. 36. Foreign White Stock, by Country of Origin: 1940 to 1960

[**In thousands, except percent.** Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. 1940 and 1950, foreign born based on complete count; native of foreign or mixed parentage, on 5-percent sample in 1940 and 20-percent sample in 1950. 1960 based on 25-percent sample. See source for sampling variability. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 185-283]

COUNTRY OF ORIGIN	1940		FOREIGN WHITE STOCK, 1950				FOREIGN WHITE STOCK, 1960			
	Foreign white stock	Percent	Total	Percent	Foreign born	Native of foreign or mixed parentage	Total	Percent	Foreign born	Native of foreign or mixed parentage
All countries	**34,577**	**100.0**	**33,751**	**100.0**	**10,161**	**23,589**	**33,078**	**100.0**	**9,294**	**23,784**
England and Wales	2,124	6.1	2,028	6.0	585	1,443	1,955	5.9	550	1,405
Scotland	726	2.1	708	2.1	244	463	668	2.0	213	455
Ireland (Eire)	2,411	7.0	2,396	7.1	505	1,891	1,771	5.4	338	1,433
Norway	925	2.7	855	2.5	202	652	774	2.3	153	621
Sweden	1,301	3.8	1,190	3.5	325	865	1,046	3.2	214	831
Denmark	444	1.3	427	1.3	108	319	399	1.2	85	314
Netherlands	372	1.1	375	1.1	102	273	398	1.2	118	280
France	349	1.0	362	1.1	108	254	349	1.1	111	238
Germany	5,237	15.1	4,727	14.0	984	3,743	4,313	13.0	987	3,326
Poland	2,906	8.4	2,786	8.3	861	1,925	2,778	8.4	747	2,031
Czechoslovakia	985	2.8	984	2.9	278	706	917	2.8	227	690
Austria	1,261	3.6	1,225	3.6	409	816	1,098	3.3	304	793
Hungary	662	1.9	705	2.1	268	437	701	2.1	245	456
Yugoslavia	383	1.1	384	1.1	144	240	448	1.4	166	282
U.S.S.R.	2,610	7.5	2,542	7.5	895	1,647	2,287	6.9	689	1,598
Lithuania	395	1.1	398	1.2	148	250	402	1.2	121	281
Greece	327	0.9	364	1.1	169	195	378	1.1	159	219
Italy	4,595	13.3	4,571	13.5	1,427	3,143	4,540	13.7	1,256	3,284
Other Europe	1,750	5.1	1,455	4.2	507	948	1,683	5.1	536	1,146
Asia	342	1.0	420	1.2	180	240	483	1.5	201	282
Canada	2,957	8.5	2,982	8.8	994	1,987	3,154	9.5	942	2,212
Mexico	1,077	3.1	1,343	4.0	451	892	1,725	5.2	573	1,152
Other America	133	0.6	222	0.7	120	101	389	1.2	229	160
All other and not reported	304	0.9	304	0.9	147	157	425	1.3	130	295

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, *Nativity and Parentage of the White Population; U.S. Census of Population: 1950*, Vol. IV, Part 3A, and *1960*, Vol. I.

No. 37. Nativity and Parentage of the Foreign White Stock—States: 1950 and 1960

[In thousands, except percent. 1950 data based partly on 20-percent sample; 1960 data based on 25-percent sample. See source for sampling variability]

STATE	Foreign white stock, 1950	1960			
		Foreign white stock	Percent	Foreign born	Native of foreign or mixed parentage
U.S.[1]	33,751	33,078	100.0	9,294	23,784
N.E.:					
Maine	245	225	0.7	60	165
N.H	192	177	0.5	44	132
Vt	96	86	0.3	23	62
Mass	2,273	2,033	6.1	565	1,468
R.I	387	336	1.0	85	252
Conn	964	974	2.9	271	702
M.A.:					
N.Y	6,804	6,301	19.0	2,182	4,119
N.J	2,014	2,090	6.3	606	1,484
Pa	2,830	2,486	7.5	596	1,890
E.N.C.:					
Ohio	1,579	1,479	4.5	391	1,088
Ind	401	373	1.1	91	282
Ill	2,685	2,421	7.3	673	1,748
Mich	1,967	1,881	5.7	522	1,360
Wis	1,059	910	2.8	169	741
W.N.C.:					
Minn	1,023	870	2.6	142	729
Iowa	483	387	1.2	55	331
Mo	404	363	1.1	75	287
N. Dak	241	189	0.6	30	159
S. Dak	174	141	0.4	18	123
Nebr	299	257	0.8	40	217
Kans	218	202	0.6	31	171
S.A.:					
Del	48	58	0.2	14	44
Md	313	364	1.1	90	274
D.C	120	88	0.3	33	54
Va	129	172	0.5	45	127
S.A.—Con.					
W. Va	111	91	0.3	23	67
N.C	46	65	0.2	20	45
S.C	24	36	0.1	10	26
Ga	51	76	0.2	24	52
Fla	337	703	2.1	255	448
E.S.C.:					
Ky	76	74	0.2	16	58
Tenn	51	57	0.2	15	42
Ala	46	53	0.2	14	39
Miss	25	27	0.1	7	20
W.S.C.:					
Ark	33	33	0.1	7	26
La	116	119	0.4	29	91
Okla	84	87	0.3	19	68
Tex	932	1,070	3.2	292	778
Mt.:					
Mont	168	147	0.4	30	118
Idaho	88	81	0.2	15	66
Wyo	53	48	0.1	9	38
Colo	245	254	0.8	57	197
N. Mex	61	77	0.2	21	57
Ariz	156	229	0.7	68	161
Utah	135	136	0.4	31	105
Nev	35	48	0.1	12	36
Pac.:					
Wash	633	625	1.9	165	461
Oreg	309	294	0.9	68	226
Calif	2,982	3,725	11.3	1,222	2,503
Alaska	(NA)	27	0.1	7	20
Hawaii	(NA)	35	0.1	8	27

NA Not available. [1] 1950 excludes Alaska and Hawaii.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U.S. Census of Population:* 1950, Vol. IV, and 1960, Vol. I.

No. 38. Marital Status of the Population, by Sex and Age: 1970

[In thousands of persons 14 years old and over, except percent. As of March. See headnote, table 39]

SEX AND AGE	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced	PERCENT DISTRIBUTION				
						Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced
Male	70,270	19,783	46,799	2,110	1,577	100.0	28.2	66.6	3.0	2.2
14–17 years	7,941	7,889	52	–	–	100.0	99.3	0.7	–	–
18–19 years	3,340	3,091	248	–	1	100.0	92.5	7.4	–	(Z)
20–24 years	7,206	3,980	3,145	1	80	100.0	55.2	43.6	(Z)	1.1
25–29 years	6,659	1,310	5,189	6	154	100.0	19.7	77.9	0.1	2.3
30–34 years	5,577	536	4,872	7	160	100.0	9.6	87.4	0.1	2.9
35–44 years	11,239	812	10,038	66	325	100.0	7.2	89.3	0.6	2.9
45–54 years	11,236	855	9,795	183	403	100.0	7.6	87.2	1.6	3.6
55–64 years	8,710	659	7,458	336	257	100.0	7.6	85.6	3.9	3.0
65–74 years	5,333	452	4,138	588	155	100.0	8.5	77.6	11.0	2.9
75 years and over	3,031	201	1,864	922	44	100.0	6.6	61.5	30.4	1.5
Female	77,202	17,058	47,810	9,640	2,695	100.0	22.1	61.9	12.5	3.5
14–17 years	7,728	7,522	203	1	2	100.0	97.3	2.6	(Z)	(Z)
18–19 years	3,561	2,688	859	1	13	100.0	75.5	24.1	(Z)	0.4
20–24 years	8,386	3,012	5,156	26	191	100.0	35.9	61.5	0.3	2.3
25–29 years	6,854	732	5,805	22	296	100.0	10.7	84.7	0.3	4.3
30–34 years	5,775	367	5,097	44	268	100.0	6.4	88.3	0.8	4.6
35–44 years	11,782	614	10,230	295	633	100.0	5.2	86.9	2.5	5.4
45–54 years	12,063	594	9,895	983	591	100.0	4.9	82.0	8.1	4.9
55–64 years	9,703	659	6,533	2,071	440	100.0	6.8	67.3	21.3	4.5
65–74 years	6,741	530	3,062	2,948	201	100.0	7.9	45.4	43.7	3.0
75 years and over	4,608	341	962	3,248	58	100.0	7.4	20.9	70.5	1.3

– Represents zero. Z Less than 0.05 percent.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20.

No. 39. Marital Status of the Population, By Sex: 1900 to 1970

[1900–1960, persons 14 years old and over; thereafter, 18 and over. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Beginning 1950, excludes Armed Forces except those living off post or with their families on post. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series A 210–227]

SEX AND MARITAL STATUS	1900, June	1910, Apr.	1920, Jan.	1930, Apr.	1940, Apr.	1950, Mar.	1960, Mar.	1965, Mar.	1970, Mar.
Male, total 1,000	[1] 26,414	[1] 33,362	[1] 37,954	[1] 45,088	50,554	54,762	60,582	58,027	62,329
Single 1,000	11,090	13,485	13,998	16,159	17,593	14,322	15,356	10,261	11,894
Married 1,000	13,956	18,093	21,852	26,328	30,192	37,227	41,831	44,206	46,747
Widowed 1,000	1,178	1,471	1,758	2,025	2,144	2,296	2,253	2,129	2,110
Divorced 1,000	84	156	235	489	624	917	1,145	1,429	1,577
Percent of total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Unstandardized:									
Single	42.0	40.4	36.9	35.8	34.8	26.2	25.3	17.7	19.1
Married	52.8	54.2	57.6	58.4	59.7	68.0	69.1	76.2	75.0
Widowed	4.5	4.4	4.6	4.5	4.2	4.2	3.7	3.7	3.4
Divorced	0.3	0.5	0.6	1.1	1.2	1.7	1.9	2.5	2.5
Standardized for age: [2]									
Single	32.3	31.9	31.3	30.5	30.7	26.2	25.3	16.4	16.5
Married	60.5	60.8	61.4	62.1	62.6	67.4	69.1	77.5	77.6
Widowed	6.9	6.8	6.6	6.3	5.4	4.7	3.7	3.6	3.3
Divorced	0.4	0.5	0.7	1.1	1.3	1.7	1.9	2.5	2.6
Female, total 1,000	[1] 25,024	[1] 30,959	[1] 36,190	[1] 44,013	50,549	56,970	64,875	63,753	69,474
Single 1,000	8,337	9,842	10,624	12,478	13,936	11,139	12,295	7,908	9,536
Married 1,000	13,814	17,688	21,324	26,175	30,090	37,633	42,575	44,953	47,607
Widowed 1,000	2,718	3,176	3,918	4,734	5,700	6,967	8,298	8,814	9,639
Divorced 1,000	115	185	273	573	823	1,231	1,705	2,077	2,693
Percent of total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Unstandardized:									
Single	33.3	31.8	29.4	28.4	27.6	19.6	19.0	12.4	13.7
Married	55.2	57.1	58.9	59.5	59.5	66.1	65.6	70.5	68.5
Widowed	10.9	10.3	10.8	10.8	11.3	12.2	12.8	13.8	13.9
Divorced	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.3	1.6	2.2	2.6	3.3	3.9
Standardized for age: [2]									
Single	24.4	24.1	23.9	23.5	24.2	20.0	19.0	11.6	12.1
Married	57.5	58.8	59.0	59.6	59.3	63.9	65.6	71.8	70.8
Widowed	17.6	16.5	16.4	15.6	14.8	14.0	12.8	13.3	13.0
Divorced	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.3	1.6	2.1	2.6	3.3	4.1

[1] Includes data for marital status not reported, not shown separately. [2] 1960 age distribution used as standard. Figures show percent distribution with effects of changes in age distribution removed.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U.S. Census of Population: 1950*, Vol. II, Part 1, and *Current Population Reports*, Series P–20.

No. 40. Married Couples—Characteristics, by Age of Husbands: 1969

[As of March. Excludes husbands and wives living together in institutions or other group quarters]

CHARACTERISTIC	Husbands, age 14 and over	AGE OF HUSBAND (in years)						
		14–24	25–29	30–34	35–44	45–54	55–64	65 and over
Husbands, number 1,000	44,000	3,107	4,851	4,545	9,656	9,359	7,236	5,688
Percent of total	100.0	7.0	10.9	10.2	21.7	21.1	16.3	12.8
Own children under 18 per 100 married couples	135	82	161	238	255	122	32	6
Percent distribution	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Farm	5.5	2.4	2.1	3.3	5.0	6.4	8.0	8.3
Nonfarm	94.5	97.6	97.9	96.7	95.0	93.6	92.0	91.7
White	91.9	90.6	92.0	90.0	92.1	91.8	92.0	93.5
Other races	8.1	9.4	8.0	10.0	7.9	8.2	8.0	6.5
Living arrangement:								
Own household	98.6	93.7	97.6	99.0	99.2	99.4	99.4	98.5
Other	1.4	6.3	2.4	1.0	0.8	0.6	0.6	1.5
Own children under age 18:								
No children	43.1	45.3	22.1	11.6	11.2	40.7	80.1	96.5
1 child	18.2	36.7	27.3	14.8	15.8	25.7	12.5	2.1
2 children	17.5	13.8	30.8	30.8	26.1	17.1	4.1	0.8
3 children	10.9	3.4	13.4	23.3	21.6	8.4	1.7	0.3
4 or more children	10.3	0.8	6.4	19.5	25.3	8.1	1.6	0.3
In labor force	86.9	95.0	97.6	99.0	98.2	95.9	86.0	30.9
Not in labor force	13.1	5.0	2.4	1.0	1.8	4.1	14.0	69.1

Source: Metropolitan Life Insurance Company, New York, N.Y.; *Statistical Bulletin*, October 1970. Based on data from Bureau of the Census and Dept. of Labor.

No. 41. Mobility Status of the Population, by Characteristics: 1969 and 1970

[In thousands of persons 1 ye[illegible] members of the Armed Fc[illegible] the Armed Forces; see tex[illegible] Based on Current Population Survey; includes [illegible]illes on post, but excludes all other members of *Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 80–87]

Mobility period and characteristic	Total population	Same house (nonmovers)	Different house in the United States (movers): Total	Different house in the United States (movers): Same county	Different house in the United States (movers): Different county (migrants): Total	Different house in the United States (movers): Different county (migrants): Within a State	Different house in the United States (movers): Different county (migrants): Between States	Abroad at beginning of period
MARCH 1968 TO MARCH 1969								
Total, March 1969	196,642	159,310	35,933	22,993	12,940	6,316	6,625	1,399
Percent	100.0	81.0	18.3	11.7	6.6	3.2	3.4	0.7
Male	95,322	76,624	17,768	11,329	6,439	3,187	3,252	930
Percent	100.0	80.4	18.6	11.9	6.8	3.3	3.4	1.0
Female	101,320	82,686	18,165	11,664	6,501	3,129	3,372	469
Percent	100.0	81.6	17.9	11.5	6.4	3.1	3.3	0.5
MARCH 1969 TO MARCH 1970								
Total, March 1970	198,955	160,860	36,541	23,225	13,316	6,250	7,066	1,554
Percent	100.0	80.9	18.4	11.7	6.7	3.1	3.6	0.8
Sex and age:								
Male	96,499	77,524	17,910	11,441	6,469	3,077	3,392	1,065
Percent	100.0	80.3	18.6	11.9	6.7	3.2	3.5	1.1
1–4 years	7,261	5,155	2,065	1,327	739	354	385	40
5–13 years	18,968	15,717	3,159	1,972	1,186	517	669	93
14–17 years	7,941	6,863	1,052	680	372	157	215	25
18 and 19 years	3,340	2,710	607	426	181	85	96	23
20–24 years	7,206	3,828	2,896	1,772	1,124	509	615	481
25–29 years	6,659	4,063	2,423	1,502	920	457	463	173
30–34 years	5,577	4,230	1,290	796	494	252	241	57
35–44 years	11,239	9,388	1,737	1,120	618	289	329	114
45–64 years	19,945	17,941	1,960	1,328	631	321	310	45
65 years and over	8,364	7,629	721	517	204	137	67	13
Median age [1] years	27.7	30.5	23.8	23.9	23.6	24.3	23.0	23.8
Female	102,455	83,335	18,631	11,784	6,847	3,172	3,675	489
Percent	100.0	81.3	18.2	11.5	6.7	3.1	3.6	0.5
1–4 years	6,967	4,929	1,979	1,285	694	322	373	59
5–13 years	18,286	15,042	3,174	1,938	1,236	551	684	70
14–17 years	7,728	6,595	1,106	705	400	153	247	27
18 and 19 years	3,561	2,479	1,055	654	401	197	204	27
20–24 years	8,386	4,658	3,626	2,231	1,395	651	744	102
25–29 years	6,854	4,805	1,983	1,214	770	320	450	65
30–34 years	5,775	4,602	1,133	667	465	219	246	40
35–44 years	11,782	10,155	1,585	1,025	560	257	302	43
45–64 years	21,766	19,692	2,022	1,409	613	320	293	53
65 years and over	11,350	10,378	969	656	313	182	131	3
Median age [1] years	29.6	33.4	22.7	22.8	22.6	23.0	22.2	23.2
Residence:								
Metropolitan areas [2]	129,182	104,231	23,794	15,789	8,005	3,516	4,489	1,157
Percent	100.0	80.7	18.4	12.2	6.2	2.7	3.5	0.9
Central cities	57,633	45,968	11,131	8,107	3,024	1,326	1,698	534
Outside central cities	71,549	58,263	12,663	7,683	4,980	2,190	2,790	623
Nonmetropolitan areas	69,773	56,629	12,747	7,436	5,311	2,734	2,578	397
Percent	100.0	81.2	18.3	10.7	7.6	3.9	3.7	0.6
Race (percent):								
White	100.0	81.2	18.0	11.0	7.0	3.3	3.7	0.8
Negro	100.0	78.5	21.0	16.6	4.4	1.7	2.7	0.6
Other	100.0	79.2	18.0	13.0	5.1	2.7	2.4	2.7
Employment status:								
Male, 14 years old and over	70,270	56,653	12,686	8,142	4,544	2,207	2,337	931
In labor force	52,268	41,469	10,002	6,383	3,618	1,694	1,925	798
Armed Forces	1,161	415	484	175	309	54	255	262
Employed	48,967	39,563	8,923	5,854	3,069	1,543	1,526	481
Unemployed	2,140	1,491	595	354	241	96	144	55
Not in labor force	18,002	15,184	2,685	1,759	926	513	413	133
Female, 14 years old and over	77,202	63,364	13,478	8,561	4,917	2,299	2,618	361
In labor force	31,806	25,492	6,161	4,074	2,087	1,024	1,063	153

[1] For definition of median, see preface. [2] Covers 212 areas as defined in 1960; see text, p. 2.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, No. 210.

No. 42. Net Migration, By Race—States: 1950 to 1960 and 1960 to 1970

[Includes net immigration from abroad and net interregional, interdivisional, and interstate migration shown; includes movements of persons in Armed Forces. Minus sign (—) denotes

STATE	ALL RACES				WHITE			NEGRO		
	1950-1960		1960-1970		1950-1960, number (1,000)	1960-1970		1950-1960, number (1,000)	1960-1970	
	Number (1,000)	Percent	Number (1,000)	Percent		Number (1,000)	Percent		Number (1,000)	Percent
U.S	2,642	1.7	3,020	1.7	2,668	2,284	1.4	—131	—85	—0.5
Regions:										
Northeast	331	0.8	324	0.7	—211	—520	—1.3	496	612	20.2
North Central	—133	—0.3	—752	—1.5	—690	—1,272	—2.6	541	382	11.1
South	—1,399	—3.0	593	1.1	57	1,806	4.2	—1,473	—1,380	—12.2
West	3,844	19.0	2,855	10.2	3,512	2,269	8.8	305	301	27.7
N.E	18	0.2	316	3.0	—52	205	2.0	60	72	29.5
Maine	—67	—7.3	—69	—7.2	—69	—69	—7.2	2	—2	(B)
N.H	12	2.2	69	11.3	11	68	11.2	1	(Z)	(B)
Vt	—38	—10.1	15	3.8	—38	14	3.5	(Z)	(Z)	(B)
Mass	—96	—2.0	74	1.4	—122	23	0.5	20	33	29.5
R.I	—26	—3.3	13	1.5	—28	4	0.5	1	2	12.2
Conn	234	11.6	214	8.5	195	166	6.8	37	38	35.4
M.A	313	1.0	9	(Z)	—159	—724	—2.3	436	540	19.4
N.Y	210	1.4	—101	—0.6	—72	—638	—4.2	255	396	27.9
N.J	578	12.0	488	8.0	466	336	6.1	107	120	23.3
Pa	—475	—4.5	—378	—3.3	—552	—423	—4.0	75	25	2.9
E.N.C	694	2.3	—153	—0.4	173	—617	—1.9	504	356	12.3
Ohio	407	5.1	—126	—1.3	274	—191	—2.1	129	45	5.8
Ind	61	1.6	—16	—0.3	17	—58	—1.3	42	32	12.0
Ill	124	1.4	—43	—0.4	—64	—215	—2.4	182	127	12.2
Mich	155	2.4	27	0.3	28	—124	—1.7	122	124	17.3
Wis	—53	—1.6	4	0.1	—82	—29	—0.8	29	27	36.1
W.N.C	—827	—5.9	—599	—3.9	—863	—655	—4.4	37	26	4.6
Minn	—98	—3.3	—25	—0.7	—102	—39	—1.2	5	7	33.3
Iowa	—234	—8.9	—183	—6.6	—236	—189	—6.9	2	2	6.0
Mo	—134	—3.4	2	(Z)	—161	—25	—0.6	24	14	3.7
N. Dak	—105	—17.0	—94	—14.9	—103	—94	—15.2	1	1	(B)
S. Dak	—95	—14.5	—94	—13.9	—90	—92	—14.0	(Z)	(Z)	(B)
Nebr	—117	—8.8	—73	—5.2	—121	—76	—5.6	4	2	7.3
Kans	—44	—2.3	—130	—6.0	—49	—139	—6.7	2	—1	—0.9
S.A	647	3.1	1,332	5.1	1,189	1,807	9.0	—556	—538	—9.2
Del	63	19.9	38	8.5	57	32	8.4	6	4	6.6
Md	321	13.7	385	12.4	284	290	11.3	31	79	15.2
D.C	—160	—19.9	—100	—13.1	—213	—137	—39.7	51	36	8.7
Va	15	0.5	141	3.6	85	206	6.5	—74	—79	—9.7
W. Va	—446	—22.3	—265	—14.2	—406	—247	—14.0	—41	—20	—22.2
N.C	—328	—8.1	—94	—2.1	—121	81	2.4	—204	—175	—15.7
S.C	—222	—10.5	—149	—6.3	—4	44	2.8	—218	—197	—23.8
Ga	—212	—6.2	51	1.3	—8	198	7.0	—205	—154	—13.7
Fla	1,616	58.3	1,326	26.8	1,516	1,340	33.0	96	—32	—3.6
E.S.C	—1,466	—12.8	—698	—5.8	—846	—153	—1.6	—622	—560	—20.8
Ky	—390	—13.2	—153	—5.0	—375	—158	—5.6	—16	1	0.5
Tenn	—274	—8.3	—45	—1.3	—217	1	(Z)	—59	—51	—8.7
Ala	—369	—12.0	—233	—7.1	—145	—5	—0.2	—224	—231	—23.6
Miss	—433	—19.9	—267	—12.3	—110	10	0.8	—323	—279	—30.4
W.S.C	—580	—4.0	—42	—0.2	—286	152	1.1	—296	—282	—10.2
Ark	—433	—22.7	—71	—4.0	—288	38	2.7	—150	—112	—28.7
La	—49	—1.8	—130	—4.0	43	26	1.2	—93	—163	—15.7
Okla	—219	—9.8	13	0.6	—193	—4	—0.2	—21	—3	—2.1
Tex	121	1.6	146	1.5	147	92	1.1	—33	—4	—0.3
Mt	555	10.9	307	4.5	547	295	4.5	27	16	12.6
Mont	—25	—4.3	—58	—8.6	—23	—57	—8.7	(Z)	(Z)	(B)
Idaho	—40	—6.8	—42	—6.2	—41	—44	—6.6	(Z)	(Z)	(B)
Wyo	—20	—6.8	—39	—11.9	—19	—39	—12.2	—1	(Z)	(B)
Colo	164	12.4	215	12.3	149	187	11.0	13	16	40.9
N. Mex	52	7.6	—130	—13.6	53	—120	—13.8	4	—4	—24.7
Ariz	329	44.0	228	17.5	330	248	21.2	4	—4	—10.2
Utah	9	1.3	—11	—1.2	8	—16	—1.9	1	1	(B)
Nev	86	53.7	144	50.4	80	136	51.5	6	6	48.0
Pac	3,288	21.8	2,547	12.0	2,965	1,974	10.2	278	286	29.7
Wash	87	3.6	249	8.7	69	220	8.0	8	10	20.0
Oreg	16	1.0	159	9.0	10	145	8.4	3	4	20.9
Calif	3,142	29.7	2,113	13.4	2,788	1,528	10.6	255	272	30.7
Alaska	41	32.0	16	7.1	42	22	12.6	7	(Z)	(B)
Hawaii	3	0.6	11	1.7	55	58	28.8	5	1	(B)

B Not shown; base less than 10,000. Z Less than 500 or 0.05 percent.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, No. 460.

No. 43. Households, by Population Per Household and Race of Head: 1890 to 1970

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Data are for census dates; see table 1. For definition of household, see text, p. 3. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series A 242 and A 255–263]

ITEM	1890 (June) [1]	1900 (June)	1910 (Apr.) [1]	1920 (Jan.) [1]	1930 (Apr.)	1940 (Apr.)	1950 (Apr.)	1960 (Apr.)	1970 (Mar.)
All households.....1,000..	**12,690**	**15,964**	**20,256**	**24,352**	**29,905**	**34,949**	**42,857**	**53,021**	**62,874**
Average annual change since prior year shown:									
Number.....1,000..	(X)	327	434	418	542	504	791	1,016	985
Percent [2]	(X)	2.32	2.44	1.90	2.02	1.56	2.06	2.15	1.70
Population per household [3]	4.93	4.76	4.54	4.34	4.11	3.77	3.52	3.38	3.17
Race of head:									
White.....1,000..	11,255	14,064	[4] 18,002	21,826	26,983	31,680	[5] 39,044	47,868	56,248
Percent	88.7	88.1	88.9	89.6	90.2	90.6	91.2	90.3	89.5
Negro.....1,000..	1,411	1,834	2,173	2,431	2,804	3,142	[5] 3,633	5,153	6,053
Other.....1,000..	24	66	[4] 81	95	118	127	[5] 149		573

[illegible] quasi-households.
[illegible] pulation by number of house-
[illegible] members of quasi-households.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Reports of the Thirteenth, Fifteenth and Nineteenth Censuses, *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, No. 218, and unpublished data.

No. 44. Households, Families, Subfamilies, Married Couples, and Unrelated Individuals: 1950 to 1970

[**Number in thousands.** As of March, except as noted. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Based on Current Population Survey; includes members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post, but excludes all other members of Armed Forces; see text, p. 1. Minus sign (–) denotes decrease. For definitions of type of unit, see text, p. 3. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series A 242–247]

TYPE OF UNIT	1950 DEFINITION		1960 DEFINITION							
			Number							Percent change, 1960–1970
	1950	1955 [1]	1960	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	
Households	43,554	47,874	52,799	57,251	58,092	58,845	60,444	61,805	62,875	19.1
[illegible]	38,838	41,732	44,905	47,720	48,169	48,791	49,734	50,416	51,110	13.8
[illegible]	4,716	6,142	7,895	9,531	9,923	10,054	10,710	11,389	11,765	49.0
Avg. size of household	3.37	3.33	3.33	3.31	3.30	3.28	3.23	3.19	3.17	(X)
Families	39,303	41,951	45,111	47,836	48,278	48,921	49,832	50,510	51,237	13.6
Husband-wife	34,440	36,378	39,329	41,648	42,107	42,553	43,291	43,842	44,436	13.0
Other male head	1,184	1,339	1,275	1,182	1,179	1,197	1,209	1,229	1,221	–4.2
Female head	3,679	4,234	4,507	5,006	4,992	5,171	5,332	5,439	5,580	23.8
Primary families	38,838	41,732	44,905	47,720	48,169	48,791	49,734	50,416	51,110	13.8
Husband-wife	34,075	36,251	39,254	41,588	42,060	42,489	43,267	43,818	44,408	13.1
Other male head	1,169	1,328	1,228	1,168	1,165	1,185	1,194	1,217	1,209	–1.5
Female head	3,594	4,153	4,422	4,964	4,944	5,117	5,273	5,381	5,493	24.2
Secondary families	465	219	207	116	109	130	98	94	127	–38.6
Husband-wife	365	127	75	60	47	64	24	24	28	(B)
Other male head	15	11	47	14	14	12	15	12	12	(B)
Female head	85	81	85	42	48	54	59	58	87	2.4
Avg. size of family	3.54	3.59	3.67	3.71	3.72	3.70	3.66	3.64	3.62	(X)
Subfamilies	2,402	1,973	1,514	1,285	1,375	1,283	1,218	1,163	1,149	–24.1
Husband-wife	1,651	1,178	871	724	718	673	656	598	618	–29.0
Other male head	113	69	115	71	90	91	80	66	48	(B)
Female head	638	726	528	490	567	519	482	499	483	–8.5
Married couples	36,091	37,556	40,200	42,372	42,825	43,226	43,947	44,440	45,054	12.1
[illegible]	34,075	36,251	39,254	41,588	42,060	42,489	43,267	43,818	44,408	13.1
[illegible] hold	2,016	1,305	946	784	765	737	680	622	646	–31.7
Percent without	5.6	3.5	2.4	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.4	(X)
Unrelated individuals	9,136	9,891	11,092	12,268	12,471	12,619	13,336	14,063	14,827	33.7
Primary individuals	4,716	6,142	7,895	9,531	9,923	10,054	10,710	11,389	11,765	49.0
Male	1,668	2,089	2,716	3,271	3,292	3,408	3,661	3,893	3,970	46.2
Female	3,048	4,053	5,179	6,260	6,631	6,646	7,049	7,496	7,795	50.5
Secondary individuals	4,420	3,749	3,198	2,737	2,548	2,565	2,626	2,674	3,062	–4.3
Male	2,541	2,128	1,746	1,438	1,353	1,288	1,302	1,426	1,667	–4.5
Female	1,879	1,621	1,451	1,299	1,195	1,277	1,324	1,248	1,395	–3.9

B Percent not shown; base less than 75,000. X Not applicable. [1] As of April.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, Nos. 176 and 204, and unpublished data.

No. 45. Households, Families, and Individuals: 1960 to 1985

[In thousands. As of July 1, except as noted. Includes members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their [illegible] 1975–1985, are based on [illegible] years and two different [illegible] household and family status [illegible] ons and the higher house- [illegible] sumptions and the lower

ITEM	1960 [1]	1965 [1]	1970 [1]	1975		1980		1985	
				Series 1	Series 2	Series 1	Series 2	Series 1	Series 2
Households, total	52,799	57,251	62,874	70,091	68,229	77,308	74,728	84,421	81,207
	39,254	41,588	44,408	50,020	49,087	54,957	53,702	59,790	58,443
Other male head	1,228	1,168	1,209	1,106	1,186	1,126	1,229	1,192	1,305
Female head	4,422	4,964	5,493	5,938	5,772	6,581	6,331	7,224	6,858
Primary individuals:									
Male	2,716	3,271	3,971	4,280	3,991	4,909	4,451	5,590	4,930
Female	5,179	6,260	7,794	8,657	8,193	9,734	9,014	10,626	9,671
All families	45,111	47,836	51,237	57,140	56,169	62,731	61,390	68,282	66,746
Unrelated individuals: [2]									
Male	4,462	4,709	5,637	5,314	5,257	5,815	5,695	6,357	6,121
Female	6,630	7,559	9,190	9,605	9,398	10,557	10,195	11,296	10,766

[1] As of March 1. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, p. 1.
[2] Includes primary individuals (lines 7 and 8) and secondary individuals (not shown separately); see text, p. 3.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, No. 394.

No. 46. Households and Families, by Type of Head: 1960 and 1970

[Number in thousands. As of March. Based on Current Population Survey; includes members of the Armed Forces [illegible] but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces; see text, p. 1. [illegible] see text, p. 3]

TYPE OF HEAD	HOUSEHOLDS				FAMILIES			
	1960		1970		1960		1970	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Total	52,799	100.0	62,875	100.0	45,111	100.0	51,237	100.0
White	47,665	100.0	56,248	100.0	40,869	100.0	46,022	100.0
Husband-wife	36,175	76.2	40,781	72.5	36,212	88.7	40,802	88.7
Other male head	3,365	6.8	4,367	7.8	1,100	2.6	1,036	2.3
Female head	8,125	17.0	11,099	19.7	3,557	8.7	4,185	9.1
Negro and other	5,134	100.0	6,626	100.0	4,242	100.0	5,215	100.0
Husband-wife	3,079	60.3	3,627	54.7	3,117	73.6	3,634	69.7
Other male head	579	11.0	813	12.3	175	4.0	185	3.5
Female head	1,476	28.7	2,187	33.0	950	22.4	1,395	26.7
Farm	4,091	100.0	2,724	100.0	3,804	100.0	2,457	100.0
Husband-wife	3,477	85.0	2,223	81.6	3,476	91.4	2,224	90.5
Other male head	301	7.4	248	9.1	149	3.9	104	4.2
Female head	313	7.7	254	9.3	179	4.7	129	5.3

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20.

No. 47. Households—States: 1950 to 1970

[In thousands, except percent. Data as of April 1. For definition of household, see text, p. 3]

STATE	HOUSEHOLDS							Husband-wife households, 1970
	Number			Change, 1960-1970		Average annual percent change		
	1950	1960	1970	Number	Percent	1950-1960	1960-1970	
United States	43,000	53,021	[1] 63,417	[1] 10,396	[1] 19.6	2.1	[1] 1.8	[1] 44,037
Regions:								
Northeast	11,240	13,521	15,461	1,940	14.3	1.8	1.3	10,476
North Central	12,983	15,377	17,537	2,160	14.0	1.7	1.3	12,451
South	12,636	15,503	19,247	3,744	24.2	2.0	2.2	13,559
West	6,143	8,619	11,172	2,553	29.6	3.4	2.6	7,551
New England	2,617	3,116	3,645	529	17.0	1.7	1.6	2,511
Maine	255	280	303	23	8.2	1.0	0.8	215
New Hampshire	155	180	225	45	25.0	1.5	2.2	162
Vermont	104	111	132	21	18.9	0.7	1.7	93
Massachusetts	1,307	1,535	1,760	225	14.7	1.6	1.4	1,176
Rhode Island	226	257	292	35	13.6	1.3	1.3	200
Connecticut	570	753	933	180	23.9	2.8	2.1	665
Middle Atlantic	8,623	10,405	11,816	1,411	13.6	1.9	1.3	7,965
New York	4,330	5,248	5,893	645	12.3	1.9	1.2	3,827
New Jersey	1,374	1,806	2,218	412	22.8	2.7	2.1	1,573
Pennsylvania	2,919	3,351	3,705	354	10.6	1.4	1.0	2,565
East North Central	8,830	10,710	12,382	1,672	15.6	1.9	1.5	8,804
Ohio	2,315	2,852	3,289	437	15.3	2.1	1.4	2,354
Indiana	1,169	1,388	1,609	221	15.9	1.7	1.5	1,174
Illinois	2,586	3,085	3,502	417	13.5	1.8	1.3	2,405
Michigan	1,792	2,239	2,653	414	18.5	2.2	1.7	1,915
Wisconsin	968	1,146	1,329	183	16.0	1.7	1.5	956
West North Central	4,153	4,668	5,155	487	10.4	1.2	1.0	3,647
Minnesota	846	992	1,154	162	16.3	1.6	1.5	821
Iowa	781	841	896	55	6.5	0.7	0.6	645
Missouri	1,199	1,360	1,521	161	11.8	1.3	1.1	1,050
North Dakota	162	173	182	9	5.2	0.7	0.5	132
South Dakota	183	195	201	6	3.1	0.6	0.3	144
Nebraska	395	433	474	41	9.5	0.9	0.9	335
Kansas	588	673	727	54	8.0	1.4	0.8	520
South Atlantic	5,540	7,268	9,433	2,165	29.8	2.7	2.6	6,590
Delaware	90	129	165	36	27.9	3.5	2.5	118
Maryland	641	863	1,175	312	36.2	3.0	3.1	833
District of Columbia	224	252	263	11	4.4	1.2	0.4	113
Virginia	846	1,074	1,390	316	29.4	2.4	2.6	996
West Virginia	519	521	546	25	4.8	(Z)	0.5	389
North Carolina	994	1,205	1,509	304	25.2	1.9	2.2	1,097
South Carolina	515	604	734	130	21.5	1.6	1.9	522
Georgia	890	1,070	1,369	299	27.9	1.8	2.5	963
Florida	822	1,550	2,282	732	47.2	6.3	3.9	1,559
East South Central	2,992	3,307	3,866	559	16.9	1.0	1.6	2,759
Kentucky	780	852	983	131	15.4	0.9	1.4	709
Tennessee	871	1,003	1,212	209	20.8	1.4	1.9	872
Alabama	786	884	1,034	150	17.0	1.2	1.6	736
Mississippi	555	568	637	69	12.1	0.2	1.1	442
West South Central	4,103	4,928	5,948	1,020	20.7	1.8	1.9	4,210
Arkansas	525	524	614	90	17.2	(Z)	1.6	437
Louisiana	725	892	1,052	160	17.9	2.1	1.7	724
Oklahoma	663	735	850	115	15.6	1.0	1.5	595
Texas	2,191	2,778	3,432	654	23.5	2.4	2.1	2,454
Mountain	1,447	1,976	2,518	542	27.4	3.1	2.4	1,805
Montana	176	202	217	15	7.4	1.4	0.7	152
Idaho	169	194	219	25	12.9	1.4	1.2	163
Wyoming	84	99	105	6	6.1	1.6	0.6	76
Colorado	392	529	691	162	30.6	3.0	2.7	484
New Mexico	177	251	289	38	15.1	3.5	1.4	209
Arizona	210	367	539	172	46.9	5.6	3.8	386
Utah	188	242	298	56	23.1	2.5	2.1	226
Nevada	50	92	160	68	73.9	6.0	5.5	109
Pacific	4,696	6,644	8,654	2,010	30.3	3.5	2.6	5,746
Washington	737	894	1,106	212	23.7	1.9	2.1	768
Oregon	479	558	692	134	24.0	1.5	2.2	486
California	3,336	4,981	6,574	1,593	32.0	4.0	2.8	4,284
Alaska	31	57	79	22	38.6	6.1	3.3	60
Hawaii	112	153	203	50	32.7	3.1	2.8	148

Z Less than 0.05 percent. [1] Preliminary.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, No. 440 and 1970 Census of Population, advance report, *General Population Characteristics*, PC(V2)-1.

No. 48. Families, by Characteristics: 1970

[**Number in thousands.** As of March. Based on Current Population Survey; includes members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post, but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces; see text, p. 1. For definition of families, see text, p. 3]

Characteristic	All families		Male head				Female head		Families of Negro and other races	
			Married, wife present		Other marital status					
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
All families	**51,237**	**100.0**	**44,436**	**100.0**	**1,221**	**100.0**	**5,580**	**100.0**	**5,215**	**100.0**
White	46,022	89.8	40,802	91.8	1,036	84.8	4,185	75.0	(X)	(X)
Negro and other	5,215	10.2	3,634	8.2	185	15.2	1,395	25.0	5,215	100.0
Nonfarm	48,781	95.2	42,212	95.0	1,117	91.5	5,451	97.7	5,063	97.1
Farm	2,457	4.8	2,224	5.0	104	8.5	129	2.3	152	2.9
Size of family:										
2 persons	17,654	34.5	14,401	32.4	723	59.2	2,529	45.3	1,467	28.1
3 persons	10,688	20.9	9,103	20.5	254	20.8	1,331	23.9	1,051	20.2
4 persons	9,893	19.3	8,995	20.2	135	11.1	763	13.7	846	16.2
5 persons	6,426	12.5	5,939	13.4	46	3.8	441	7.9	627	12.0
6 persons	3,467	6.8	3,193	7.2	22	1.8	252	4.5	493	9.5
7 or more persons	3,109	6.1	2,805	6.3	40	3.3	265	4.7	730	14.0
Own children under age 18:										
None	22,572	44.1	19,031	42.8	886	72.6	2,655	47.6	1,988	38.1
1	9,344	18.2	8,124	18.3	169	13.8	1,051	18.8	956	18.3
2	8,899	17.4	7,985	18.0	88	7.2	826	14.8	784	15.0
3	5,414	10.6	4,882	11.0	35	2.9	497	8.9	551	10.6
4 or more	5,008	9.8	4,414	9.9	42	3.4	552	9.9	935	17.9
Own children under age 6:										
None	37,372	72.9	31,755	71.5	1,148	94.0	4,470	80.1	3,461	66.4
1	8,749	17.1	7,997	18.0	56	4.6	696	12.5	995	19.1
2	4,037	7.9	3,735	8.4	14	1.1	288	5.2	507	9.7
3 or more	1,080	2.1	949	2.1	3	0.2	126	2.3	251	4.8
Marital status of head:										
Married, spouse present	44,436	86.7	44,436	100.0	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	3,634	69.7
Separated	1,038	2.0	(X)	(X)	99	8.1	939	16.8	(NA)	(NA)
Other married, spouse absent	486	0.9	(X)	(X)	101	8.3	385	6.9	(NA)	(NA)
Widowed	2,803	5.5	(X)	(X)	414	33.9	2,389	42.8	480	9.2
Divorced	1,438	2.8	(X)	(X)	180	14.7	1,258	22.5	(NA)	(NA)
Single	1,034	2.0	(X)	(X)	426	34.9	608	10.9	271	5.2
Age of head:										
Under 25 years	3,524	6.9	3,013	6.8	74	6.1	437	7.8	468	9.0
25–34 years	10,608	20.7	9,563	21.5	126	10.3	919	16.5	1,228	23.5
35–44 years	10,884	21.2	9,597	21.6	212	17.4	1,075	19.3	1,132	21.7
45–54 years	10,829	21.1	9,437	21.2	277	22.7	1,115	20.0	1,026	19.7
55–64 years	8,314	16.2	7,182	16.2	215	17.6	917	16.4	798	15.3
65 years and over	7,078	13.8	5,644	12.7	319	26.1	1,115	20.0	562	10.8

NA Not available. X Not applicable.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20.

No. 49. Selected Characteristics of Families, by Race: 1967 to 1970

[As of March. See headnote, table 48]

Characteristics	1967		1968		1969		1970	
	White	Negro	White	Negro	White	Negro	White	Negro
All families 1,000	44,110	4,560	44,814	4,589	45,437	4,646	46,022	4,774
Female head 1,000	4,032	1,138	4,008	1,272	4,053	1,327	4,185	1,349
Percent of all families	9.1	25.0	8.9	27.7	8.9	28.6	9.1	28.3
Own children under age 18 per family	1.30	1.76	1.29	1.78	1.27	1.80	1.25	1.77
Female head	0.98	1.93	1.01	1.98	1.03	1.95	1.00	1.96
Marital status of female head, percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Separated	12.0	33.3	12.0	34.6	12.0	36.9	11.4	33.8
Other married, husband absent	7.4	7.3	7.0	5.1	7.7	5.6	7.2	5.0
Widowed	49.6	34.7	50.1	33.4	47.5	31.2	47.0	29.9
Divorced	21.9	13.3	21.9	13.1	22.8	12.8	25.3	14.2
Single	9.1	11.6	8.9	13.8	9.8	13.6	9.2	16.2
Percent of persons under 18 living with—								
Both parents	(NA)	(NA)	89.4	58.3	89.2	58.5	89.1	58.2
Mother only	(NA)	(NA)	7.7	29.1	7.9	29.4	7.8	29.3

NA Not available.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20.

No. 50. Families Not Headed by a Husband and Wife: 1960 and 1970

[In thousands, except percent. As of March. See headnote, table 48]

Characteristic	Total, 14 years and over, 1960	1970							
		Total	Age of head (in years)						
			Under 25	25-29	30-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65 and over
Number of family members	(NA)	21,942	1,425	1,869	2,109	4,994	4,438	3,170	3,937
Percent distribution	(NA)	100.0	6.5	8.5	9.6	22.8	20.2	14.4	17.9
Number of family units	**5,727**	**6,801**	**511**	**533**	**510**	**1,288**	**1,391**	**1,132**	**1,433**
Percent distribution	100.0	100.0	7.5	7.8	7.5	18.9	20.5	16.6	21.1
Male head	1,233	1,222	73	74	51	213	276	215	318
Married, wife absent	166	201	9	11	8	61	46	45	19
Widowed	465	414	–	1	2	36	80	78	218
Divorced	115	180	3	16	17	52	61	24	7
Single	487	426	61	45	25	63	88	68	76
Female head	4,494	5,579	438	459	459	1,075	1,115	917	1,115
Married, husband absent	1,099	1,324	181	214	180	341	269	124	13
Separated due to marital discord	592	939	104	162	138	237	196	95	8
Other	507	385	77	53	42	104	74	29	5
Widowed	2,325	2,389	15	18	37	224	527	603	964
Divorced	694	1,258	83	170	192	437	247	97	33
Single	376	608	157	57	49	73	73	93	105

– Represents zero. NA Not available.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20.

No. 51. Percent Distribution of Families by Number of Own Children Under 18 Years Old, by Residence: 1950 to 1970

[As of March, except as noted. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. See headnote, table 48]

Item	1950	1955 [1]	1960	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
Families 1,000	39,303	41,951	45,111	47,436	47,836	48,278	48,921	49,832	50,510	51,237
Nonfarm 1,000	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	44,345	44,735	45,325	46,223	47,151	47,880	48,781
Farm 1,000	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	3,093	3,098	2,953	2,696	2,683	2,630	2,457
PERCENT DISTRIBUTION										
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No children	48.3	44.7	43.0	43.1	43.4	44.3	44.0	44.2	44.2	44.1
1 child	21.1	19.1	18.5	17.3	17.7	17.2	17.8	17.5	18.1	18.2
2 children	16.5	18.7	18.0	17.4	16.8	16.8	16.8	17.0	16.9	17.4
3 children	7.8	9.9	11.1	11.3	11.0	10.7	10.6	10.5	10.5	10.6
4 or more children	6.3	7.6	9.4	11.0	11.1	11.0	10.8	10.7	10.3	9.8
Nonfarm families	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No children	49.0	44.8	42.9	42.6	43.1	44.0	43.8	43.8	43.8	43.6
1 child	21.7	19.6	18.7	17.7	18.0	17.4	17.9	17.7	18.3	18.5
2 children	16.8	19.0	18.4	17.6	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.3	17.1	17.6
3 children	7.3	9.8	11.0	11.4	11.1	10.8	10.7	10.6	10.6	10.7
4 or more children	5.2	6.8	9.0	10.8	10.8	10.8	10.6	10.6	10.1	9.6
Farm families	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No children	44.4	44.2	45.2	49.6	47.7	49.5	47.9	51.7	51.3	52.4
1 child	17.7	15.1	15.9	11.9	13.3	13.5	15.4	14.3	14.5	14.0
2 children	14.9	16.6	13.0	14.5	13.7	13.7	13.2	12.7	13.2	13.2
3 children	10.2	10.8	11.4	10.0	9.9	9.7	9.7	8.4	8.5	8.9
4 or more children	12.8	13.3	14.4	14.1	15.3	13.7	13.8	12.9	12.5	11.5

NA Not available. [1] As of April.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20.

No. 52. Inmates of Institutions, by Race, Type of Institution, and Sex: 1950 and 1960

[In thousands. 1950 excludes Alaska and Hawaii. 1960 based on 25-percent sample]

Race of inmates and type of institution	1950			1960		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Institutional population	1,567	950	617	1,887	1,117	770
By race:						
White	1,351	791	560	1,582	889	692
Negro and other	216	158	57	305	228	78
By type of institution:						
Correctional institutions [1]	265	252	13	346	330	16
Mental hospitals and residential treatment centers	614	329	285	630	336	294
Tuberculosis hospitals	76	47	29	65	46	19
[illegible]	20	12	8	42	25	17
[illegible]pendent	297	148	148	470	188	282
[illegible] mentally handicapped	134	69	66	175	95	80
Homes and schools for the physically handicapped	21	11	10	24	13	11
Homes for dependent and neglected children	96	54	42	73	41	32
Homes for unwed mothers	3	1	2	3	1	3
Training schools for juvenile delinquents	37	24	13	46	34	12
Detention homes	4	3	1	11	8	3
Diagnostic and reception centers	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1	1	(Z)

NA Not available. Z Less than 500. [1] See also table 251. [2] Excludes TB and mental.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U.S. Census of Population: 1950*, Vol. IV, Part 2C and *U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, Vol. II, Part PC(2)-8A.

No. 53. National Associations—Number, by Type, 1970, and by States, 1961 to 1970

[Covers non-profit organizations of national scope. Data by State refer to mailing or headquarters address and exclude informational listings which had no address. "N.e.c." means not elsewhere classified]

Type	1970	Type	1970	Type	1970
Total	10,734	Educational, cultural	1,383	Veterans, hereditary, patriotic	198
Trade, business, commercial	2,895	Social welfare	475	Hobby, avocational	444
Agricultural	508	Health, medical	830	Athletic, sports	336
Governmental, public admin., military, legal	346	Public affairs	498	Labor unions	226
Scientific, engineering, technical	548	Fraternal, foreign interest, nationality, ethnic	610	Chambers of commerce [1]	110
		Religious	806	Greek letter societies	334
		Horticultural	95	General, n.e.c.	92

State	1961	1964	1968	1969	1970	State	1961	1964	1968	1969	1970
Total [2]	7,403	8,930	9,623	10,240	10,635	Mo.	144	181	204	218	204
						Mont.	6	9	8	8	8
Ala.	14	24	18	20	18	Nebr.	30	34	42	44	42
Alaska	1	1	1	3	1	Nev.	5	2	1	1	1
Ariz.	16	23	30	33	30	N.H.	16	13	19	21	19
Ark.	7	9	15	15	15	N.J.	135	196	218	234	218
Calif.	297	417	472	527	472	N. Mex.	6	9	11	14	11
Colo.	61	72	75	81	75	N.Y.	2,543	3,002	3,117	3,276	4,133
Conn.	80	85	109	115	109	N.C.	32	50	47	52	47
Del.	15	17	10	10	10	N. Dak.	8	10	6	6	6
D.C.	1,014	1,169	1,301	1,401	1,301	Ohio	277	329	313	328	313
Fla.	82	101	110	119	110	Okla.	42	50	58	62	58
Ga.	43	54	59	64	59	Oreg.	30	41	47	56	47
Hawaii	14	16	14	14	14	Pa.	374	434	449	474	449
Idaho	4	7	4	4	–	R.I.	21	25	20	21	20
Ill.	865	1,047	1,024	1,059	1,024	S.C.	7	6	8	9	8
Ind.	125	156	148	156	148	S. Dak.	6	8	3	4	3
Iowa	63	72	71	73	71	Tenn.	55	67	76	81	76
Kans.	33	44	47	49	47	Tex.	94	110	148	163	148
Ky.	30	32	44	47	44	Utah	14	13	16	17	16
La.	33	33	36	38	36	Vt.	11	12	10	11	10
Maine	14	19	11	12	11	Va.	61	93	134	141	134
Md.	56	76	125	135	125	Wash.	49	53	65	66	65
Mass.	169	212	249	262	249	W. Va.	16	20	12	12	12
Mich.	158	185	234	256	234	Wis.	98	107	130	137	130
Minn.	77	98	98	104	98	Wyo.	2	3	5	5	5
Miss.	7	12	16	18	16						

–Represents zero.

[1] National, binational, and international. [2] Includes addresses in Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, and foreign countries, not shown separately, totaling 43 in 1961, 72 in 1964, 135 in 1968, 164 in 1969, and 135 in 1970.

Source: Gale Research Co., Detroit, Mich. Compiled from *Encyclopedia of Associations*. (Copyright.)

No. 54. Religious Bodies—Selected Data

[Represents latest informati[illegible] 00 or more; excludes a few groups giving no data. [illegible] Bureau of the Census for Census of Religious Bo[illegible] t membership in same way; some groups give on[illegible] persons, including infants; Jews regard as members all Jews [illegible] hodox Churches include all persons in their nationality or [illegible] ersons who have attained full membership, and previous es[illegible] of these are over 13 years of age; however, many Lutheran [illegible] baptized persons, and not only those confirmed. Data which appear in italics are "noncurrent," i.e., they are reported for 1968 or earlier. All other data are "current" and were reported in 1969 or 1970]

RELIGIOUS BODY	Year	Churches reported	Membership (1,000)	Pastors with charges	Sunday school enrollment [1] (1,000)
Total	(X)	**322,088**	**128,505**	**217,360**	(NA)
Bodies with membership of 50,000 or more	(X)	**306,431**	**126,922**	**206,186**	(NA)
Current data	(X)	214,751	102,960	135,184	(NA)
Noncurrent data	(X)	*91,680*	*23,962*	*71,002*	(NA)
African Methodist Episcopal Church	*1951*	*5,878*	*1,166*	*5,878*	(NA)
African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church	1970	4,500	940	5,000	162
American Baptist Association	1970	3,286	787	3,286	393
American Baptist Convention	*1967*	*5,968*	*1,455*	*4,679*	(NA)
American Carpatho-Russian Orthodox Greek Catholic Church	1969	67	105	57	5
American Lutheran Church, The	1969	4,848	2,560	3,995	802
The Antiochian Orthodox Christian Archdiocese of New York and All North America	1970	92	100	96	(NA)
Apostolic Overcoming Holy Church of God	*1956*	*300*	*75*	*300*	(NA)
Armenian Apostolic Church of America	1970	34	125	25	2
Armenian Church of North America, Diocese of The (incl. Diocese of California)	1969	59	300	45	8
Assemblies of God	1970	8,619	625	(NA)	(NA)
Baptist General Conference	1969	690	101	650	120
Baptist Missionary Association of America	1969	1,500	183	2,500	98
Buddhist Churches of America	*1968*	*59*	*100*	*75*	(NA)
Bulgarian Eastern Orthodox Church	*1962*	*23*	*86*	*10*	(NA)
[illegible] nce, The	1969	1,098	120	825	170
[illegible] Christ)	1969	5,228	1,444	4,736	677
[illegible] *Church*	*1965*	*2,598*	*467*	*2,214*	(NA)
Christian Reformed Church	1969	758	285	576	73
The Church of God	1970	1,933	75	1,879	96
Church of God (Anderson, Ind.)	1969	2,267	148	1,737	238
Church of God (Cleveland, Tenn.)	1969	3,933	258	6,267	350
The Church of God in Christ	*1965*	*4,500*	*425*	*4,000*	(NA)
Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, The	*1968*	*3,962*	*1,931*	*11,886*	(NA)
Church of the Brethren	1969	1,045	185	729	133
Church of the Nazarene	1969	4,662	373	4,780	832
Churches of Christ	*1968*	*18,000*	*2,400*	(NA)	(NA)
Congregational Christian Churches, National Association of	1970	307	110	372	(NA)
Conservative Baptist Association of America, The	1970	1,127	300	(NA)	(NA)
Cumberland Presbyterian Church	1969	827	92	515	57
Episcopal Church, The	1969	7,112	3,330	7,085	781
Evangelical Covenant Church of America	1969	531	68	395	69
Evangelical Free Church of America	1970	552	64	780	79
Exarchate of the Russian Orthodox Church in North and South America	*1965*	*67*	*153*	*61*	(NA)
Free Methodist Church of North America	1969	1,106	64	1,035	128
Free Will Baptists (National Association of)	1969	2,200	200	2,500	195
Friends United Meeting	1969	563	69	375	30
General Baptists	1969	850	65	(NA)	80
Greek Orthodox Archdiocese of North and South America	1970	471	1,875	530	74
Independent Fundamental Churches of America	1969	900	122	520	168
International Church of the Foursquare Gospel	*1968*	*741*	*89*	*741*	(NA)
International General Assembly of Spiritualists	*1956*	*209*	*164*	*221*	(NA)
Jehovah's Witnesses	1969	5,384	359	(X)	(NA)
Jewish Congregations	*1966*	*4,700*	*5,780*	*4,500*	(NA)
Lutheran Church in America	1969	5,844	3,136	4,877	935
Lutheran Church, Missouri Synod	1969	5,745	2,786	4,507	886
Mennonite Church	1969	1,260	85	1,680	107
Moravian Church in America (Unitas Fratrum)	1969–70	159	59	142	24

See footnotes at end of table.

No. 54. Religious Bodies—Selected Data—Continued

[See headnote, p. 42]

RELIGIOUS BODY	Year	Churches reported	Membership (1,000)	Pastors with charges	Sunday school enrollment [1] (1,000)
Bodies with membership of 50,000 or more—Continued					
Current data—Continued					
Noncurrent data—Continued					
National Baptist Convention of America	*1956*	*11,398*	*2,669*	*7,598*	(NA)
National Baptist Convention, U.S.A., Inc.	*1958*	*26,000*	*5,500*	*26,000*	(NA)
National Baptist Evangelical Life and Soul Saving Assembly of the U.S.A.	*1951*	*264*	*58*	*128*	(NA)
National Primitive Baptist Convention, Inc.	1970	2,196	1,523	597	33
North American Baptist General Conference	1970	347	55	341	52
North American Old Roman Catholic Church	1969	119	59	80	8
The Orthodox Church in America	1970	312	1,000	(NA)	(NA)
Pentecostal Church of God of America, Inc.	*1967*	*975*	*115*	*975*	(NA)
Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc.	1969	1,355	67	1,883	129
Polish National Catholic Church of America	*1960*	*162*	*282*	*151*	(NA)
Presbyterian Church in the U.S.	1969	3,926	958	2,698	573
Primitive Baptists	*1950*	*1,000*	*72*	(NA)	(NA)
Progressive National Baptist Convention, The	*1967*	*655*	*522*	(NA)	(NA)
Reformed Church in America	1969	935	380	804	139
Regular Baptist Churches, The General Assoc. of	1969	1,361	192	(NA)	(NA)
Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints	1969	1,109	200	16,007	(NA)
Roman Catholic Church	1969	23,812	47,872	(NA)	10,638
Romanian Orthodox Episcopate of America, The	1969	45	50	42	2
The Russian Orthodox Church Outside Russia	*1955*	*81*	*55*	*92*	(NA)
Salvation Army	1969	1,116	332	3,889	115
Serbian Eastern Orthodox Diocese for the U.S.A. and Canada	*1967*	*52*	*65*	*56*	(NA)
Seventh-day Adventists	1969	3,216	408	1,406	377
Southern Baptist Convention	1969	34,313	11,488	29,500	7,416
Triumph the Church and Kingdom of God in Christ	1970	433	50	375	48
Ukrainian Orthodox Church in America	*1966*	*107*	*87*	*107*	(NA)
Unitarian Universalist Association	1969	1,076	205	538	98
United Baptist Church	*1955*	*580*	*64*	*415*	(NA)
United Church of Christ	1969	6,803	1,998	6,095	826
United Free Will Baptist Church	*1952*	*836*	*100*	*915*	(NA)
The United Methodist Church	1969	40,989	10,824	(NA)	6,268
United Pentecostal Church, Inc.	1969	2,200	200	(NA)	(NA)
The United Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A.	1969	8,615	3,165	7,194	1,390
The Wesleyan Church	*1967*	*2,559*	*82*	(NA)	(NA)
Wisconsin Evangelical Lutheran Synod	1969	916	376	739	60
Bodies with membership of less than 50,000	(X)	**15,657**	**1,583**	**11,174**	(NA)

NA Not available. X Not applicable. [1] Includes pupils, officers, and teachers.

No. 55. Religious Bodies—Church Membership 1950 to 1969, and Number of Churches, 1969

[**Membership in thousands, except as indicated.** See headnote, table 54. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 531–537]

ITEM	MEMBERSHIP						Number of churches, 1969
	1950	1960	1965	1967	1968	1969	
Total	**86,830**	**114,449**	**124,682**	**126,445**	**128,470**	**128,505**	**322,088**
Members as percent of population [1]	57	64	64	63	63	62	(X)
Average members per local church	304	359	382	403	403	399	(X)
Buddhist Churches of America	73	20	92	(2)	(2)	100	59
Eastern Churches	1,650	2,699	3,172	2,651	2,660	3,745	1,477
Jewish Congregations [3]	5,000	5,367	5,600	5,725	5,725	5,780	4,700
Old Catholic, Polish National Catholic, and Armenian Churches	250	590	484	580	599	818	579
The Roman Catholic Church	28,635	42,105	46,246	47,468	47,873	47,872	23,812
Protestants [4]	51,080	63,669	69,088	68,911	69,424	69,740	289,879
Miscellaneous [5]	142			1,110	2,189	449	1,582

X Not applicable. [1] Based on Bureau of the Census estimated total population as of July 1.
[2] Included in miscellaneous. [3] Includes Orthodox, Conservative, and Reformed Congregations.
[4] Includes nonprotestant bodies such as "Latter Day Saints" and "Jehovah's Witnesses."
[5] Includes nonchristian bodies such as "Spiritualists," "Ethical Culture Movement," and "Unitarian-Universalists"; and in 1967 and 1968, "Buddhists."

Source of tables 54 and 55: National Council of Churches of Christ in the United States of America, New York, N.Y.; annual report, *Yearbook of American Churches*. (Copyright.)

No. 56. Religious Bodies—Church Contributions

[In thousands of dollars, except as indicated. Data are for 48 U.S. Communions reporting in 1969 or 1970. Data are incomplete as not all U.S. churches have current data available. For additional data, see source]

Religious body	Contributions: Total	Contributions: Per capita inclusive membership [1]	Congregational finances	Benevolences: Total	Benevolences: Percent of total contributions
United States Communions	**3,099,589**	**$87.00**	**2,443,866**	**655,723**	**21.1**
African Union First Colored Methodist Protestant Church, Inc	245	30.62	239	6	2.5
American Baptist Convention	125,196	86.05	104,084	21,111	16.9
The American Lutheran Church	178,312	69.66	143,917	34,395	19.3
Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church	3,921	138.69	2,943	978	24.9
Baptist Missionary Association of America	12,484	68.09	10,660	1,824	14.6
Brethren Churches, National Fellowship of	8,270	255.99	6,740	1,530	18.5
Brethren in Christ	2,251	251.45	1,645	606	26.9
Christian Church (Disciples of Christ)	110,117	76.24	91,170	18,947	17.2
The Christian Union	675	123.55	544	131	19.4
Church of God (Anderson, Ind.)	29,360	198.71	24,828	4,532	15.4
Church of the Brethren	18,886	101.98	13,964	4,922	26.1
Church of God, General Conference (Oregon, Ill.)	909	135.67	805	104	11.4
Church of the Nazarene	79,974	214.44	64,081	15,893	19.9
Conservative Congregational Christian Conference	2,184	134.64	1,382	802	36.7
The Cumberland Presbyterian Church	7,414	80.27	6,394	1,020	13.8
The Episcopal Church	198,729	59.67	167,121	31,608	15.9
Evangelical Congregational Church	3,288	111.16	2,661	627	19.1
The Evangelical Covenant Church of America	15,481	229.28	12,169	3,312	21.4
The Evangelical Free Church of America	19,567	307.00	13,697	5,870	30.0
Evangelical Lutheran Synod	1,319	82.35	1,004	315	23.9
Evangelical Mennonite Brethren	717	215.70	389	328	45.6
Free Methodist Church of North America	16,648	258.54	9,153	7,496	45.0
Free Will Baptists	10,202	51.01	8,500	1,702	16.7
Friends United Meeting	4,798	69.39	3,510	1,289	26.9
Hungarian Reformed Church in America	510	45.29	500	10	1.9
Independent Fundamental Churches of America	29,626	242.07	21,196	8,430	28.5
Luthern Church in America	208,861	66.61	161,959	46,902	22.5
The Lutheran Church–Missouri Synod	235,230	84.43	185,828	49,402	21.0
Mennonite Church	13,437	157.45	7,398	6,039	44.9
Mennonite Church, General Conference	5,451	153.07	2,983	2,468	45.3
Moravian Church in America, Northern Province	3,099	83.62	2,643	456	14.7
Moravian Church in America, Southern Province	1,696	75.86	1,318	378	22.3
North American Baptist General Conference	8,955	162.59	6,587	2,368	26.4
Ohio Yearly Meeting of Friends Church	1,523	199.59	1,224	299	19.7
The Orthodox Presbyterian Church	2,226	157.59	1,761	465	20.9
Pentacostal Holiness Church, Inc	11,103	166.24	9,862	1,241	11.2
Presbyterian Church in the U.S	133,731	139.66	103,734	29,996	22.4
The Protestant Conference (Lutheran)	58	23.00	48	10	16.5
Reformed Church in America	36,891	97.04	27,563	9,328	25.3
Reformed Church in the United States	272	70.57	203	69	25.2
Seventh-day Adventists	143,109	350.96	40,378	102,731	71.8
Seventh-day Baptist General Conference	686	129.17	573	113	16.4
Southern Baptist Convention	842,450	73.33	709,246	133,204	15.8
Triumph the Church and Kingdom of God in Christ	6,341	126.61	6,316	25	0.4
United Brethren in Christ, Church of	3,618	150.38	2,836	782	21.6
United Church of Christ	180,130	90.16	152,792	27,338	15.2
The United Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A	352,435	111.34	284,534	67,901	19.3
Wisconsin Evangelical Lutheran Synod	27,204	72.29	20,787	6,417	23.6

[1] Inclusive membership refers to those who are full, communicant, or confirmed members, plus other members listed as baptized, or nonconfirmed, or noncommunicant.

Source: National Council of the Churches of Christ in the United States of America, New York, N.Y.; annual report, *Yearbook of American Churches* (Copyright.)

Section 2

Vital Statistics, Health, and Nutrition

This section presents vital statistics—data on births, deaths, fetal deaths (stillbirths), marriages, divorces—and data on communicable diseases, mental illness, medical care, hospitals, and nutrition. Vital statistics are compiled and published by the Public Health Service in the annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, in certain reports of the *Vital and Health Statistics* series, and in the *Monthly Vital Statistics Report*. Reports in this field are also issued by State bureaus of vital statistics. Current data on fertility of the population and on age of persons at first marriage are compiled by the Bureau of the Census from its Current Population Survey (see text, p. 1) and published in *Current Population Reports*, Series P–20.

Births and deaths.—The collection of death statistics on an annual basis began in 1900 with 10 registration States and the District of Columbia; the collection of birth statistics began in 1915, also with 10 States and the District of Columbia. The changing composition of the two registration areas[1] makes it impossible to obtain geographically comparable birth and death data for the entire United States before 1933. Beginning 1933, the birth and death registration areas have comprised the entire United States, including Alaska beginning 1959 and Hawaii beginning 1960. National statistics on fetal deaths were compiled for 1918 and annually since 1922.

Prior to 1951, birth statistics were the result of a complete count of the records received in the Public Health Service. Since 1951, they have been based on a 50-percent sample of all registered births (except for 1955 when they reverted to a complete count and for 1967 when they were based on a 20–50 percent sample).

Current provisional death statistics are based on a 10-percent sample of death certificates filed in State vital statistics offices. Fetal deaths (stillbirths) and deaths among Armed Forces abroad are excluded.

Mortality statistics are compiled in accordance with World Health Organization regulations, which specify that member nations classify causes of death according to the *International Statistical Classification of Diseases, Injuries, and Causes of Death*. The current classification, "Eighth Revision International Classification of Diseases, Adapted for Use in The United States," has been used beginning with 1968.

Marriages and divorces.—National collections of statistics on marriages and divorces in the United States were made for various years from 1867 to 1940 and for each year since 1944. Estimates have been made for intervening years and for years in which collections were not complete. A marriage-registration area was established by the Public Health Service in 1957, and a divorce-registration area in 1958. At the beginning of 1971, the marriage-registration area covered 40 States and 3 independent registration areas; the divorce-registration area, 29 States and 1 independent area.

Vital statistics rates.—Vital statistics rates computed by the Public Health Service are based upon the enumerated population figures as of April 1 for 1940, 1950, and 1960 and upon the estimated midyear population figures for other years, provided by the Bureau of the Census unless otherwise noted.

Medical care.—Historical data on national health expenditures, by source of public and private funds and by object of expenditure, are compiled by the Social Security Administration and appear annually in the *Social Security Bulletin*. From this series are derived estimates of total personal health care expenditures, private consumer expenditures for health services, and those portions of such expenditures met by private health insurance and third-party payments, which include private health

[1] For coverage of these areas, see *Historical Statistics of the United States, Colonial Times to 1957*, series B 1–5.

insurance benefit payments, government expenditures, and philanthropy, and the expenditures of employers to maintain in-plant health facilities.

Data on physicians, dentists, nurses, and other providers of health services are published in the *Health Manpower Source Book Series,* Public Health Service Publication No. 263. A comprehensive compilation of data on some 35 categories of health occupations and three categories of inpatient health facilities is presented in the annual *Health Resources Statistics,* Public Health Service Publication No. 1509.

Statistics of hospitals are obtained from the American Hospital Association's annual survey of hospitals. They are published annually in *Hospitals,* Guide Issue, and cover all hospitals accepted for registration by the Association. To be accepted for registration, a hospital must meet certain requirements, as follows: It must have at least 6 beds for the care of nonrelated patients for an average stay of over 24 hours per admission; be constructed and equipped to insure safety of patients and to provide sanitary facilities for their treatment; have an organized medical staff, registered nurse supervision, and nursing care for round-the-clock patient care; maintain clinical records on all patients and submit evidence of patient care by doctors; provide minimal surgical and obstetrical facilities or relatively complete diagnostic and treatment facilities; have diagnostic X-ray and clinical laboratory services readily available; and offer services more intensive than those required merely for room, board, personal services, and general nursing care.

The Social Security Administration is another source of data for hospitals and nursing homes. These data, available by State for such institutions and for extended care facilities and home health agencies, are based on the Health Insurance for the Aged program (Medicare) begun in 1966. They differ from those of the American Hospital Association and other sources because they are limited to the facilities meeting Federal eligibility standards for participation in Medicare.

Data on persons receiving inpatient care in short-stay hospitals, resident patients in mental hospitals, and residents of homes for the aged and chronically ill are collected by the Public Health Service and presented in *Vital and Health Statistics,* Series 12 and 13; data on patient visits to physicians, dentists, and other providers of health care are furnished in Series 10.

Another aspect of medical care is provided by statistics on patients in hospitals for mental disease, psychiatric services of general hospitals, outpatient psychiatric clinics, and institutions for the mentally retarded. From 1923 to 1946, data on mental health were collected annually by the Bureau of the Census. Since 1946 they have been issued by the Public Health Service. From 1947 through 1966, hospital data appeared annually in *Patients in Mental Institutions* and, from 1959 through 1966, clinic data appeared in *Data on Patients of Outpatient Psychiatric Clinics in the United States.* In 1967, these data appeared in *Mental Health Statistics,* Series A—*Mental Health Facilities Reports.* The 1968 data are in *Reference Tables on Patients in Mental Health Facilities, Age, Sex and Diagnosis, United States 1968. Mental Health Statistics—Current Facility Reports* present provisional data and *Statistical Notes* include special reports as they become available.

Statistics on institutional population based on the 1960 Census of Population include information on number and characteristics of persons in long-term hospitals, in homes and schools for the mentally and physically handicapped, and in homes for the aged and dependent (*U.S. Census of Population, 1960,* PC(2)-8A).

Illness and disability.—Annual data on notifiable diseases, based on reports from State health departments, are compiled by the Public Health Service at its Center for Disease Control in Atlanta, Georgia, and published as a supplement to its *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report.* The list of notifiable diseases is revised biennially and includes those which, by mutual agreement of the States and the Public Health Service, are communicable diseases of national importance.

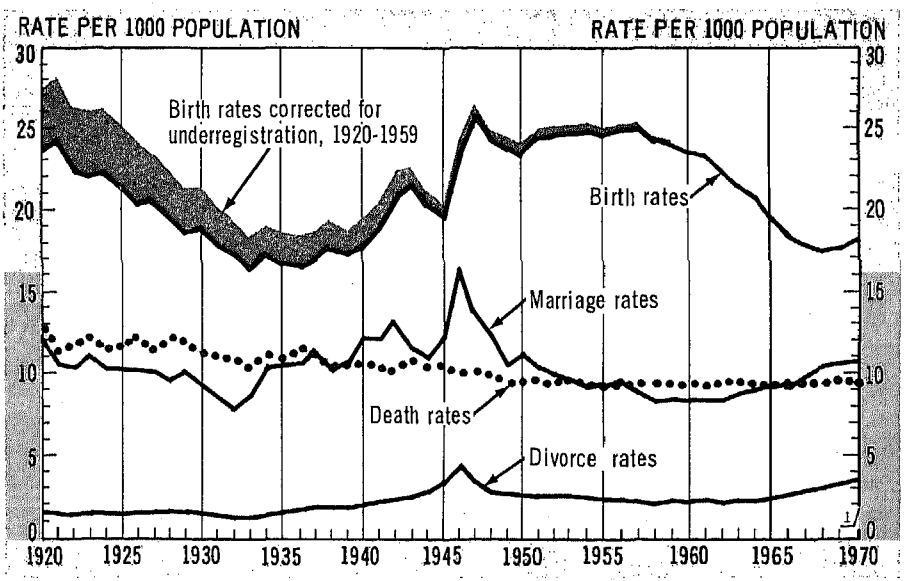
General health statistics, including morbidity, disability, and the utilization of health services, are provided by the various surveys that make up the National Health Survey of the Public Health Service. They are published in *Vital and Health Statistics*, Series 10 and 11. Morbidity statistics for members of the Armed Forces are prepared and published by the Departments of the Army, Navy, and Air Force. The Department of Labor compiles statistics of industrial injuries (see p. 231).

Nutrition.—Statistics on the annual per capita consumption of food and its nutrient value are estimated by the Department of Agriculture and published quarterly (nutrient value, annually) in the *National Food Situation*. Data beginning with 1909 are published in *Food Consumption, Prices, and Expenditures*, Agricultural Economics Report No. 138, July 1968; they are updated in annual supplements. Data on Federal food distribution programs, quantity and cost of food commodities distributed, value of food stamps issued, and number of persons participating in the programs are published annually in *Agricultural Statistics*.

Historical statistics.—Tabular headnotes provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, Colonial Times to 1957*. See preface.

Fig. IV. Vital Statistics Rates: 1920 to 1970

[See table 57]



[1] 1969 and 1970 preliminary.

Source: Chart prepared by Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. Data from Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service.

No. 57. Live Births, Deaths, Marriages, and Divorces: 1910 to 1970

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series B 7–9, B 129, B 176, and B 178]

YEAR	NUMBER (1,000)					RATE PER 1,000 POPULATION				
	Births [1]	Deaths		Marriages [3]	Divorces [4]	Births [1]	Deaths		Marriages [3]	Divorces [4]
		Total	Infant [2]				Total	Infant [2]		
1910	2,777	[5] 697	(NA)	948	83	30.1	[5] 14.7	(NA)	10.3	0.9
1915	2,965	[5] 816	[5] 78	1,008	104	29.5	[5] 13.2	[5] 99.9	10.0	1.0
1920	2,950	[5] 1,118	[5] 130	1,274	171	27.7	[5] 13.0	[5] 85.8	12.0	1.6
1925	2,909	[5] 1,192	[5] 135	1,188	175	25.1	[5] 11.7	[5] 71.7	10.3	1.5
1930	2,618	[5] 1,327	[5] 142	1,127	196	21.3	[5] 11.3	[5] 64.6	9.2	1.6
1935	2,377	1,393	120	1,327	218	18.7	10.9	55.7	10.4	1.7
1940	2,559	1,417	111	1,596	264	19.4	10.8	47.0	12.1	2.0
1945	2,858	1,402	105	1,613	485	20.4	10.6	38.3	12.2	3.5
1950	3,632	1,452	104	1,667	385	24.1	9.6	29.2	11.1	2.6
1955	4,104	1,529	107	1,531	377	25.0	9.3	26.4	9.3	2.3
1960	4,258	1,712	111	1,523	393	23.7	9.5	26.0	8.5	2.2
1961	4,268	1,702	108	1,548	414	23.3	9.3	25.3	8.5	2.3
1962	4,167	1,757	105	1,577	413	22.4	9.5	25.3	8.5	2.2
1963	4,098	1,814	103	1,654	428	21.7	9.6	25.2	8.8	2.3
1964	4,027	1,798	100	1,725	450	21.0	9.4	24.8	9.0	2.4
1965	3,760	1,828	93	1,800	479	19.4	9.4	24.7	9.3	2.5
1966	3,606	1,863	86	1,857	499	18.4	9.5	23.7	9.5	2.5
1967	3,521	1,851	79	1,927	523	17.8	9.4	22.4	9.7	2.6
1968	3,502	1,930	76	2,069	584	17.5	9.7	21.8	10.4	2.9
1969 [6]	3,571	1,916	74	2,146	638	17.7	9.5	20.7	10.6	3.2
1970 [6]	3,718	1,921	74	2,179	715	18.2	9.4	19.8	10.7	3.5

NA Not available.
[1] Through 1955, figures adjusted for underregistration.
[2] Represents deaths of infants under 1 year old, exclusive of fetal deaths; rates per 1,000 registered live births.
[3] Includes estimates and marriage licenses for some States for all years.
[4] Includes reported annulments and some estimated State figures for all years.
[5] Represents birth registration States only.
[6] Preliminary.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

No. 58. Births and Birth Rates: 1950 to 1968

[**In thousands, except as indicated.** Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. For 1950 and 1955, births adjusted for underregistration; thereafter, registered [illegible] used to derive these data, see text, p. 45. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial* [illegible] B–21]

ITEM	1950	1955	1960	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
Live births	3,632	4,104	4,258	4,098	4,027	3,760	3,606	3,521	3,502
Percent urban [1]	60.6	61.0	62 3	62.9	54.0	54.5	54.6	54.6	54.0
White	3,108	3,488	3,601	[2] 3,326	3,369	3,124	2,993	2,923	2,912
Negro and other	524	617	657	[2] 639	658	636	613	598	589
Percent of total	14.4	15.0	15.4	15.6	16.3	16.9	17.0	17.0	16.8
Male	1,863	2,103	2,180	2,102	2,060	1,927	1,846	1,803	1,796
Female	1,768	2,001	2,078	1,996	1,967	1,833	1,760	1,718	1,705
Males per 100 females	105.4	105.1	104.9	105.3	104.7	105.1	104.9	105.0	105.3
Birth rate per 1,000 population	24.1	25.0	23.7	21.7	21.0	19.4	18.4	17.8	17.5
White	23.0	23.8	22.7	[2] 20.7	20.0	18.3	17.4	16.8	16.6
Negro and other	33.3	34.7	32.1	[2] 29.7	29.1	27.6	26.1	25.0	24.2
Male	24.9	25.8	24.7	22.7	21.9	20.3	19.2	18.7	18.4
Female	23.3	23.9	22.8	20.8	20.2	18.6	17.6	17.0	16.7
Plural births per 1,000 live births	20.9	21.1	20.4	19.8	19.9	20.1	19.8	19.7	20.1

[1] Based on registered births. For definition of urban, see text, p. 2; beginning 1964, cities and other urban places of 2,500 to 10,000 ceased to be classified as "urban" by source.
[2] Excludes data for residents of New Jersey since this State did not require reporting of race.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

No. 59. Attended Live Births and Birth Weight, by Race: 1940 to 1968

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Represents registered births. For number of births, see table 58]

Year	Births attended (1,000)			Median birth weight [2]		
	By physician		By midwife, other, and not specified	Total	White	Negro and other
	In hospital [1]	Not in hospital				
1940	1,317	825	218	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1945	2,156	403	177	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1950	3,126	252	177	7 lb.-5 oz.	7 lb.-5 oz.	7 lb.-3 oz.
1955	3,819	101	128	7 lb.-5 oz.	7 lb.-5 oz.	7 lb.-1 oz.
1960	4,114	49	94	7 lb.-5 oz.	7 lb.-6 oz.	6 lb.-15 oz.
1964	3,925	28	75	7 lb.-4 oz.	7 lb.-5 oz.	6 lb.-14 oz.
1965	3,661	33	66	7 lb.-4 oz.	7 lb.-5 oz.	6 lb.-14 oz.
1966	3,535	17	55	7 lb.-4 oz.	7 lb.-5 oz.	6 lb.-14 oz.
1967	3,460	14	47	7 lb.-4 oz.	7 lb.-5 oz.	6 lb.-14 oz.
1968	3,440	13	39	7 lb.-4 oz.	7 lb.-5 oz.	6 lb.-14 oz.

NA Not available.
[1] Includes all births in hospitals or institutions and births attended by physicians in clinics.
[2] For definition of median, see preface.

No. 60. Live Birth Rates, by Race and Age of Mother: 1940 to 1968

[**Births per 1,000 women in each specified group.** Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Data for 1940–1955 are adjusted for underregistration; thereafter, registered births only. For population bases used to derive these data, see text, p. 45. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series B 22–23]

Year	15–44 years [1]			Age of mother							
	Total	White	Negro and other	10–14 years	15–19 years	20–24 years	25–29 years	30–34 years	35–39 years	40–44 years	45–49 years [2]
1940	79.9	77.1	102.4	0.7	54.1	135.6	122.8	83.4	46.3	15.6	1.9
1945	85.9	83.4	106.0	0.8	51.1	138.9	132.2	100.2	56.9	16.0	1.6
1950	106.2	102.3	137.3	1.0	81.6	196.6	166.1	103.7	52.9	15.1	1.2
1955	118.5	113.8	155.3	0.9	90.5	242.0	190.5	116.2	58.7	16.1	1.0
1960	118.0	113.2	153.6	0.8	89.1	258.1	197.4	112.7	56.2	15.5	0.9
1964	105.0	99.9	141.7	0.9	72.8	219.9	179.4	103.9	50.0	13.8	0.8
1965	96.6	91.4	133.9	0.8	70.4	196.8	162.5	95.0	46.4	12.8	0.8
1966	91.3	86.4	125.9	0.9	70.6	185.9	149.4	85.9	42.2	11.7	0.7
1967	87.6	83.1	119.8	0.9	67.9	174.0	142.6	79.3	38.5	10.6	0.7
1968	85.7	81.5	114.9	1.0	66.1	167.4	140.3	74.9	35.6	9.6	0.6

[1] Rates computed by relating total births, regardless of age of mother, to women aged 15–44 years.
[2] Through 1960, rates computed by relating births to mothers aged 45 years and over to women aged 45–49 years.

No. 61. Illegitimate Live Births, by Age and Race of Mother: 1940 to 1968

[**In thousands, except as indicated.** Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Includes estimates for States in which legitimacy data were not reported. No estimates included for misstatements on birth records or failures to register births]

Age and race	1940	1945	1950	1955	1960	1965	1966	1967	1968
Total	89.5	117.4	141.6	183.3	224.3	291.2	302.4	318.1	339.2
Percent of all births [1]	3.5	4.1	3.9	4.5	5.3	7.7	8.4	9.0	9.7
Rate [2]	7.1	10.1	14.1	19.3	21.8	23.4	23.6	24.0	24.1
By age of mother:									
Under 15 years	2.1	2.5	3.2	3.9	4.6	6.1	6.2	6.9	7.7
15–19 years	40.5	49.2	56.0	68.9	87.1	123.1	135.8	144.4	158.0
20–24 years	27.2	39.3	43.1	55.7	68.0	90.7	92.5	101.6	107.9
25–29 years	10.5	14.1	20.9	28.0	32.1	36.8	35.5	34.5	35.2
30–34 years	5.2	7.1	10.8	16.1	18.9	19.6	18.4	17.3	17.2
35–39 years	3.0	4.0	6.0	8.3	10.6	11.4	10.5	10.1	9.7
40 years and over	1.0	1.2	1.7	2.4	3.0	3.7	3.4	3.3	3.3
By race of mother:									
White	40.3	56.4	53.5	64.2	82.5	123.7	132.9	142.2	155.2
Negro and other	49.2	60.9	88.1	119.2	141.8	167.5	169.5	175.8	183.9
Percent of total	55.0	51.9	62.2	65.0	63.2	57.5	56.1	55.3	54.2

[1] Through 1955, based on data adjusted for underregistration; thereafter, registered births. For total birth figures used to derive these data, see table 57. [2] Rate per 1,000 unmarried (never married, widowed, and divorced) women aged 15–44 years enumerated as of April 1 for 1940 and 1950 and estimated as of July 1 for all other years.

Source of tables 59–61: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

No. 62. Live Births—Total and Rate, 1960 to 1969, and by Race, 1968: States

[By place of residence, except as noted. Represents registered births]

STATE	NUMBER (1,000)						RATE PER 1,000 POPULATION [2]			
	1960	1965	1968			1969 [1] (prel.)	1960	1965	1968	1969 [1] (prel.)
			Total	White	Negro and other					
United States	4,258	3,760	3,502	2,912	589	3,571	23.7	19.4	17.5	17.7
New England	237	213	193	182	11	202	22.5	19.1	16.9	17.6
Maine	23	20	17	17	–	18	24.0	19.9	17.4	17.9
New Hampshire	14	13	12	12	–	12	22.8	19.5	17.7	17.3
Vermont	9	8	8	8	–	8	24.1	20.5	18.0	17.8
Massachusetts	115	101	92	87	5	100	22.4	18.8	16.8	18.2
Rhode Island	18	17	15	14	1	16	21.4	19.4	16.7	17.4
Connecticut	57	54	49	44	5	49	22.4	19.2	16.6	16.4
Middle Atlantic	733	665	603	508	95	613	21.5	18.3	16.3	16.4
New York	359	336	302	250	53	312	21.4	18.6	16.7	17.1
New Jersey	132	125	114	95	20	114	21.8	18.5	16.1	16.0
Pennsylvania	241	205	186	164	23	186	21.3	17.8	15.9	15.8
East North Central	877	751	706	610	96	706	24.2	19.7	17.8	17.7
Ohio	231	195	186	164	22	184	23.8	19.1	17.5	17.2
Indiana	113	98	92	83	8	92	24.2	20.0	18.1	17.9
Illinois	239	208	194	156	38	192	23.7	19.6	17.6	17.4
Michigan	195	167	160	136	24	164	25.0	20.1	18.3	18.7
Wisconsin	100	83	74	70	4	74	25.2	20.0	17.6	17.4
West North Central	369	297	268	248	20	278	24.0	18.7	16.7	17.2
Minnesota	88	71	65	63	2	66	25.7	19.9	17.7	17.8
Iowa	64	51	47	46	1	48	23.3	18.5	16.8	17.2
Missouri	98	81	74	63	11	82	22.7	18.1	16.1	17.5
North Dakota	17	13	11	10	1	11	26.3	20.2	16.9	18.4
South Dakota	18	14	11	10	1	11	25.9	19.7	17.4	17.3
Nebraska	34	28	24	23	1	24	24.3	18.8	16.9	16.8
Kansas	51	39	36	33	3	36	23.3	17.6	15.5	15.4
South Atlantic	629	575	535	383	152	549	24.2	20.0	17.8	18.0
Delaware	12	11	10	8	2	10	25.9	21.2	18.4	19.3
Maryland	77	74	68	53	15	61	24.9	21.0	18.1	16.1
District of Columbia	20	18	15	2	13	27	26.0	22.5	18.5	34.3
Virginia	96	89	82	63	19	79	24.1	20.0	17.8	16.8
West Virginia	39	32	29	28	1	29	21.2	17.7	16.3	16.2
North Carolina	110	98	93	65	28	94	24.1	19.9	18.1	18.1
South Carolina	60	53	49	30	19	50	25.1	20.8	18.4	18.7
Georgia	100	94	87	59	29	91	25.3	21.7	19.1	19.6
Florida	116	107	102	76	26	108	23.3	18.4	16.6	17.0
East South Central	294	258	233	169	64	242	24.4	20.1	17.8	18.5
Kentucky	72	62	56	51	5	58	23.8	19.4	17.5	17.9
Tennessee	82	73	67	53	14	74	23.0	19.0	16.9	18.5
Alabama	81	71	64	42	22	63	24.7	20.4	17.9	17.8
Mississippi	59	52	46	23	23	47	27.2	22.5	19.5	20.0
West South Central	431	375	360	284	76	369	25.4	20.2	18.8	18.9
Arkansas	41	37	33	24	9	33	22.7	18.7	16.7	16.7
Louisiana	90	80	74	46	29	75	27.7	22.5	19.9	19.9
Oklahoma	51	43	41	34	7	42	21.9	17.3	16.3	16.2
Texas	249	216	212	180	32	220	26.0	20.4	19.3	19.6
Mountain	187	160	153	139	14	160	27.3	20.6	19.3	19.9
Montana	17	14	12	11	1	12	25.9	19.3	17.3	16.8
Idaho	17	13	13	13	–	13	25.7	19.3	18.7	18.1
Wyoming	9	7	6	5	–	6	25.8	19.3	18.3	18.5
Colorado	43	37	37	35	2	40	24.5	18.7	18.1	19.0
New Mexico	31	24	20	17	3	21	32.3	23.6	20.2	21.6
Arizona	37	34	33	27	6	34	28.2	21.1	19.7	20.1
Utah	26	22	23	23	1	25	29.5	22.5	22.4	23.6
Nevada	7	9	9	8	1	9	25.5	21.5	19.3	19.5
Pacific	501	465	450	389	61	459	23.6	19.0	17.6	17.7
Washington	65	53	57	53	4	57	22.9	17.7	17.5	16.7
Oregon	38	33	32	31	1	34	21.7	17.4	16.0	17.0
California	372	356	340	296	44	345	23.7	19.1	17.6	17.8
Alaska	8	7	6	5	2	7	33.4	27.9	23.5	24.2
Hawaii	17	16	15	4	10	16	27.2	23.0	18.6	19.8

– Represents zero. [1] By place of occurrence. Details by race not yet available. [2] Based on population (excluding Armed Forces abroad) enumerated as of Apr. 1 for 1960, and estimated as of July 1 thereafter.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, and *Monthly Vital Statistics Report*.

No. 63. Plural Birth Ratios, by Race and Age of Mother: 1968

[Ratios are all plural live births per 1,000 total live births in specified groups]

Race	Total	Age of mother (in years)							
		Under 15	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49
Total	**20.1**	**8.2**	**12.7**	**18.0**	**22.6**	**26.6**	**30.4**	**23.2**	**13.2**
White	19.4	9.0	11.9	17.1	21.6	25.4	29.0	23.4	11.2
Negro and other	23.8	7.8	20.8	23.3	29.2	33.3	37.7	22.2	20.9

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

No. 64. Children Ever Born to Women Ever Married, by Age of Women: 1910 to 1969

[1910-1960 as of April; 1965 as of June; 1969 as of January. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. 1910-1960 based on sample of decennial census, see source; thereafter, based on Current Population Survey, see text, p. 1]

Age (in years)	Percent childless among women ever married						Children ever born per 1,000 women ever married					
	1910	1940	1950	1960	1965	1969	1910	1940	1950	1960	1965	1969
15-44	16.2	26.5	22.8	15.0	14.2	15.2	2,866	1,904	1,859	2,314	2,476	2,435
15-19	42.7	54.6	52.8	43.6	48.3	49.0	725	572	604	792	680	644
20-24	24.2	39.9	33.3	24.2	28.0	34.5	1,407	987	1,082	1,441	1,328	1,103
25-29	17.2	30.1	21.1	12.6	11.7	14.0	2,180	1,463	1,654	2,241	2,360	2,105
30-34	13.7	23.3	17.3	10.4	7.2	7.1	2,956	1,964	2,059	2,627	2,950	2,933
35-39	11.6	19.9	19.1	11.1	8.7	7.2	3,781	2,414	2,247	2,686	3,016	3,207
40-44	10.4	17.4	20.0	14.1	11.0	8.0	4,383	2,754	2,364	2,564	2,856	3,082
45-49	9.5	16.8	20.4	18.1	13.9	10.5	4,744	2,998	2,492	2,402	2,603	2,790
50-59	8.7	16.6	18.1	20.7	19.3	15.8	5,076	3,215	2,822	2,420	2,350	2,497

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *1940 Census of Population, Fertility for States and Large Cities; U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, Vol. I; and *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20.

No. 65. Children Ever Born to Women Ever Married, by Selected Characteristics of Women: 1960 and 1969

[Refers to total population as of April 1960, based on 5-percent sample from 1960 census; and to noninstitutional population as of January 1969, based on Current Population Survey. See text, p. 1]

Characteristic	Women 15-44 years old				Women 45-59 years old		
	Number of women, 1969 (1,000)	Children ever born per 1,000 women [1]			Number of women, 1969 (1,000)	Children ever born per 1,000 women	
		1960	1969	Percent change, 1960-69		1960 [2]	1969
Women ever married	**28,742**	**2,292**	**2,466**	**7.6**	**16,061**	**2,712**	**2,604**
Residence:							
Nonfarm	27,634	2,252	2,445	8.6	15,060	2,636	2,549
Farm	1,107	2,898	2,919	0.7	1,001	3,615	3,522
Standard metropolitan statistical areas [3]	18,848	2,156	2,394	11.0	10,476	2,408	2,410
Nonmetropolitan areas	9,893	2,550	2,608	2.3	5,585	3,220	2,967
Race:							
White	25,413	2,229	2,390	7.2	14,454	2,672	2,551
Negro and other	3,329	2,787	3,046	9.3	1,607	3,109	3,079
Negro	3,016	2,807	3,118	11.1	1,482	3,046	3,080
Years of school completed:							
Elementary: Less than 8 years	1,550	3,091	3,398	9.9	2,042	3,602	3,523
8 years	1,656	2,637	3,206	21.6	2,225	2,820	2,827
High school: 1-3 years	6,007	2,470	2,944	19.2	3,143	2,393	2,754
4 years	13,636	2,074	2,286	10.2	6,239	1,989	2,298
College: 1-3 years	3,446	1,965	2,116	7.7	1,383	1,896	2,378
4 years or more	2,448	1,704	1,790	5.0	1,029	1,646	1,996
Labor force status:							
In labor force	12,878	1,788	2,123	18.7	8,136	[4] 2,178	2,416
Not in labor force	15,864	2,559	2,737	7.0	7,925	[4] 2,937	2,796

[1] Standardized for age based on distribution of women ever married, by age, in the United States in 1950.
[2] For women 45 years old and over. [3] See text, p. 2. [4] Partly estimated.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20.

No. 66. Lifetime Births Expected Per 1,000 Wives, by Selected Characteristics of Wives: 1967

[Based on Survey of Economic Opportunity, February–March 1967; for details, see source]

CHARACTERISTIC	AGE OF WIFE (in years)		CHARACTERISTIC	AGE OF WIFE (in years)	
	14–24	30–39		14–24	30–39
Total	2,848	3,294	Years of school completed:		
Residence:			Elementary: 0–8	2,938	4,170
Metropolitan areas	2,892	3,206	High school: 1–3	2,882	3,598
Nonmetropolitan areas	2,769	3,478	4	2,789	3,059
Nonfarm	2,852	3,277	College: 1 year or more	2,929	2,984
Farm	2,714	3,729	Income of husband in 1966:		
Poverty status:			Under $3,000	2,993	3,992
Above poverty line	2,812	3,138	$3,000–$4,999	2,901	3,646
Below poverty line	3,169	5,069	$5,000–$5,999	2,677	3,307
Race:			$6,000–$7,499	2,879	3,221
White	2,856	3,209	$7,500–$9,999	2,767	3,222
Negro	2,762	4,248	$10,000 and over	2,708	3,069

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, No. 211, and unpublished data.

No. 67. Birth Rates, by Live-Birth Order, All Women: 1940 to 1968

[**Births per 1,000 women 15–44 years old.** Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Live-birth order refers to number of children born alive. Figures for births of order not stated are distributed. See also headnote, table 60, and *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series B 10–18]

LIVE-BIRTH ORDER	1940	1945	1950	1955	1960	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
Total	80	86	106	119	118	105	97	91	88	86
First birth	29	29	33	33	31	30	30	31	31	32
Second birth	20	23	32	32	29	25	23	22	23	22
Third birth	11	13	18	23	23	19	17	15	14	13
Fourth birth	6	8	9	13	15	12	11	9	8	8
Fifth birth	4	5	5	7	8	7	6	5	5	4
Sixth birth	3	3	3	3	5	4	4	3	3	2
Seventh birth	2	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1
Eighth birth and over	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	3	3	2

No. 68. Net and Gross Reproduction Rate, by Race: 1905 to 1968

[Prior to 1959, excludes Alaska, and 1960, Hawaii. Prior to 1960, based on births adjusted for underregistration; beginning 1960, on registered births. Rates computed using annual vital statistics life tables and population estimates by age, except as noted for earlier years. A net reproduction rate of 1,000 means that each generation would just replace itself, if birth and death rates of a specified period were to continue indefinitely, in the absence of net immigration. A rate above 1,000 implies a potentially gaining population, and a rate below 1,000, a potentially declining population. A gross reproduction rate of 1,000 means that if all women born at the beginning of a generation were to live through their reproductive period and continue birth rates existing at the time of their birth, they would barely reproduce themselves, assuming no migration from outside the area. A comparison of the net rate with the gross rate affords an indication of the loss sustained by the potential childbearing population through mortality. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series B 31–36]

PERIOD OR YEAR	NET RATE			GROSS RATE		
	Total	White	Negro and other	Total	White	Negro and other
1905–1910 [1]	1,336	1,339	1,329	1,793	1,740	2,240
1930–1935 [1]	984	972	1,074	1,108	1,080	1,336
1935–1940 [1]	978	957	1,137	1,101	1,063	1,413
1940	1,027	1,002	1,209	1,121	1,082	1,422
1950	1,435	1,387	1,780	1,505	1,446	1,940
1955	1,676	1,617	2,101	1,745	1,675	2,255
1959 (adj.)	1,742	1,679	2,200	1,812	1,737	2,360
1959 (reg.)	1,722	1,667	2,118	1,791	1,725	2,271
1960	1,715	1,662	2,093	1,783	1,720	2,241
1965	1,376	1,314	1,802	1,428	1,357	1,919
1966	1,288	1,231	1,678	1,336	1,271	1,785
1967	1,213	1,158	1,582	1,255	1,193	1,676
1968	1,166	1,116	1,495	1,206	1,151	1,577

[1] Data based on census samples. See source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special report of Sixteenth Census, *Differential Fertility, 1940 and 1910—Standardized Fertility Rates and Reproduction Rates.*

Source of tables 67 and 68: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service (except as noted); annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States.*

No. 69. Expectation of Life at Birth: 1920 to 1968

[In years. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Data prior to 1930 for death-registration States only; see text, p. 45. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series B 92–100]

Year	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	TOTAL			WHITE			NEGRO AND OTHER		
1920	54.1	53.6	54.6	54.9	54.4	55.6	45.3	45.5	45.2
1930	59.7	58.1	61.6	61.4	59.7	63.5	48.1	47.3	49.2
1940	62.9	60.8	65.2	64.2	62.1	66.6	53.1	51.5	54.9
1950	68.2	65.6	71.1	69.1	66.5	72.2	60.8	59.1	62.9
1955	69.6	66.7	72.8	70.5	67.4	73.7	63.7	61.4	66.1
1960	69.7	66.6	73.1	70.6	67.4	74.1	63.6	61.1	66.3
1965	70.2	66.8	73.7	71.0	67.6	74.7	64.1	61.1	67.4
1966	70.1	66.7	73.8	71.0	67.6	74.7	64.0	60.7	67.4
1967	70.5	67.0	74.2	71.3	67.8	75.1	64.6	61.1	68.2
1968	70.2	66.6	74.0	71.1	67.5	74.9	63.7	60.1	67.5

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

No. 70. Selected Life Table Values: 1919 to 1967

[Prior to 1959, excludes Alaska, and 1960, Hawaii. Data prior to 1933 for death-registration States only; see text, p. 45. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series B 76–83 and B 92–100]

Age and sex	1919–1921	1939–1941	1949–1951	1959–1961	1967	1919–1921[1]	1939–1941	1949–1951	1959–1961	1967
	WHITE					NEGRO AND OTHER				
ANNUAL RATE OF MORTALITY PER 1,000 LIVING AT SPECIFIED AGE										
At birth: Male	80.25	48.12	30.69	25.92	22.32	105.01	83.04	50.89	46.99	39.20
Female	63.92	37.89	23.55	19.64	16.82	87.49	66.82	40.87	38.28	32.30
Age 20: Male	4.27	2.12	1.62	1.59	1.77	10.85	(NA)	3.14	2.36	2.80
Female	4.33	1.45	0.73	0.56	0.61	11.59	(NA)	2.27	1.16	1.12
Age 40: Male	7.50	5.13	3.91	3.32	3.37	14.59	13.62	8.70	7.49	8.68
Female	6.76	3.68	2.42	1.90	1.93	15.37	11.81	7.70	5.61	5.19
Age 50: Male	11.74	11.55	10.12	9.55	(NA)	19.15	25.36	19.09	15.65	(NA)
Female	10.67	7.62	5.61	4.73	(NA)	22.79	21.87	15.99	11.67	(NA)
Age 65: Male	34.99	36.85	34.45	33.89	33.61	38.93	(NA)	45.76	43.65	46.85
Female	31.68	26.43	20.63	17.42	16.17	43.36	(NA)	37.04	30.72	34.69
AVERAGE EXPECTATION OF LIFE IN YEARS										
At birth: Male	56.34	62.81	66.31	67.55	67.8	47.14	52.33	58.91	61.48	61.1
Female	58.53	67.29	72.03	74.19	75.1	46.92	55.51	62.70	66.47	68.2
Age 20: Male	45.60	47.76	49.52	50.25	50.2	38.36	39.74	43.73	45.78	44.8
Female	46.46	51.38	54.56	56.29	56.9	37.15	42.14	46.77	50.07	51.3
Age 40: Male	29.86	30.03	31.17	31.73	31.8	26.53	25.23	27.20	28.72	28.3
Female	30.94	33.25	35.64	37.13	37.8	25.60	27.31	29.82	32.16	33.4
Age 50: Male	22.22	21.96	22.83	23.22	(NA)	20.47	19.18	20.25	21.28	(NA)
Female	23.12	24.72	26.76	28.08	(NA)	19.76	21.04	22.67	24.31	(NA)
Age 65: Male	12.21	12.07	12.75	12.97	13.0	12.07	12.18	12.75	12.84	12.7
Female	12.75	13.56	15.00	15.88	16.5	12.41	13.95	14.54	15.12	15.8
NUMBER SURVIVING TO SPECIFIED AGE PER 100,000 BORN LIVE										
Age 20: Male	84,997	92,293	95,104	95,908	96,298	79,057	86,770	91,941	93,108	93,982
Female	87,281	93,984	96,454	97,135	97,486	80,154	88,505	93,544	94,660	95,485
Age 40: Male	75,733	86,880	91,173	92,427	92,583	61,353	72,830	82,832	85,744	85,013
Female	77,624	89,805	94,080	95,326	95,662	61,130	75,908	86,052	89,676	90,529
Age 65: Male	50,663	58,305	63,541	65,834	65,990	34,042	35,912	45,198	51,392	50,180
Female	54,229	68,701	76,773	80,739	81,486	31,044	40,718	52,358	60,825	64,255

NA Not available. [1] Negroes only.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *U.S. Life Tables and Actuarial Tables, 1939–41*, *Vital Statistics—Special Reports*, vols. 41 and 52, and annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

No. 71. Expectation of Life and Mortality Rates, by Age, Race, and Sex: 1968

Age (years)	Expectation of life in years					Mortality rate per 1,000 living at specified age				
	Total	White		Negro and other		Total	White		Negro and other	
		Male	Female	Male	Female		Male	Female	Male	Female
Under 1	70.2	67.5	74.9	60.1	67.5	21.77	21.86	16.37	37.78	31.14
1	70.7	68.0	75.1	61.4	68.7	1.36	1.24	1.10	2.48	2.16
2	69.8	67.1	74.2	60.6	67.9	0.86	0.84	0.69	1.54	1.17
3	68.9	66.2	73.3	59.7	66.9	0.67	0.67	0.53	1.12	0.92
4	67.9	65.2	72.3	58.7	66.0	0.55	0.59	0.44	0.86	0.68
5	67.0	64.3	71.3	57.8	65.0	0.63	0.78	0.42	1.08	0.63
6	66.0	63.3	70.4	56.8	64.1	0.51	0.58	0.38	0.80	0.53
7	65.0	62.4	69.4	55.9	63.1	0.41	0.43	0.33	0.59	0.45
8	64.1	61.4	68.4	54.9	62.1	0.33	0.32	0.29	0.47	0.40
9	63.1	60.4	67.4	53.9	61.2	0.29	0.27	0.26	0.43	0.37
10	62.1	59.4	66.4	53.0	60.2	0.28	0.27	0.24	0.45	0.36
11	61.1	58.4	65.5	52.0	59.2	0.30	0.32	0.24	0.55	0.37
12	60.1	57.5	64.5	51.0	58.2	0.38	0.44	0.26	0.71	0.40
13	59.2	56.5	63.5	50.1	57.3	0.49	0.61	0.31	0.92	0.45
14	58.2	55.5	62.5	49.1	56.3	0.64	0.82	0.38	1.19	0.52
15	57.2	54.6	61.5	48.2	55.3	0.81	1.07	0.46	1.50	0.61
16	56.3	53.6	60.6	47.2	54.3	0.98	1.31	0.54	1.82	0.71
17	55.3	52.7	59.6	46.3	53.4	1.13	1.52	0.60	2.15	0.81
18	54.4	51.8	58.6	45.4	52.4	1.23	1.67	0.63	2.48	0.92
19	53.5	50.9	57.7	44.5	15.1	1.29	1.78	0.63	2.79	1.03
20	52.5	49.9	56.7	43.6	50.5	1.35	1.89	0.63	3.12	1.15
21	51.6	49.0	55.7	42.8	49.6	1.42	1.99	0.64	3.46	1.27
22	50.7	48.1	54.8	41.9	48.6	1.46	2.04	0.64	3.73	1.39
23	49.8	47.2	53.8	41.1	47.7	1.46	2.00	0.65	3.92	1.50
24	48.8	46.3	52.8	40.2	46.8	1.44	1.91	0.66	4.06	1.61
25	47.9	45.4	51.9	39.4	45.9	1.41	1.79	0.67	4.18	1.71
26	47.0	44.5	50.9	38.6	44.9	1.40	1.69	0.68	4.32	1.84
27	46.0	43.6	49.9	37.7	44.0	1.40	1.63	0.70	4.49	1.98
28	45.1	42.6	49.0	36.9	43.1	1.43	1.61	0.73	4.73	2.15
29	44.2	41.7	48.0	36.1	42.2	1.48	1.63	0.77	5.01	2.35
30	43.2	40.8	47.1	35.3	41.3	1.55	1.67	0.82	5.32	2.56
31	42.3	39.8	46.1	34.4	40.4	1.63	1.72	0.88	5.63	2.78
32	41.4	38.9	45.1	33.6	39.5	1.72	1.80	0.95	5.93	3.02
33	40.4	38.0	44.2	32.8	38.6	1.84	1.90	1.03	6.24	3.27
34	39.5	37.0	43.2	32.0	37.7	1.98	2.04	1.13	6.54	3.54
35	38.6	36.1	42.3	31.2	36.9	2.14	2.21	1.25	6.86	3.83
36	37.7	35.2	41.3	30.5	36.0	2.32	2.40	1.38	7.21	4.13
37	36.7	34.3	40.4	29.7	35.2	2.51	2.62	1.51	7.63	4.46
38	35.8	33.4	39.4	28.9	34.3	2.72	2.86	1.66	8.13	4.81
39	34.9	32.5	38.5	28.1	33.5	2.95	3.13	1.81	8.71	5.18
40	34.0	31.6	37.6	27.4	32.7	3.21	3.43	1.98	9.33	5.57
41	33.1	30.7	36.6	26.6	31.8	3.49	3.77	2.17	9.97	5.98
42	32.3	29.8	35.7	25.9	31.0	3.80	4.16	2.37	10.64	6.41
43	31.4	28.9	34.8	25.2	30.2	4.14	4.59	2.61	11.30	6.84
44	30.5	28.0	33.9	24.4	29.4	4.52	5.07	2.86	11.98	7.28
45	29.6	27.2	33.0	23.7	28.6	4.93	5.59	3.13	12.71	7.75
46	28.8	26.3	32.1	23.0	27.9	5.37	6.17	3.43	13.50	8.26
47	27.9	25.5	31.2	22.3	27.1	5.86	6.83	3.74	14.35	8.78
48	27.1	24.7	30.3	21.7	26.3	6.41	7.58	4.07	15.27	9.32
49	26.3	23.8	29.4	21.0	25.6	7.00	8.40	4.42	16.26	9.89
50	25.4	23.0	28.6	20.3	24.8	7.65	9.30	4.80	17.30	10.50
51	24.6	22.3	27.7	19.7	24.1	8.34	10.27	5.21	18.42	11.18
52	23.8	21.5	26.8	19.0	23.3	9.10	11.32	5.64	19.70	11.95
53	23.1	20.7	26.0	18.4	22.6	9.91	12.45	6.10	21.17	12.83
54	22.3	20.0	25.2	17.8	21.9	10.79	13.68	6.58	22.82	13.82
55	21.5	19.2	24.3	17.2	21.2	11.73	14.97	7.12	24.62	14.94
56	20.8	18.5	23.5	16.6	20.5	12.74	16.36	7.70	26.52	16.15
57	20.0	17.8	22.7	16.0	19.8	13.85	17.90	8.33	28.45	17.44
58	19.3	17.1	21.9	15.5	19.2	15.05	19.62	9.01	30.36	18.80
59	18.6	16.5	21.0	15.0	18.5	16.35	21.51	9.74	32.32	20.26
60	17.9	15.8	20.2	14.5	17.9	17.74	23.56	10.56	34.32	21.68
61	17.2	15.2	19.5	14.0	17.3	19.24	25.72	11.46	36.52	23.26
62	16.5	14.6	18.7	13.5	16.7	20.84	27.90	12.49	39.10	25.46
63	15.9	14.0	17.9	13.0	16.1	22.55	30.07	13.66	42.24	28.53
64	15.2	13.4	17.1	12.5	15.6	24.40	32.26	14.98	45.86	32.26
65	14.6	12.8	16.4	12.1	15.1	26.33	34.48	16.40	49.73	36.50
66	14.0	12.3	15.7	11.7	14.7	28.41	36.90	17.98	53.75	40.70
67	13.4	11.7	14.9	11.4	14.3	30.76	39.79	19.80	58.15	44.31
68	12.8	11.2	14.2	11.0	13.9	33.47	43.35	21.92	62.98	46.81
69	12.2	10.7	13.5	10.8	13.6	36.50	47.50	24.34	68.18	48.35

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States.*

No. 72. Deaths and Death Rates: 1900 to 1968

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Excludes fetal deaths. Population enumerated as of April 1 for 1940, 1950, and 1960, and estimated as of July 1 for all other years. Data prior to 1933 for death-registration States only; see text, p. 45. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series B 129-136]

ITEM	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940	1950	1960	1965	1967	1968
DEATHS										
Total.....1,000..	343	697	1,118	1,327	1,417	1,452	1,712	1,828	1,851	1,930
Percent urban [1].....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	64.6	65.9	56.4	56.4	56.3
White.....1,000..	333	669	991	1,137	1,231	1,276	1,505	1,605	1,627	1,690
Negro and other...1,000..	10	27	127	190	186	176	207	223	224	241
Male.....1,000..	179	380	586	727	791	828	976	1,035	1,046	1,087
Female.....1,000..	164	317	532	601	626	625	736	793	805	843
DEATH RATES [2]										
Total.....	17.2	14.7	13.0	11.3	10.8	9.6	9.5	9.4	9.4	9.7
White.....	17.0	14.5	12.6	10.8	10.4	9.5	9.5	9.4	9.4	9.6
Negro and other.....	25.0	21.7	17.7	16.3	13.8	11.2	10.1	9.6	9.4	9.9
Male.....	17.9	15.6	13.4	12.3	12.0	11.1	11.0	10.9	10.8	11.1
Female.....	16.5	13.7	12.6	10.4	9.5	8.2	8.1	8.0	8.0	8.2
Age: [3]										
Under 1 year.....	162.4	131.8	92.3	69.0	54.9	33.0	27.0	24.1	22.3	22.3
1-4 years.....	19.8	14.0	9.9	5.6	2.9	1.4	1.1	0.9	0.9	0.9
5-14 years.....	3.9	2.9	2.6	1.7	1.0	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4
15-24 years.....	5.9	4.5	4.9	3.3	2.0	1.3	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.2
25-34 years.....	8.2	6.5	6.8	4.7	3.1	1.8	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.6
35-44 years.....	10.2	9.0	8.1	6.8	5.2	3.6	3.0	3.1	3.1	3.2
45-54 years.....	15.0	13.7	12.2	12.2	10.6	8.5	7.6	7.4	7.3	7.5
55-64 years.....	27.2	26.2	23.6	24.0	[4] 22.2	[4] 19.0	17.4	16.9	16.7	17.2
65-74 years.....	56.4	55.6	52.5	51.4	[4] 48.4	[4] 41.0	38.2	37.9	37.5	38.5
75-84 years.....	123.3	122.2	118.9	112.7	112.0	93.3	87.5	81.9	79.0	80.8
85 years and over.....	260.9	250.3	248.3	228.0	235.7	202.0	198.6	202.0	194.2	196.1

NA Not available. [1] For definition of urban, see text, p.2.
[2] *Per 1,000 population of specified groups.*
[3] Includes deaths for which age was not stated.
[4] Based on enumerated population adjusted for age bias in population other than white at ages 55-69 years.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, and unpublished data.

No. 73. Infant, Maternal, Fetal, and Neonatal Death Rates, by Race: 1940 to 1969

[**Deaths per 1,000 live births, except as noted.** Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series B 101-112]

ITEM	1940	1950	1955	1960	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969 (prel.)
Infant deaths [1].....	47.0	29.2	26.4	26.0	24.7	23.7	22.4	21.8	20.7
White.....	43.2	26.8	23.6	22.9	21.5	20.6	19.7	19.2	(NA)
Negro and other.....	73.8	44.5	42.8	43.2	40.3	38.8	35.9	34.5	(NA)
Maternal deaths [2].....	376.0	83.3	47.0	37.1	31.6	29.1	28.0	24.5	27.4
White.....	319.8	61.1	32.8	26.0	21.0	20.2	19.5	16.6	(NA)
Negro and other.....	773.5	221.6	130.3	97.9	83.7	72.4	69.5	63.6	(NA)
Fetal deaths [3].....	(NA)	19.2	17.1	16.1	16.2	15.7	15.6	15.8	(NA)
White.....	(NA)	17.1	15.2	14.1	13.9	13.6	13.5	13.8	(NA)
Negro and other.....	(NA)	32.5	28.4	26.8	27.2	26.1	25.8	25.6	(NA)
Neonatal deaths [4].....	28.8	20.5	19.1	18.7	17.7	17.2	16.5	16.1	15.4
White.....	27.2	19.4	17.7	17.2	16.1	15.6	15.0	14.7	(NA)
Negro and other.....	39.7	27.5	27.2	26.9	25.4	24.8	23.8	23.0	(NA)

NA Not available. [1] Represents deaths of infants under 1 year old, exclusive of fetal deaths.
[2] Per 100,000 live births from deliveries and complications of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium. For 1960-1967, [illegible] seventh revision of *International Lists of Diseases and Causes of Death*; thereafter, [illegible] See text, p. 45.
[3] Include[illegible] for which period of gestation was 20 weeks (or 5 months) or more, or was not stated. [4] Represents deaths of infants under 28 days old, exclusive of fetal deaths.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

No. 74. Deaths—Total and Rate, 1960 to 1969, and by Race, 1968: States

[By place of residence, except as noted]

State	Deaths (1,000)						Rate [2]			
	1960	1965	1968			1969 [1] (prel.)	1960	1965	1968	1969 [1] (prel.)
			Total	White	Other races					
United States	1,712	1,828	1,930	1,690	241	1,916	9.5	9.4	9.7	9.5
New England	112	117	119	116	2	115	10.6	10.5	10.4	10.0
Maine	11	11	11	11	(Z)	11	11.1	10.9	11.4	11.0
New Hampshire	7	7	7	7	(Z)	7	11.0	10.9	10.6	10.2
Vermont	4	5	5	5	(Z)	5	11.4	11.6	10.7	10.4
Massachusetts	57	59	59	58	1	57	11.0	11.0	10.9	10.5
Rhode Island	9	10	10	9	(Z)	9	10.5	10.9	10.6	10.2
Connecticut	24	26	27	26	1	26	9.4	9.1	9.0	8.7
Middle Atlantic	359	376	393	356	38	381	10.5	10.3	10.7	10.2
New York	178	185	193	174	20	188	10.6	10.2	10.7	10.3
New Jersey	59	65	69	62	7	66	9.8	9.6	9.7	9.3
Pennsylvania	121	126	131	120	11	127	10.7	10.9	11.2	10.7
East North Central	348	368	385	349	36	373	9.6	9.7	9.7	9.4
Ohio	93	98	103	94	9	99	9.6	9.6	9.7	9.2
Indiana	45	48	50	46	3	49	9.7	9.8	9.8	9.5
Illinois	103	108	113	99	14	109	10.2	10.2	10.3	9.9
Michigan	68	74	77	69	9	96	8.7	9.0	8.9	8.7
Wisconsin	38	40	41	41	1	41	9.7	9.7	9.8	9.7
West North Central	156	161	166	158	7	167	10.1	10.1	10.3	10.3
Minnesota	32	33	34	34	(Z)	34	9.3	9.2	9.3	9.2
Iowa	29	29	30	30	(Z)	30	10.4	10.7	10.8	10.6
Missouri	48	50	52	47	6	53	11.2	11.2	11.3	11.5
North Dakota	5	6	6	5	(Z)	6	8.6	8.5	8.9	9.3
South Dakota	7	7	7	6	(Z)	7	9.7	9.3	10.0	10.1
Nebraska	14	15	15	15	(Z)	15	10.0	10.0	10.4	10.4
Kansas	21	22	23	21	1	22	9.7	9.7	9.8	9.7
South Atlantic	236	262	285	217	68	291	9.1	9.1	9.5	9.5
Delaware	4	5	5	4	1	5	9.4	9.0	9.2	9.3
Maryland	28	31	33	26	6	32	9.0	8.8	8.7	8.4
District of Columbia	9	9	9	4	5	11	11.5	11.3	10.9	13.3
Virginia	34	37	40	30	10	38	8.7	8.3	8.7	8.2
West Virginia	18	19	20	19	1	20	9.7	10.6	11.0	10.9
North Carolina	38	42	44	32	12	46	8.4	8.5	8.7	8.7
South Carolina	21	22	23	15	9	23	8.7	8.5	8.8	8.6
Georgia	35	38	41	28	13	42	9.0	8.8	9.1	9.0
Florida	48	59	70	59	11	74	9.7	10.2	11.3	11.7
East South Central	115	121	128	96	33	130	9.5	9.5	9.8	10.0
Kentucky	30	31	33	30	3	33	9.9	9.8	10.3	10.3
Tennessee	33	35	37	30	8	40	9.2	9.1	9.4	10.1
Alabama	30	33	34	23	11	34	9.3	9.4	9.4	9.5
Mississippi	22	23	24	13	11	23	10.0	9.8	10.2	9.9
West South Central	148	159	174	140	34	172	8.7	8.6	9.1	8.8
Arkansas	18	19	21	16	5	21	10.0	9.8	10.5	10.3
Louisiana	30	32	34	22	12	34	9.1	9.1	9.2	9.0
Oklahoma	23	23	26	23	3	25	9.8	9.6	10.2	9.9
Texas	77	84	93	79	14	92	8.1	7.9	8.5	8.3
Mountain	55	60	65	60	3	66	8.1	7.8	8.2	8.2
Montana	7	7	7	6	(Z)	7	9.7	9.3	9.5	9.5
Idaho	5	6	6	6	(Z)	6	8.1	8.6	8.6	8.3
Wyoming	3	3	3	3	(Z)	3	8.5	8.3	9.4	9.2
Colorado	15	16	18	17	1	18	8.7	8.2	8.7	8.4
New Mexico	7	7	7	6	1	7	6.9	6.6	7.1	7.3
Arizona	10	12	14	12	1	14	7.8	7.5	8.3	8.4
Utah	6	7	7	7	(Z)	7	6.8	6.7	6.7	6.8
Nevada	3	3	4	3	(Z)	4	8.9	7.3	7.9	8.6
Pacific	184	204	216	199	16	220	8.7	8.3	8.4	8.5
Washington	27	27	30	29	1	31	9.3	9.2	9.3	9.0
Oregon	17	18	19	19	(Z)	20	9.5	9.6	9.5	9.6
California	136	153	161	149	12	165	8.6	8.2	8.3	8.5
Alaska	1	1	1	1	(Z)	1	5.8	5.3	4.9	4.7
Hawaii	4	4	4	1	3	4	5.6	5.1	5.3	5.4

Z Less than 500. [1] By place of occurrence. Details by race not yet available. [2] Rate per 1,000 population residing in area, enumerated as of Apr. 1 for 1960, and estimated as of July 1 thereafter.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, and *Monthly Vital Statistics Report*.

No. 75. Infant Death Rates—States: 1960 and 1968

[Deaths per 1,000 live births, by place of residence. Represents deaths of infants under 1 year old, exclusive of fetal deaths]

STATE	1960 White	1960 Other races	1968 White	1968 Other races
United States	**22.9**	**43.2**	**19.2**	**34.5**
New England	**21.7**	**35.2**	**19.2**	**31.8**
Maine	25.7	12.9	21.5	26.1
New Hampshire	23.7	10.6	18.9	10.4
Vermont	24.2	-	19.8	-
Massachusetts	21.1	34.4	19.2	34.2
Rhode Island	22.4	44.4	20.6	33.6
Connecticut	20.0	36.9	17.8	30.1
Middle Atlantic	**22.0**	**41.4**	**18.6**	**35.0**
New York	21.5	41.6	18.3	33.5
New Jersey	21.9	41.7	17.9	36.5
Pennsylvania	22.6	40.6	19.6	37.2
East North Central	**22.1**	**39.4**	**19.4**	**35.4**
Ohio	22.2	39.4	18.7	32.5
Indiana	22.6	37.7	20.5	36.7
Illinois	22.2	39.6	20.0	37.6
Michigan	22.1	40.4	19.3	34.8
Wisconsin	21.2	35.3	18.8	31.2
West North Central	**21.7**	**42.5**	**18.5**	**31.8**
Minnesota	21.6	22.6	18.1	26.8
Iowa	21.7	35.2	18.8	32.2
Missouri	21.4	45.4	19.3	33.4
North Dakota	24.1	43.3	16.9	16.9
South Dakota	24.2	76.0	19.0	32.4
Nebraska	21.3	34.3	17.1	33.0
Kansas	21.3	33.4	18.5	30.7
South Atlantic	**23.6**	**47.2**	**19.6**	**36.2**
Delaware	17.8	50.6	16.0	37.3
Maryland	22.3	44.6	17.9	33.3
District of Columbia	29.4	39.6	16.6	27.7
Virginia	24.6	45.5	18.7	36.2
South Atlantic—Con.				
West Virginia	24.8	37.7	22.4	42.3
North Carolina	22.3	52.4	20.9	38.7
South Carolina	23.9	48.5	20.5	37.4
Georgia	24.6	48.1	19.4	37.6
Florida	23.6	46.1	19.8	36.5
East South Central	**25.6**	**48.4**	**20.9**	**40.5**
Kentucky	26.0	48.3	21.0	31.5
Tennessee	25.3	43.5	19.8	35.8
Alabama	24.9	45.0	20.9	37.7
Mississippi	26.6	54.3	22.9	48.1
West South Central	**24.9**	**44.3**	**19.4**	**35.0**
Arkansas	22.5	38.7	18.6	36.0
Louisiana	22.6	46.9	18.2	36.8
Oklahoma	22.7	42.8	19.5	22.6
Texas	26.3	43.9	19.8	35.6
Mountain	**25.7**	**51.7**	**19.7**	**36.1**
Montana	24.2	34.5	18.3	33.2
Idaho	22.7	33.3	18.2	28.8
Wyoming	27.5	48.6	19.5	55.6
Colorado	26.9	44.0	20.3	27.3
New Mexico	30.9	52.8	22.3	33.5
Arizona	26.6	60.8	19.7	38.8
Utah	18.8	54.0	16.6	52.4
Nevada	29.6	33.9	25.5	33.5
Pacific	**22.6**	**30.5**	**18.5**	**22.9**
Washington	22.7	36.7	19.0	28.6
Oregon	23.0	29.2	19.3	20.0
California	22.5	29.7	18.4	22.6
Alaska	27.9	68.2	16.6	34.7
Hawaii	21.5	24.0	15.6	19.2

- Represents zero.

No. 76. Deaths and Death Rates From Accidents: 1950 to 1968

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. See headnote, table 77.]

TYPE OF ACCIDENT	DEATHS 1950	1955	1960	1965	1968	RATE [1] 1950	1955	1960	1965	1968
All accidents	**91,249**	**93,443**	**93,806**	**108,004**	**114,864**	**60.6**	**56.9**	**52.3**	**55.7**	**57.5**
Railway accidents	2,126	1,344	1,023	962	849	1.4	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.4
Motor-vehicle accidents	34,763	38,426	38,137	49,163	54,862	23.1	23.4	21.3	25.4	27.5
Traffic	33,863	37,437	37,142	48,050	53,801	22.5	22.8	20.7	24.8	26.9
Nontraffic	900	989	995	1,113	1,061	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.5
Other road-vehicle accidents	533	330	243	319	264	0.4	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1
Water-transport accidents	1,502	1,452	1,478	1,493	1,625	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.8
Aircraft accidents	1,436	1,446	1,475	1,529	1,904	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.8	1.0
Accidental poisoning by—										
Solid and liquid substances	1,584	1,431	1,679	2,110	2,583	1.1	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.3
Gases and vapors	1,769	1,163	1,253	1,526	1,526	1.2	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8
Accidental falls	20,783	20,192	19,023	19,984	18,651	13.8	12.3	10.6	10.3	9.3
Fall from one level to another	7,117	6,811	6,019	5,802	5,034	4.7	4.1	3.4	3.0	2.5
Fall on the same level	4,569	4,275	3,689	5,738	958	3.0	2.6	2.1	3.0	0.5
Unspecified falls	9,097	9,106	9,315	8,444	12,659	6.0	5.5	5.2	4.4	6.3
Blow from falling object	1,613	1,332	1,404	1,493	1,393	1.1	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.7
Accidents caused by—										
Machinery	1,771	2,019	1,951	2,054	(NA)	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.1	(NA)
Electric current	955	1,075	989	1,071	1,048	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.5
Fire and explosion, etc	6,405	6,352	7,645	7,347	7,977	4.3	3.9	4.3	3.8	4.0
Hot substances, etc	842	742	402	420	278	0.6	0.5	0.2	0.2	0.1
Firearms	2,174	2,120	2,334	2,344	2,304	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.2
Inhalation and ingestion of objects	1,350	1,608	2,397	1,836	3,100	0.9	1.0	1.3	0.9	1.6
[illegible]	4,785	5,046	5,232	5,485	5,950	3.2	3.1	2.9	2.8	3.0
[illegible]	137	615	168	106	231	0.1	0.4	0.1	0.1	0.1
[illegible] procedures	589	776	1,115	1,494	2,023	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.0
All other accidents	6,132	5,974	5,858	7,268	8,206	4.1	3.6	3.3	3.7	4.1

NA Not available. [1] Per 100,000 resident population. For 1950 and 1960, based on population enumerated as of Apr. 1; for other years based on population estimated as of July 1.

Source of tables 75 and 76: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

No. 77. Death Rates, 1950 to 1969, and Deaths, 1968 and 1969, From Selected Causes

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Prior to 1968, causes of death classified according to seventh revision of *Internatio* [illegible] *of Death;* thereafter, on eighth revision; see text, p. 45. See also *Historical St* [illegible] ries B 114-128]

Cause of death	Deaths per 100,000 population [1]							Deaths	
	1950	1955	1960	1965	1967	1968	1969 [2]	1968	1969 [2]
All causes	963.8	930.4	954.7	943.2	935.7	965.7	948.9	1,930,082	1,916,000
Enteritis and other diarrheal diseases	(3)	(3)	(3)	2.0	1.5	1.5	1.4	2,940	2,770
Tuberculosis, all forms	22.5	9.1	6.1	4.1	3.5	3.1	2.6	6,292	5,430
Syphilis and its sequelae	5.0	2.3	1.6	1.3	1.2	0.3	0.3	586	510
Other infective and parasitic diseases	6.7	4.2	3.8	1.9	2.1	4.0	2.3	7,958	7,880
Malignancies	139.8	146.5	149.2	153.5	157.2	159.4	160.1	318,547	323,330
Diabetes mellitus	16.2	15.5	16.7	17.1	17.7	19.2	18.5	38,352	37,400
Meningitis	1.2	1.1	1.3	1.2	1.0	0.9	0.9	1,707	1,770
Major cardiovascular diseases	494.4	496.3	515.1	504.5	499.3	512.1	499.7	1,023,399	1,008,990
Diseases of heart	356.8	356.5	369.0	367.4	364.5	372.6	364.1	744,658	735,190
Active rheumatic fever and chronic rheumatic heart disease	14.8	12.0	10.3	8.0	7.2	8.2	7.8	16,358	15,800
Hypertensive heart disease [4]	56.5	45.0	37.0	28.4	25.3	8.9	7.9	17,698	15,920
Ischemic heart disease	285.5	299.5	321.7	309.4	310.8	337.6	330.5	674,747	667,320
Chronic disease of endocardium and other myocardial insufficiency				6.6	5.5	3.9	3.4	7,836	6,820
All other forms of heart disease				15.1	15.8	14.0	14.5	28,019	29,330
Hypertension	8.3	6.8	7.1	6.0	5.6	4.5	4.3	9,063	8,650
Cerebrovascular diseases	104.0	106.0	108.0	103.7	102.2	105.8	102.0	211,390	206,030
Arteriosclerosis	20.4	19.8	20.0	19.7	19.0	16.8	16.7	33,568	33,680
Other diseases of arteries, arterioles, and capillaries	4.9	7.3	11.0	7.7	8.0	12.4	12.6	24,720	25,440
Acute bronchitis and bronchiolitis	(3)	(3)	(3)	0.5	0.5	0.7	0.7	1,432	1,430
Influenza and pneumonia	[5] 31.3	[5] 27.1	[5] 37.3	33.4	29.9	36.8	34.7	73,492	70,120
Influenza	4.4	1.7	4.4	1.2	0.7	3.5	3.4	7,062	6,770
Pneumonia	[5] 26.9	[5] 25.4	[5] 32.9	32.2	29.1	33.2	31.4	66,430	63,350
Bronchitis, emphysema and asthma	(3)	(3)	(3)	14.4	15.3	16.6	15.6	33,078	31,520
Chronic and unqualified bronchitis	(3)	(3)	(3)	2.5	2.7	3.1	3.0	6,205	6,000
Emphysema	(3)	(3)	(3)	9.6	10.6	12.1	11.3	24,185	22,830
Asthma	2.9	3.6	3.0	2.3	2.1	1.3	1.3	2,688	2,690
Peptic ulcer	5.5	5.9	6.3	5.4	5.0	4.7	4.6	9,460	9,360
Hernia and intestinal obstruction	5.9	5.3	5.1	5.2	5.0	3.9	3.9	7,758	7,910
Cirrhosis of liver	9.2	10.2	11.3	12.8	14.1	14.6	15.0	29,183	30,190
Cholelithiasis, cholecystitis, and cholangitis	3.9	3.6	2.6	2.4	2.2	2.2	2.2	4,385	4,420
Nephritis and nephrosis	18.7	11.1	7.6	6.2	5.5	4.7	4.6	9,311	9,290
Infections of kidney	2.1	3.0	4.3	5.1	4.6	4.7	4.2	9,395	8,500
Hyperplasia of prostate	4.2	3.7	2.5	1.8	1.6	1.3	1.2	2,647	2,440
Congenital anomalies	12.2	12.5	12.2	10.1	8.8	8.4	8.7	16,793	17,600
Certain diseases of early infancy	40.5	39.0	37.4	27.0	23.2	21.9	20.9	43,840	42,270
Symptoms and ill-defined conditions	14.9	12.1	11.4	12.1	12.2	11.8	15.6	23,656	31,540
Accidents	60.6	56.9	52.3	55.7	57.2	57.5	56.0	114,864	113,150
Motor vehicle accidents	23.1	23.4	21.3	25.4	26.7	27.5	26.8	54,862	54,170
All other accidents	37.5	33.5	31.0	30.4	30.4	30.0	29.2	60,002	58,980
Suicide	11.4	10.2	10.6	11.1	10.8	10.7	10.9	21,372	22,060
Homicide	5.3	4.5	4.7	5.5	6.8	7.3	7.2	14,686	14,480
All other causes	52.3	50.3	55.3	48.9	49.5	57.4	57.1	114,949	111,640

[1] Based on resident population enumerated as of Apr. 1 for 1950 and 1960, and estimated as of July 1 for other years.
[2] Estimated; based on a 10-percent sample of death certificates.
[3] Included in "All other causes." Comparable data not available separately.
[4] With or without renal disease.
[5] Excludes pneumonia of newborn.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States* and *Monthly Vital Statistics Report*, October 1970.

No. 78. Death Rates for the 10 Leading Causes of Death—States: 1968

[**By place of residence.** Refers only to deaths occurring within the United States. Rates per 100,000 estimated midyear population in each area. Causes of death classified according to eighth revision of the International Classification of Diseases, adapted 1965; see text, p. 45. For method of selecting the leading causes of death, see *Vital Statistics of the United States, 1968*, Technical Appendix, Part A]

STATE	Diseases of heart	Malignant neoplasms[1]	Cerebrovascular diseases	Accidents	Influenza and pneumonia	Certain diseases of early infancy	Diabetes mellitus	Arteriosclerosis	Bronchitis, emphysema, and asthma	Cirrhosis of liver
U.S	372.6	159.4	105.8	57.5	36.8	21.9	19.2	16.8	16.6	14.6
N.E	422.0	182.9	106.4	47.4	46.1	19.9	21.1	19.3	16.9	16.9
Maine	470.1	195.5	121.5	57.6	39.3	21.5	20.9	24.5	22.1	11.7
N.H	417.9	172.9	114.1	54.1	36.3	18.2	25.9	38.0	23.1	12.8
Vt	421.2	170.4	106.6	63.3	55.3	22.6	19.5	25.2	22.8	10.1
Mass	444.5	188.1	110.3	48.5	54.7	19.9	20.2	17.6	16.5	18.2
R.I	459.6	200.2	99.2	43.7	33.5	21.8	31.2	14.2	14.3	18.1
Conn	354.2	168.0	94.7	39.3	37.2	18.8	18.8	17.1	14.3	17.9
M.A	449.6	188.1	97.6	44.6	41.9	21.0	22.2	17.4	14.6	19.8
N.Y	452.5	192.4	92.8	42.0	48.3	20.9	20.3	16.4	14.8	24.2
N.J	416.2	180.6	88.5	43.0	33.4	20.9	21.6	13.8	12.4	17.5
Pa	465.6	186.2	110.5	49.6	37.0	21.1	25.5	21.3	15.6	14.5
E.N.C	392.3	161.4	106.3	53.4	33.9	23.0	22.3	18.0	16.3	13.7
Ohio	388.1	162.5	109.7	52.7	32.8	21.4	23.0	18.3	16.8	12.9
Ind	375.6	164.4	122.8	61.4	32.8	23.0	22.6	24.7	18.2	11.5
Ill	446.5	168.8	104.1	49.8	39.0	24.1	18.5	15.8	15.1	15.9
Mich	339.4	151.8	91.6	53.9	25.4	24.4	26.5	14.6	16.9	14.4
Wis	391.3	167.3	114.5	53.7	34.0	20.9	21.3	22.5	14.9	11.1
W.N.C	395.7	170.0	127.2	63.2	40.9	19.4	20.0	22.7	18.7	9.9
Minn	351.8	161.4	122.2	60.0	34.4	18.5	16.8	17.2	14.3	9.1
Iowa	428.6	177.8	136.0	64.5	41.6	20.2	22.6	25.3	21.1	8.4
Mo	424.8	178.9	136.8	63.1	48.0	20.2	22.0	25.4	19.4	12.6
N. Dak	337.0	156.6	101.9	61.9	40.0	16.3	14.0	21.4	15.2	7.7
S. Dak	379.9	166.9	119.7	79.0	32.3	22.0	15.9	18.1	20.6	8.5
Nebr	407.1	176.3	125.4	65.3	43.5	18.9	20.1	22.3	24.4	9.8
Kans	380.8	157.2	115.4	61.4	37.4	19.0	20.8	24.6	18.4	8.4
S.A	344.7	144.8	110.3	65.0	37.4	23.8	17.9	14.7	16.0	13.0
Del	372.5	153.4	71.2	54.7	37.3	21.2	23.2	15.4	17.0	14.4
Md	338.0	153.9	70.5	1.0	30.5	22.9	22.5	12.1	13.1	18.0
D.C	340.0	183.8	101.6	60.1	52.7	31.1	25.0	15.0	16.8	41.7
Va	324.0	131.0	92.4	59.7	36.4	23.2	15.1	14.8	14.2	11.6
W. Va	424.7	169.0	121.9	65.3	45.3	21.6	18.1	19.4	22.1	12.2
N.C	306.9	114.3	111.0	67.2	32.9	26.8	16.9	12.7	12.4	8.8
S.C	314.4	112.9	120.3	74.1	30.7	22.9	18.6	13.3	11.4	7.1
Ga	308.6	119.6	128.1	70.9	43.7	23.7	14.6	14.3	13.7	8.8
Fla	410.6	194.6	130.8	68.8	40.1	22.6	18.5	17.5	24.0	16.5
E.S.C	352.2	141.8	128.8	69.7	35.0	24.8	17.7	15.7	14.7	7.5
Ky	404.0	152.9	122.3	70.3	38.7	21.6	20.7	18.4	17.9	9.4
Tenn	353.1	143.1	129.3	64.1	35.0	21.6	14.5	15.8	14.3	7.4
Ala	313.9	133.5	130.7	72.1	30.7	24.7	17.8	14.6	13.4	7.0
Miss	337.5	136.8	134.2	74.8	36.2	35.1	18.7	13.2	12.7	6.1
W.S.C	322.2	142.8	106.8	66.3	36.3	23.6	18.3	15.0	15.5	10.6
Ark	395.8	155.5	142.1	73.7	40.4	19.2	18.5	17.1	16.9	7.7
La	342.2	140.8	98.3	71.4	36.4	27.4	24.9	12.8	13.7	9.8
Okla	377.7	161.8	131.1	64.8	35.4	19.0	17.9	19.2	19.4	12.8
Tex	289.3	136.7	97.8	63.6	35.6	24.2	16.2	14.3	15.0	10.9
Mt	266.2	121.2	80.0	72.7	35.9	22.6	14.3	15.0	25.8	13.6
Mont	319.3	156.1	104.2	79.4	35.4	19.3	17.6	25.8	26.4	11.5
Idaho	309.5	132.3	92.7	79.5	29.7	19.6	14.7	16.2	23.9	7.7
Wyo	332.7	123.5	97.1	89.2	38.7	24.4	18.4	15.2	33.3	12.1
Colo	300.7	126.9	87.7	62.5	46.4	21.4	14.5	19.2	25.7	15.5
N. Mex	184.0	103.3	63.2	88.1	36.3	25.9	12.0	9.4	17.6	16.4
Ariz	255.9	124.9	74.7	74.3	34.6	22.1	14.3	13.9	35.4	14.3
Utah	226.2	88.7	64.3	55.9	23.7	22.7	11.9	8.3	16.2	7.8
Nev	227.6	123.2	69.0	85.1	29.4	30.3	14.7	8.5	27.6	22.7
Pac	308.3	148.0	93.0	56.8	27.9	19.1	13.1	14.0	17.8	19.2
Wash	355.3	150.3	105.2	61.7	35.3	18.6	17.6	20.5	19.4	13.4
Oreg	356.6	161.6	114.7	64.9	29.7	17.8	13.9	23.4	23.0	12.6
Calif	303.8	149.6	91.5	55.0	26.8	19.2	12.4	12.5	17.3	21.5
Alaska	104.0	54.7	26.3	128.8	14.5	30.3	6.6	6.6	7.3	9.5
Hawaii	168.3	98.5	46.3	35.3	24.1	20.0	12.3	3.7	11.0	8.1

[1] Includes neoplasms of lymphatic and hematopoietic tissues.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

No. 79. Marriages and Divorces: 1940 to 1970

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series A 228, A 229, B 177, and B 179]

MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE	1940	1950	1955	1960	1965	1967	1968	1969	1970
MARRIAGES									
Total 1,000	1,596	1,667	1,531	1,523	1,800	1,927	2,069	[1] 2,146	[1] 2,179
Rate per 1,000 population	12.1	11.1	9.3	8.5	9.3	9.7	10.4	[1] 10.6	[1] 10.7
Rate per 1,000 unmarried women:									
15–44 years old	127.4	166.4	161.1	148.0	144.3	145.2	147.2	[1] 149.1	(NA)
15 years old and over	82.8	90.2	80.9	73.5	75.0	76.4	79.1	[1] 80.0	(NA)
Percent married of population 18 years old and over: [2]									
Male	66.1	71.8	56.7	76.4	76.2	76.3	75.6	75.5	75.0
Female	65.4	70.9	71.9	71.6	70.5	69.7	69.2	68.9	68.5
Median age (years) at first marriage: [2 3]									
Bride	21.5	20.3	20.2	20.3	20.6	20.6	20.8	20.8	20.8
Groom	24.3	22.8	22.6	22.8	22.8	23.1	23.1	23.2	23.2
DIVORCES (including annulments)									
Total 1,000	264	385	377	393	479	523	584	[1] 638	[1] 715
Rate per 1,000 population	2.0	2.6	2.3	2.2	2.5	2.6	2.9	[1] 3.2	[1] 3.5
Rate per 1,000 married women, 15 years old and over	8.8	10.3	9.3	9.2	10.6	11.2	12.4	13.4	(NA)
Percent divorced of population 18 years old and over: [2]									
Male	1.4	1.8	1.9	2.0	2.5	2.4	2.6	2.3	2.5
Female	1.8	2.3	2.4	2.9	3.3	3.5	3.6	3.7	3.9
Median duration of marriage [3] ..... years	(NA)	5.3	6.2	7.1	7.2	7.1	7.0	(NA)	(NA)
Children involved per divorce decree, average number	(NA)	(NA)	0.92	1.18	1.32	1.34	1.34	(NA)	(NA)
Percent of spouses separated, all families [2]	(NA)	1.3	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	2.1	2.2	2.0

NA Not available. [1] Preliminary.
[2] Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20.
[3] For definition of median, see preface. Beginning 1950, median age at first marriage based on sample.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, except as noted.

No. 80. Divorces and Annulments—Median Duration of Marriage in Years, by Reporting States: 1950 to 1968

[**By place of occurrence.** For definition of median, see preface]

STATE	1950	1955	1960	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
Total, reporting States [1]	**5.3**	**6.2**	**7.1**	**7.5**	**7.4**	**7.2**	**7.1**	**7.1**	**7.0**
Alabama	(NA)	6.5	7.3	7.5	6.9	6.6	5.8	6.2	6.1
Alaska	5.0	5.7	6.2	6.8	6.0	6.0	6.4	5.8	5.9
California	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	7.1
Connecticut	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	9.0
Georgia	(NA)	[2] 5.6	6.3	6.3	6.4	6.1	6.2	6.1	5.5
Hawaii	(NA)	6.9	6.3	7.2	6.7	5.8	5.8	7.0	7.0
Idaho	4.2	4.2	4.8	5.0	5.1	5.1	5.0	5.3	4.9
Illinois	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	6.7
Iowa	4.5	5.0	5.7	6.1	6.0	5.9	6.3	6.3	6.1
Kansas	(NA)	5.7	5.8	6.5	6.3	5.9	6.0	5.9	5.9
Maryland	(NA)	(NA)	9.0	10.3	9.8	9.2	9.6	9.9	8.8
Michigan	6.6	[2] 7.2	(NA)	8.0	8.0	7.9	7.7	7.8	7.3
Missouri	5.2	[2] 5.9	(NA)	6.9	6.1	5.8	5.8	6.0	5.7
Montana	(NA)	4.8	5.1	5.9	5.6	5.8	6.0	5.5	5.7
Nebraska	[3] 5.7	5.6	6.3	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.3	6.9	6.7
Ohio	(NA)	6.4	(NA)	7.7	7.7	7.8	7.5	7.1	7.2
Oregon	4.7	5.1	5.9	5.8	6.6	5.9	6.3	5.9	6.0
Pennsylvania	(NA)	(NA)	9.2	8.7	8.6	8.9	8.4	9.0	9.1
Rhode Island	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	9.0	9.0	9.1	9.3	8.9	9.0
South Dakota	4.8	5.7	6.3	6.3	6.9	6.3	6.8	7.0	7.3
Tennessee	4.6	5.6	6.3	6.6	6.6	6.1	6.0	5.8	5.9
Utah	(NA)	(NA)	4.7	5.1	5.1	5.2	5.5	5.6	5.8
Vermont	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	9.0
Virginia	8.2	7.9	8.3	9.2	8.9	9.0	8.8	8.8	8.8
Wisconsin	(NA)	(NA)	8.2	8.1	8.3	8.2	8.5	8.1	8.6
Wyoming	4.2	4.7	5.4	5.3	5.1	5.5	6.1	5.5	5.0

NA Not available. [1] Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii.
[2] Based on incomplete data. [3] Excludes annulments.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

No. 81. Marriages, 1960, 1965, and 1969, and Divorces, 1965 and 1968—Number and Rate, by States

[By place of occurrence]

STATE	MARRIAGES						DIVORCES [3]			
	Number			Rate [2]			Number		Rate [2]	
	1960	1965	1969 [1]	1960	1965	1969 [1]	1965	1968	1965	1968
U.S.[4]	1,523,381	1,800,207	2,146,000	8.5	9.3	10.6	479,000	584,000	2.5	2.9
N.E.	76,206	86,520	106,605	7.3	7.8	9.3	17,469	22,253	1.6	1.9
Maine	7,860	8,726	10,313	8.1	8.8	10.5	2,521	3,105	2.6	3.2
N.H.	7,337	8,988	10,253	12.1	13.4	14.3	1,573	2,073	2.3	3.0
Vt.	3,268	3,646	4,498	8.4	9.0	10.2	601	760	1.5	1.8
Mass.	34,050	37,886	49,407	6.6	7.1	9.0	7,848	9,993	1.5	1.8
R.I.	5,814	6,321	7,527	6.8	7.1	8.3	1,193	971	1.3	1.1
Conn.	17,877	20,953	24,607	7.1	7.4	8.2	3,733	5,351	1.3	1.8
M.A.	235,275	260,017	313,849	6.9	7.1	8.4	30,397	43,131	0.8	1.2
N.Y.	123,620	133,549	161,960	7.4	7.4	8.8	8,187	14,861	0.5	0.8
N.J.	39,820	46,281	55,733	6.6	6.8	7.8	5,632	7,944	0.8	1.1
Pa.	71,835	80,187	96,156	6.3	6.9	8.1	16,578	20,326	1.4	1.7
E.N.C.	283,285	339,349	396,435	7.8	8.9	9.9	[4] 94,491	[4] 119,703	2.5	3.0
Ohio	68,043	78,982	92,052	7.0	7.7	8.6	25,780	31,619	2.5	3.0
Ind.	42,050	49,732	57,867	9.0	10.2	11.3	[4] 18,520	[4] 23,593	3.8	4.7
Ill.	87,529	100,978	117,365	8.7	9.5	10.6	24,654	32,119	2.3	2.9
Mich.	61,090	81,247	94,147	7.8	9.8	10.7	20,305	25,405	2.4	2.9
Wis.	24,573	28,410	35,004	6.2	6.9	8.3	5,232	6,967	1.3	1.7
W.N.C.	120,310	131,019	162,540	7.8	8.3	10.0	33,407	41,909	2.1	2.6
Minn.	23,596	26,472	31,998	6.9	7.4	8.6	4,893	6,704	1.4	1.8
Iowa	24,774	20,247	24,718	9.0	7.3	8.9	5,258	6,464	1.9	2.3
Mo.	[5] 35,699	40,169	51,923	[5] 8.3	8.9	11.2	13,185	16,474	2.9	3.6
N. Dak.	4,039	4,939	5,392	6.4	7.6	8.8	720	868	1.1	1.4
S. Dak.	5,787	8,317	10,938	8.5	12.1	16.6	1,015	1,245	1.5	1.9
Nebr.	10,591	12,069	15,176	7.5	8.3	10.5	2,520	3,010	1.7	2.1
Kans.	15,824	18,806	22,395	7.3	8.4	9.6	5,816	7,144	2.6	3.1
S.A.	261,885	311,711	364,847	10.1	10.8	12.0	73,332	90,487	2.6	3.0
Del.	2,394	3,105	3,975	5.4	6.2	7.4	740	1,023	1.5	1.9
Md.	40,320	47,345	53,054	13.0	13.4	14.1	6,978	8,151	2.0	2.2
D.C.	[6] 8,600	9,182	7,840	[6] 11.3	11.4	9.8	1,328	2,204	1.7	2.7
Va.	37,542	45,976	52,627	9.5	10.4	11.3	8,889	10,677	2.0	2.3
W. Va.	13,639	14,164	15,520	7.3	7.8	8.5	3,852	4,243	2.1	2.4
N.C.	[4] [6] 31,663	40,667	49,360	[4] [6] 6.9	8.2	9.5	11,150	12,461	2.3	2.4
S.C.	38,964	46,336	56,260	16.4	18.2	20.9	3,018	4,518	1.2	1.7
Ga.	49,448	55,537	60,196	12.5	12.6	13.0	[5] 12,043	15,590	2.7	3.4
Fla.	39,315	49,399	66,015	7.9	8.5	10.4	25,334	31,620	4.4	5.1
E.S.C.	[4] 110,300	132,092	153,063	[4] 9.2	10.3	11.7	36,185	43,231	2.8	3.3
Ky.	[4] 26,489	[6] 28,340	36,679	[4] 8.7	[6] 8.9	11.3	8,276	9,821	2.6	3.1
Tenn.	30,668	40,054	44,340	8.6	10.4	11.1	11,143	13,472	2.9	3.4
Ala.	31,910	40,355	46,485	9.8	11.6	13.2	11,036	12,918	3.2	3.6
Miss.	21,233	23,343	25,559	9.7	10.1	10.8	5,730	7,020	2.5	3.0
W.S.C.	162,016	192,246	238,860	9.6	10.4	12.3	64,432	[5] 75,528	(S)	3.9
Ark.	[5] 18,318	19,158	21,598	[5] 10.3	9.9	10.8	6,622	8,483	3.4	4.3
La.	23,523	28,972	[6] 35,663	7.2	8.1	[6] 9.5	[5] 4,623	[5] 3,826	(S)	(S)
Okla.	28,496	32,574	35,992	12.2	13.3	14.0	11,864	14,367	4.8	5.7
Tex.	[5] 91,679	111,542	[6] 145,607	[5] 9.6	10.5	[6] 13.0	41,323	48,852	3.9	4.5
Mt.	122,818	[4] 157,938	182,617	17.9	[4] 20.5	22.8	[4] 38,095	[5] 42,817	5.0	(S)
Mont.	5,892	4,688	6,457	8.7	6.7	9.3	2,002	2,598	2.8	3.7
Idaho	10,068	15,864	10,923	15.1	22.9	15.2	2,874	3,278	4.1	4.7
Wyo.	3,267	3,608	4,259	9.9	10.9	13.3	1,414	1,610	4.3	5.1
Colo.	[4] [6] 15,895	[6] 18,690	[6] 25,762	[4] [6] 9.1	[6] 9.6	[6] 12.3	[4] 6,700	8,552	3.4	4.2
N. Mex.	11,051	[4] [6] 13,215	[6] 10,698	11.6	[4] [6] 13.0	[6] 10.8	[5] 3,662	[5] 2,585	3.6	(S)
Ariz.	10,153	12,113	[6] 18,186	7.8	7.7	[6] 10.7	8,575	10,701	5.4	6.4
Utah	7,119	8,736	11,633	8.0	8.8	11.1	2,872	3,390	2.9	3.3
Nev.	59,373	[6] 81,024	[6] 94,699	208.1	[6] 186.7	[6] 207.2	9,996	10,103	23.0	22.5
Pac.	151,286	189,315	240,993	7.1	7.8	9.3	89,892	102,643	3.7	4.0
Wash.	[6] 28,230	[6] 31,509	[6] 44,304	[6] 9.9	[6] 10.6	[6] 13.0	11,518	15,789	3.9	4.8
Oreg.	10,606	13,252	16,782	6.0	6.8	8.3	6,219	8,258	3.2	4.1
Calif.	105,352	136,090	166,832	6.7	7.4	8.6	69,926	75,416	3.8	3.9
Alaska	1,861	2,393	3,174	8.2	9.0	11.3	1,118	1,315	4.2	4.8
Hawaii	5,237	6,071	9,811	8.3	8.6	12.4	1,111	1,865	1.6	2.4

S Does not meet publication standards because reporting less than 90 percent complete.

[1] Preliminary. Represents [illegible] licenses issued, or intentions filed. U.S. total based on receipts corrected for observ[illegible] [illegible]visional and final data. State data are not corrected in this manner. [2] Per 1,000 [illegible] population residing in area; population enumerated as of Apr. 1 for 1960, estimated [illegible] [3] Includes reported annulments.

[4] Estimated. [5] Incompl[illegible]

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States.*

No. 82. National Health Expenditures: 1950 to 1970

[In millions of dollars, except percent. For years ending June 30. Prior to 1960, private expenditures exclude Alaska and Hawaii]

TYPE OF EXPENDITURE	1950	1955	1960	1965	1968	1969	1970 (prel.)
Total	12,130	17,924	26,367	38,912	53,651	59,905	67,240
Percent of gross national product	4.6	4.7	5.3	5.9	6.5	6.7	7.0
Private expenditures	9,064	13,503	19,972	29,366	33,728	37,125	42,258
Health and medical services	8,812	13,123	19,327	28,036	32,218	35,382	39,647
Direct payments	7,146	9,448	13,087	17,590	19,100	20,278	22,909
Insurance benefits	879	2,344	4,698	8,280	10,444	12,333	13,813
Expenses for prepayment	274	596	792	1,212	1,558	1,581	1,667
Other	513	735	750	954	1,116	1,190	1,258
Medical research	37	55	121	162	185	192	195
Medical-facilities construction	215	325	524	1,168	1,325	1,551	2,416
Public expenditures	3,065	4,421	6,395	9,546	19,923	22,780	24,982
Percent of total	25.3	24.7	24.3	24.5	37.1	38.0	37.2
Health and medical services	2,470	3,862	5,346	7,647	17,469	20,231	22,275
Health insurance for the aged (OASDHI) [1]	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	5,347	6,598	7,149
Temporary disability insurance (medical benefits) [2]	2	20	40	51	55	58	60
Workmen's compensation (medical benefits) [2]	193	315	420	580	790	875	970
Public assistance (vendor medical payments)	51	212	493	1,367	3,581	4,423	5,042
General hospital and medical care	886	1,298	1,973	2,516	2,928	3,010	3,132
Defense Dept. hospital and medical care	336	745	820	858	1,483	1,531	1,650
Military dependents' medical care	(X)	(X)	60	78	165	218	250
Maternal and child health programs	30	93	141	223	337	409	429
School health (educational agencies)	31	66	101	142	205	231	263
Other public health activities	351	384	401	671	1,001	1,195	1,429
Veterans' hospital and medical care	583	721	879	1,121	1,372	1,434	1,599
Medical vocational rehabilitation	7	9	18	34	102	125	152
OEO [3] health and medical care	(X)	(X)	(X)	6	104	126	149
Medical research	73	139	471	1,229	1,616	1,600	1,695
Medical-facilities construction	522	419	578	669	839	949	1,013
Defense Department	1	33	40	31	27	72	52
Veterans Administration	161	34	60	81	46	54	78
Other	360	352	478	557	766	823	883
Personal health care expenditures, total [4]	10,549	15,865	23,236	33,505	46,552	52,149	58,048
Private expenditures	8,447	12,396	18,307	26,551	30,319	33,425	37,586
Percent of total	80.1	78.1	78.8	79.2	65.1	64.1	64.7
Public expenditures	2,102	3,469	4,930	6,954	16,233	18,724	20,462
Percent of total	19.9	21.9	21.2	20.8	34.9	35.9	35.3

X Not applicable. [1] Old-age, survivors, disability, and health insurance.
[2] Includes medical benefits paid under public law by private insurance carriers and self-insurers.
[3] Office of Economic Opportunity.
[4] Includes all "health and medical services" except (*a*) "expenses for prepayment," (*b*) "philanthropic" expenditures of private agencies, (*c*) "other public health activities"; and (*d*) administrative expenses for "health insurance for the aged," "maternal and child health programs," and "veterans' hospital and medical care."

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Social Security Administration; *Social Security Bulletin*, December 1970.

No. 83. Indexes of Medical Care Prices: 1950 to 1970

[1967=100. Prior to 1965, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. These indexes are components of the consumer price index which was revised beginning 1964. For explanation of the index, see text, section 12]

YEAR	Total medical care	Drugs and prescriptions	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES					Hospital daily service charges
			Physicians' fees	Obstetrical case	Tonsillectomy and adenoidectomy	Dentists' fees	Optometric examination and eyeglasses	
1950	53.7	88.5	55.2	51.2	60.7	63.9	73.5	28.9
1955	64.8	94.7	65.4	68.6	69.0	73.0	77.0	41.5
1960	79.1	104.5	77.0	79.4	80.3	82.1	85.1	56.3
1965	89.5	100.2	88.3	89.0	91.0	92.2	92.8	76.6
1966	93.4	100.5	93.4	93.0	94.9	95.2	95.3	84.0
1968	106.1	100.2	105.6	105.2	104.9	105.5	103.2	113.2
1969	113.4	101.3	112.9	113.5	110.3	112.9	107.6	127.9
1970	120.6	103.6	121.4	121.8	117.1	119.4	113.5	143.9

Source: Dept. of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics; *Consumer Price Indexes for Selected Items and Groups, Monthly and Annual Averages.*

No. 84. National Health Expenditures, by Object: 1950 to 1969

[For calendar years; therefore, data differ from those in table 82, which are for fiscal years]

Object of expenditure	Amount (mil. dol.)					Percent				
	1950	1960	1965	1968	1969	1950	1960	1965	1968	1969
Total	**12,867**	**26,973**	**40,591**	**56,577**	**63,812**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Spent by:										
Consumers	8,501	18,911	28,174	32,484	36,528	66.1	70.1	69.4	57.4	57.2
Government	3,578	6,637	10,075	21,382	23,790	27.8	24.6	24.8	37.8	37.3
Philanthropy and other	788	1,428	2,343	2,711	3,494	6.1	5.3	5.8	4.8	5.5
Spent for:										
Hospitals	3,845	9,044	13,520	20,774	23,897	29.9	33.5	33.3	36.7	37.4
Federal	728	1,221	1,600	2,191	2,509	5.7	4.5	3.9	3.9	3.9
State and local	1,175	2,827	3,990	5,959	6,609	9.1	10.5	9.8	10.5	10.4
Nongovernmental	1,942	4,996	7,930	12,623	14,779	15.1	18.5	19.5	22.3	23.2
Physicians' services	2,755	5,684	8,745	11,188	12,486	21.4	21.1	21.5	19.8	19.6
Dentists' services	975	1,977	2,808	3,628	4,031	7.6	7.3	6.9	6.4	6.3
Drugs and sundries	1,730	3,657	4,850	6,076	6,599	13.4	13.6	11.9	10.7	10.3
Eyeglasses and appliances [1]	490	776	1,230	1,722	1,757	3.8	2.9	3.0	3.0	2.8
Nursing home care	142	526	1,328	2,282	2,639	1.1	2.0	3.3	4.0	4.1
Research	117	662	1,469	1,796	1,841	0.9	2.5	3.6	3.2	2.9
Medical facilities constr	840	1,048	1,912	2,260	3,056	6.5	3.9	4.7	4.0	4.8
Other [2]	1,973	3,599	4,729	6,851	7,506	15.3	13.3	11.7	12.1	11.8

[1] [illegible] crutches, wh[illegible] nurses, poc[illegible] practitioners, and the net cost of insurance and administrative expenses of Federally financed health programs.

No. 85. Health Services and Supplies—Per Capita National and Private Consumer Expenditures, by Object: 1950 to 1969

[As of July 1. Based on Bureau of the Census data for total U.S. population including Armed Forces and Federal civilian employees abroad and the civilian population of outlying areas. Excludes expenditures for research and construction]

Object of expenditure	1950	1955	1960	1965	1967	1968	1969
Total, national	**$77.00**	**$101.55**	**$137.86**	**$188.43**	**$232.82**	**$257.21**	**$285.61**
In 1969 prices [1]	162.62	177.61	197.69	238.74	264.02	274.96	285.61
Hospital care	24.86	35.21	49.35	68.47	89.21	101.73	115.85
Physicians' services	17.81	21.85	31.02	44.28	50.90	54.79	60.53
Dentists' services	6.30	9.06	10.79	14.22	16.63	17.77	19.54
Other professional services [2]	2.55	3.32	4.70	5.26	5.73	6.22	6.73
Drug and drug sundries	11.18	14.16	19.96	24.56	27.97	29.76	31.99
Eyeglasses and appliances [3]	3.17	3.55	4.23	6.23	7.96	8.43	8.52
Nursing home care	.92	1.32	2.87	6.72	9.19	11.18	12.79
Expenses for prepayment and admn. [4]	1.94	3.65	4.71	6.57	8.71	9.06	9.30
Government public health activities	2.33	2.24	2.25	3.52	4.66	5.38	6.36
Other health services	5.93	7.19	7.98	8.60	11.87	12.89	13.98
Total, private consumer	**$54.96**	**$73.77**	**$103.20**	**$142.67**	**$149.64**	**$159.08**	**$177.09**
In 1969 prices [1]	116.08	129.02	147.99	180.76	169.69	170.06	177.09
Hospital care	12.70	19.27	28.31	41.78	42.22	48.29	56.86
Physicians' services	16.79	20.39	28.97	41.44	41.01	41.82	45.85
Dentists' services	6.21	8.96	10.77	14.04	16.01	16.57	18.49
Other professional services [2]	2.39	3.15	4.51	4.96	5.05	5.22	5.58
Drug and drug sundries	11.09	13.99	19.63	23.84	26.81	28.24	30.04
Eyeglasses and appliances [3]	3.12	3.48	4.15	6.08	7.76	8.20	8.25
Nursing home care	.71	.89	2.24	4.08	3.06	3.12	4.31
Expenses for prepayment	1.94	3.65	4.61	6.44	7.72	7.62	7.71

[1] Based on medical care component of the consumer price index.
[2] Services of registered and practical nurses in private duty, visiting nurses, podiatrists, physical therapists, clinical psychologists, chiropractors, naturopaths, and Christian Science practitioners.
[3] Includes fees of optometrists and expenditures for hearing aids, orthopedic appliances, artificial limbs, crutches, wheelchairs, etc.
[4] Includes the net cost of insurance and administrative expenses of Federally financed health programs.

Source of tables 84 and 85: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Social Security Administration; *Research and Statistics Note* (Note No. 25), Dec. 14, 1970, and unpublished data.

No. 86. Personal Health Care—Third Party Payments and Private Consumer Expenditures: 1950 to 1969

[In millions of dollars, except percent. Prior to 1960, excludes Alas[illegible] private health insurance benefit payments, government expend[illegible] the aged), and philanthropy and the expenditures of employers [illegible]

ITEM	1950	1955	1960	1965	1967	1968	1969
Personal health care expenditures [1]	11,109	15,933	23,758	34,942	44,037	49,207	55,296
THIRD PARTY PAYMENTS							
Total	3,900	6,662	10,690	16,771	24,901	29,621	33,427
Percent of total health care	35.1	41.8	45.0	48.0	56.5	60.2	60.5
Private health insurance	992	2,536	4,996	8,729	9,545	11,344	13,068
Percent of total health care	8.9	15.9	21.0	25.0	21.7	23.1	23.6
Government [2]	2,588	3,705	5,157	7,345	14,591	17,487	19,520
Percent of total health care	23.3	23.3	21.7	21.0	33.1	35.5	35.3
Philanthropy and others	320	421	537	697	765	790	839
Percent of total health care	2.9	2.6	2.3	2.0	1.7	1.6	1.5
PRIVATE CONSUMER EXPENDITURES							
Total [3]	8,201	11,807	18,066	26,902	28,682	30,929	34,939
Percent met by private health insurance	12.1	21.5	27.7	32.4	33.3	36.7	37.4
Hospital care	1,965	3,244	5,188	8,251	8,533	9,861	11,729
Percent met by private health insurance	34.6	51.8	63.7	70.2	71.9	74.3	71.2
Physicians' services	[4] 2,597	[4] 3,433	5,309	8,184	8,288	8,540	9,458
Percent met by private health insurance	12.0	25.0	30.0	32.7	35.8	40.7	42.6

[1] All expenditures for health servic[illegible] ment public health activities, and ex[illegible]
[2] Beginning 1967, includes benefit[illegible]
[3] Includes other expenditures not shown separately. Excludes expenses for prepayment.
[4] Includes small amounts for other types of professional services.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Social Security Administration; *Research and Statistics Note*, (Note No. 25), Dec. 14, 1970, and unpublished data.

No. 87. Health Insurance Benefits Paid, 1968, and Average Hospital Costs, 1969—States

STATE	Health insurance benefits paid, 1968 [1] ($1,000)	1969		STATE	Health insurance benefits paid, 1968 [1] ($1,000)	1969	
		Average cost per hospital stay	Average hospital cost per day			Average cost per hospital stay	Average hospital cost per day
United States	12,238,000	$580.44	$69.93	Missouri	293,006	$559.65	$61.50
				Montana	33,396	383.48	51.13
Alabama	154,188	424.89	55.18	Nebraska	75,219	477.48	52.47
Alaska	10,131	489.35	92.33	Nevada	19,476	552.78	74.70
Arizona	85,349	611.44	78.39	New Hampshire	32,829	489.25	61.93
Arkansas	61,833	346.62	48.82	New Jersey	428,304	615.52	69.16
California	1,305,081	690.42	93.30	New Mexico	35,619	421.19	61.94
Colorado	129,041	498.81	68.33	New York	1,363,930	942.48	89.76
Connecticut	222,455	722.03	89.14	North Carolina	197,135	418.88	55.85
Delaware	37,701	679.47	78.10	North Dakota	35,453	425.62	51.28
District of Columbia	149,553	851.92	90.63	Ohio	739,952	587.12	68.27
Florida	271,156	544.89	66.45	Oklahoma	111,661	420.76	56.86
Georgia	196,238	388.82	57.18	Oregon	119,681	496.15	68.91
Hawaii	43,445	584.66	71.30	Pennsylvania	847,354	573.39	63.71
Idaho	27,984	386.17	56.79	Rhode Island	60,411	820.94	92.24
Illinois	766,312	640.08	71.12	South Carolina	95,128	403.60	50.45
Indiana	325,913	499.66	60.20	South Dakota	25,125	375.88	47.58
Iowa	154,608	427.30	52.11	Tennessee	197,296	435.48	57.30
				Texas	546,438	456.54	62.54
Kansas	126,231	455.28	52.94				
Kentucky	130,738	394.19	55.52	Utah	52,200	420.10	64.63
Louisiana	175,258	433.65	61.95	Vermont	21,061	550.21	70.54
Maine	48,160	484.79	59.85	Virginia	199,092	472.19	56.89
Maryland	198,097	743.91	79.99	Washington	187,564	504.50	80.08
Massachusetts	421,439	833.75	93.68	West Virginia	94,007	415.44	51.93
Michigan	785,868	622.20	73.20	Wisconsin	292,483	484.32	60.54
Minnesota	216,700	551.97	61.33	Wyoming	14,909	320.85	46.50
Mississippi	75,792	342.44	48.92				

[1] Hospital, surgical, and medical care costs, including loss of income, paid to insured persons under age 65.

Source: Health Insurance Institute, New York, N.Y. Computed from data prepared by American Hospital Association, Chicago, Ill. and Health Insurance Association of America, New York, N.Y.

No. 88. Physicians, by Type of Practice: 1965 to 1969

[As of December 31. Includes Puerto Rico and outlying areas]

TYPE OF PRACTICE	NUMBER (1,000)				PERCENT DISTRIBUTION			
	1965	1967	1968	1969	1965	1967	1969	
All physicians	305.1	322.0	(NA)	338.4	100	100	100	
Doctors of medicine [1]	292.1	308.6	317.0	324.9	96	96	96	
Non-Federal	254.8	266.5	266.5	273.5	83	83	81	
Patient care	239.3	249.3	238.5	247.5	78	77	73	
Office based [2]	185.3	190.1	181.0	184.4	61	59	54	
General practice [3]	66.4	63.5	55.0	54.7	22	20	16	
Other full-time primary specialty	119.0	126.5	126.0	129.7	39	39	38	
Training programs	39.6	42.6	41.5	45.7	13	13	14	
Full-time hospital staff	14.3	16.6	15.9	17.4	5	5	5	
Other professional activity	15.5	17.2	28.1	26.0	5	5	8	
Federal	22.8	27.6	29.8	29.5	8	9	9	
Patient care	20.2	24.9	[4] 23.2	[4] 23.2	7	8	7	
Training programs	3.9	4.3	5.6	6.1	1	1	2	
Full-time hospital staff	16.3	20.7	14.1	13.3	5	6	4	
Other professional activity	2.7	2.6	6.5	6.2	1	1	2	
Retired, not in practice	13.3	12.9	18.6	19.9	4	4	6	
Not reported (address unknown)	1.2	1.7	2.1	2.1	(Z)	1	1	
Doctors of osteopathy	13.0	13.4	(NA)	[5] 13.4	4	4	[5] 4	

NA Not available. Z Less than 0.5 percent. [1] Excludes 3,175 non-Federal physicians with temporary foreign addresses in 1968 and 3,784 in 1969. Beginning 1968, data not comparable with earlier years due to changes in classification.

[2] Includes all physicians rendering patient care (or patient services by pathologists or radiologists) in solo, partnership, group practice or other arrangement and those in industry, insurance companies, health departments, laboratories, etc. [3] Includes no specialty and other specialties not recognized.

[4] Includes 3,623 Federal physicians in office based practice for 1968 and 3,811 for 1969.

[5] Preliminary. Supplied by American Osteopathic Association, Chicago, Ill.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Health Resources Statistics*.

No. 89. Physicians—Median Net Earnings From Practice: 1959 to 1969

[Represents net income from practice after payment of tax-deductible professional expenses but before payment of income taxes. Relates to self-employed medical doctors under age 65. For definition of median, see preface]

FIELD OF PRACTICE	1959	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
All medical doctors	$22,100	$28,380	$28,960	$32,170	$34,730	$37,620	$40,550
General surgeons	27,900	31,540	32,510	35,560	37,690	40,740	42,960
Obstetrician-gynecologists	27,900	28,400	30,520	33,940	37,380	39,720	43,770
Internists	22,300	25,580	27,730	32,290	32,530	38,840	38,350
General practitioners	20,000	24,420	25,090	27,720	31,370	32,990	35,140
Pediatricians	20,700	24,490	25,240	28,110	27,600	32,950	34,430

Source: Medical Economics, Inc., a subsidiary of Litton Publications, Inc., Oradell, N.J.; *Medical Economics*. (Copyright; further reproduction prohibited without permission of publisher.)

No. 90. Health and Medical Services—Employment in Selected Occupations: 1967

[**In thousands.** Includes private wage and salary, government, unpaid family, and self-employed workers in medical and health service establishments as defined in the *Standard Industrial Classification Manual*, 1967 edition]

OCCUPATION	Total	Hospitals	Other health and medical services	OCCUPATION	Total	Hospitals	Other health and medical services
Total	3,722.0	2,388.0	1,334.0	Prof. and tech. wkrs.—Continued			
Prof. and tech. wkrs.	1,471.0	838.4	632.6	Social and welfare wkrs.	17.5	11.5	6.0
Engineers and natural scientists	23.2	11.0	12.2	Other	233.9	168.5	65.4
Dentists	89.8	0.9	88.9	Managers, officials, and proprietors	78.6	44.4	34.2
Dietitians and nutritionists	18.5	13.6	4.9	Clerical workers	628.4	302.8	325.6
Registered nurses	587.3	427.3	160.0	Service workers	1,349.2	1,043.4	305.8
Optometrists [1]	14.2	0.5	13.7	Aides, orderlies, etc.	657.7	537.7	120.0
Pharmacists [2]	11.1	9.6	1.5	Cooks	58.7	43.5	15.2
Physicians [3]	258.5	54.5	204.0	Practical nurses	257.9	151.6	106.3
Medical and dental technicians	217.0	141.0	76.0	Janitors and cleaners	72.4	46.4	26.0
				Other	302.5	264.2	38.3
				Other [4]	194.8	159.0	35.8

[1] Total, including those outside health and medical services, estimated at 17,000.

[2] Excludes about 106,000 drug store pharmacists. [3] M.D.'s and D.O.'s.

[4] Craftsmen; salesworkers; laundry, dry cleaning, and other operators; and laborers.

Source: Dept. of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics; unpublished data.

No. 91. Physicians, by Sex and Age, by Place of Graduation: 1967

[As of December 31]

Item	Total	Sex		Age (in years)					
		Male	Female	Under 30	30–39	40–49	50–59	60–69	70 and over
Physicians, total	309,483	287,731	21,752	34,884	84,637	76,247	55,919	35,141	22,655
Percent	100.0	93.0	7.0	11.3	27.3	24.6	18.1	11.4	7.3
Place of graduation:									
U.S. schools [1]	256,482	241,728	14,754	27,003	65,660	64,125	48,381	30,957	20,356
Canadian schools	6,600	6,177	423	675	2,050	1,330	1,129	984	432
Other foreign schools	46,347	39,773	6,574	7,206	16,927	10,792	6,406	3,196	1,820
Percent of all physicians	15.0	13.8	30.2	20.7	20.0	14.2	11.5	9.1	8.0
Other and unidentified	54	53	1	–	–	–	3	4	47

– Represents zero. [1] Includes active and extinct medical schools.

Source: American Medical Association, Chicago, Ill.; *Medical School Alumni, 1967, Special Statistical Series* (copyright), and unpublished data.

No. 92. Negro Physicians: 1969

[Coverage estimated at 83 percent of to[illegible]
membership which includes a very s[illegible]
in source as 1967, but data were extr[illegible]
1969. For composition of U.S. regions, see fig. I, p. xii]

Item	Number	Percent
Total	4,805	100
Professional activity: [1]		
Solo, groups, partnerships	3,427	73
Other activity [2]	836	18
Training programs [3]	447	9
Region in which located:		
New England	93	2
Middle Atlantic	976	20
East North Central	921	19
West North Central	197	4
South Atlantic	1,084	23
Region in which located—Con.		
East South Central	275	6
West South Central	244	5
Mountain	23	1
Pacific	598	12
Puerto Rico	11	(Z)
Virgin Islands	11	(Z)
Abroad [4]	262	5
Foreign countries	20	(Z)
Address unknown	84	2

Z Less than 0.5 percent.
[1] Excludes 95 physicians with addresses unknown or professional category not available.
[2] Full-time hospital physician staff, 521; medical school faculty, 152; administration, 52; research, 17; and unclassified, 94. [3] Includes interns, residents, and fellows. [4] Federal physicians located abroad temporarily.

Source: American Medical Association, Chicago, Ill.; *JAMA (The Journal of the American Medical Association)*, Vol. 210, No. 1, Oct. 6, 1969. (Copyright.)

No. 93. Physician and Dental Visits: 1969

[Refers to the civilian noninstitutional population. For composition of regions, see fig. I, p. xii]

Sex and age of patient	Physician visits					Dental visits (July–Dec.)				
	Total	Northeast	North Central	South	West	Total	Northeast	North Central	South	West
Total visits ..mil..	840	217	224	249	150	293	89	78	69	58
By males ..mil..	355	92	94	106	63	130	38	35	30	26
By females ..mil..	485	125	130	142	87	163	51	43	38	32
Visits per person	4.3	4.4	4.0	4.1	4.6	1.5	1.8	1.4	1.1	1.8
By males	3.7	3.9	3.5	3.7	4.0	1.4	1.6	1.3	1.0	1.7
By females	4.7	4.9	4.5	4.5	5.2	1.6	2.0	1.5	1.2	1.9
Under 5 years	5.7	6.3	5.0	5.8	6.1	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.2	(S)
5–14 years	2.8	3.0	2.6	2.8	2.8	1.8	2.3	1.8	1.2	2.4
15–24 years	3.7	3.7	3.6	3.3	4.3	1.7	2.3	1.6	1.3	1.9
25–44 years	4.3	4.2	4.1	4.2	4.8	1.6	1.9	1.5	1.3	1.8
45–64 years	4.7	4.6	4.8	4.5	4.9	1.6	1.8	1.4	1.3	2.0
65 years and over	6.1	6.5	5.6	6.0	6.7	1.0	1.2	0.9	0.9	1.3

S Does not meet publication standards because of magnitude of sampling error.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; unpublished data.

No. 94. Physicians, Dentists, and Nurses: 1950 to 1969

[Physicians as of end of year; dentists as of midyear; [illegible] ng year stated, except April 1 for 1950. Prior to 1960, data for nurses exclude Alaska [illegible] ysicians include Puerto Rico and outlying areas. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Tim* [illegible] for related data]

ITEM	1950	1955	1960	1965	1969
Physicians, number	232,697	255,211	274,834	305,115	338,379
Rate per 100,000 resident population [1]	149	150	148	153	163
Doctors of medicine [2]	219,997	241,711	260,484	292,088	324,942
Doctors of osteopathy	12,700	13,500	14,350	13,027	[3] 13,437
Dentists, number	87,164	94,879	101,047	109,301	115,610
Rate per 100,000 resident population [1]	57	57	56	56	57
Active (excl. dentists in Federal service)	75,313	76,087	82,630	86,317	92,984
Rate per 100,000 resident population [1]	50	47	46	45	47
Nurses, number (active registered)	375,000	430,000	504,000	621,000	[4] 680,000
Rate per 100,000 resident population [1]	249	259	282	319	[4] 338

[1] Based on Bureau of the Census population estimates; see source for estimates used.
[2] Excludes non-Federal physicians with temporary foreign addresses.
[3] Preliminary. Supplied by American Osteopathic Association, Chicago, Ill.
[4] 1970 estimates: Number, 700,000; rate, 345.

No. 95. Physicians and Dentists, 1969, and Nurses, 1966—States and Other Areas

[See headnote, table 94]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	1969				ACTIVE REGISTERED NURSES, 1966 [4]	
	Physicians [1]		Active dentists [3]			
	Total	Rate [2]	Total	Rate [2]	Total	Rate [2]
Total	[5] 338,379	163	92,984	47	613,188	313
Ala	3,008	86	1,010	29	5,912	168
Alaska	195	78	87	35	590	323
Ariz	2,680	161	691	42	5,862	366
Ark	1,745	88	567	29	2,609	133
Calif	37,032	194	10,784	57	58,694	312
Colo	3,968	194	1,077	53	8,312	425
Conn	5,673	190	1,726	58	15,438	536
Del	737	138	210	39	2,098	409
D.C	2,905	371	652	83	3,662	454
Fla	10,576	169	2,847	46	21,760	369
Ga	4,811	106	1,322	29	6,956	156
Hawaii	1,130	153	425	58	2,334	321
Idaho	677	95	307	43	1,954	280
Ill	15,314	139	5,276	48	35,552	330
Ind	5,328	104	1,969	39	12,829	259
Iowa	3,282	118	1,278	46	9,981	362
Kans	2,736	120	881	39	6,895	303
Ky	3,290	103	1,071	34	6,297	198
La	4,256	115	1,212	33	6,758	187
Maine	1,262	131	343	36	4,051	414
Md	6,811	184	1,533	41	10,005	277
Mass	11,634	214	3,256	60	28,743	532
Mich	13,076	149	4,038	46	23,441	277
Minn	5,725	155	2,114	57	14,441	404
Miss	1,807	78	570	24	3,670	157
Mo	7,019	152	1,921	42	11,291	247
Mont	721	105	320	47	2,483	354
Nebr	1,705	119	778	54	4,730	329
Nev	529	118	197	44	1,060	246
N.H	1,025	144	280	39	3,521	521
N.J	10,765	152	3,896	55	24,942	362
N. Mex	1,170	120	308	32	2,511	250
N.Y	42,824	234	12,350	68	74,280	408
N.C	5,417	107	1,424	28	12,126	244
N. Dak	587	97	227	38	2,114	329
Ohio	14,922	139	4,393	41	32,649	315
Okla	2,989	118	893	35	4,650	188
Oreg	3,087	152	1,328	65	6,814	345
Pa	19,190	163	5,636	48	45,809	395
R.I	1,482	168	406	46	3,673	409
S.C	2,232	85	617	24	5,625	217
S. Dak	568	87	242	37	2,080	308
Tenn	4,605	117	1,460	37	6,755	175
Tex	13,301	122	3,923	36	20,167	188
Utah	1,423	137	565	54	2,347	233
Vt	862	197	169	39	1,836	447
Va	5,420	121	1,673	37	11,511	258
Wash	5,028	151	1,924	58	11,361	374
W. Va	1,925	106	560	31	4,707	260
Wis	5,325	126	2,113	50	14,084	338
Wyo	324	102	135	43	1,209	379
P.R	2,313	84	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Outlying areas [6]	142	43	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)

NA Not available. [1] Doctors of medicine and doctors of osteopathy.
[2] Per 100,000 resident population. Based on Bureau of the Census population estimates; see source.
[3] Excludes dentists in Federal service.
[illegible] States. 1970 estimates: Number, 700,000; rate, 345.
[illegible] ns li [illegible] on-Federal physicians with [illegible] les 3, [illegible] addresses.
[illegible] Zor [illegible] Pacific Islands.

Source of tables 94 and 95: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Health Resources Statistics*.

No. 96. Hospitals—Type of Service and Control: 1950 to 1969

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Covers hospitals accepted for listing by the American Hospital Association. See text, p. 46. Short-term hospitals have an average patient stay of 30 days or less; long-term, an average stay of longer duration. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series B 195–248]

ITEM	1950	1955	1960	1965	1967	1968	1969
Hospitals	6,788	6,956	6,876	7,123	7,172	7,137	7,144
Beds	1,456	1,604	1,658	1,704	1,671	1,663	1,650
Rate [1]	9.6	9.8	9.2	8.8	8.4	8.3	8.2
TYPE OF SERVICE AND OWNERSHIP							
Federal hospitals, all types	414	428	435	443	416	416	415
Beds	189	183	177	174	175	175	170
Non-Federal hospitals	6,374	6,528	6,441	6,680	6,756	6,721	6,729
Beds	1,266	1,421	1,481	1,530	1,496	1,489	1,480
Short-term general and special	5,031	5,237	5,407	5,736	5,850	5,820	5,853
Beds	505	568	639	741	788	806	826
Long-term general and special	412	402	308	283	331	280	260
Beds	70	76	67	66	80	67	63
Psychiatric	533	542	488	483	470	505	509
Beds	620	707	722	685	609	594	570
Tuberculosis	398	347	238	178	105	116	107
Beds	72	70	52	37	18	22	20
NON-FEDERAL OWNERSHIP OR CONTROL							
State hospitals	(2)	552	556	546	552	559	565
Beds	(2)	739	752	708	647	620	598
Local government hospitals	[2] 1,654	1,253	1,324	1,495	1,589	1,631	1,665
Beds	[2] 844	203	201	216	216	219	220
Nongovernmental nonprofit hospitals	3,250	3,440	3,579	3,670	3,692	3,660	3,650
Beds	368	427	482	552	579	595	607
For-profit hospitals	1,470	1,283	982	969	923	871	849
Beds	55	52	46	54	54	55	55

[1] Beds per 1,000 population. Based on Bureau of the Census estimated resident population as of July 1.
[2] State hospitals included with "Local."

Source: American Hospital Association, Chicago, Ill.; *Hospitals*, Guide Issue. (Copyright.)

No. 97. Inpatient Health Facilities, by Type: 1969

TYPE OF FACILITY	Total	OWNERSHIP			NUMBER OF BEDS			Residents (1,000)	Full-time employees (1,000)
		Government	Profit	Nonprofit	Under 25	25-74	75 or more		
All facilities	27,491	4,178	16,279	7,034	8,391	10,675	8,425	2,163	2,737
All hospitals	7,845	2,752	1,193	3,900	752	2,845	4,248	1,269	2,268
General	6,715	2,171	941	3,603	612	2,568	3,535	777	1,899
Psychiatric	506	318	93	95	23	91	392	415	267
Geriatric and chronic	189	87	61	41	16	58	115	36	35
Tuberculosis	116	108	1	7	1	31	84	14	18
Other	319	68	97	154	100	97	122	27	49
All nursing care and related homes	19,646	1,426	15,086	3,134	7,639	7,830	4,177	894	469
Nursing care	12,182	579	9,908	1,695	2,827	5,931	3,424	675	388
Personal care:									
With nursing care	3,455	309	2,137	1,009	1,514	1,256	685	161	64
Without nursing care	3,872	510	2,948	414	3,172	632	68	57	17
Domiciliary care homes	137	28	93	16	126	11	-	1	-

- Represents zero.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *Health Resources Statistics*, 1970.

No. 98. Hospital Facilities—Total, 1950 to 1969, and States and Puerto Rico, 1969

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. For definition of short-term, see headnote, table 96. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series B 195-198 and B 249-252]

Year and state or other area	Hospitals		Beds		Bassinets	Patients admitted (1,000)		Average census [2]		Personnel [3] (1,000)
	Total	Short-term [1]	Total	Short-term hospitals [1]		Total	Short-term hospitals [1]	Total	Short-term hospitals [1]	
1950	6,788	5,031	1,455,825	504,504	90,101	18,483	16,663	1,252,831	371,837	1,058
1955	6,956	5,237	1,604,408	567,612	98,823	21,073	19,100	1,363,024	406,910	1,301
1960	6,876	5,407	1,657,970	639,057	102,764	25,027	22,970	1,401,873	477,437	1,598
1965	7,123	5,736	1,703,522	741,292	101,287	28,812	26,463	1,402,625	563,424	1,952
1966	7,160	5,812	1,678,658	768,479	100,555	29,151	26,897	1,398,491	587,866	2,106
1967	7,172	5,850	1,671,125	788,446	99,296	29,361	26,988	1,380,410	612,010	2,203
1968	7,137	5,820	1,663,203	805,912	97,319	29,766	27,276	1,378,398	630,368	2,300
1969										
U.S.	7,144	5,853	1,649,663	825,795	94,949	30,729	28,254	1,346,347	650,848	2,426
Alabama	137	120	28,464	13,694	1,798	543	503	23,850	11,200	38
Alaska	26	13	1,840	577	218	45	24	1,178	356	3
Arizona	80	56	9,339	6,176	909	263	220	7,393	4,699	20
Arkansas	93	87	11,012	7,655	1,023	317	296	8,360	5,866	18
California	641	534	133,043	72,160	7,499	2,901	2,621	104,469	53,012	212
Colorado	93	74	16,118	9,497	1,047	406	360	12,750	7,293	32
Connecticut	65	40	24,356	10,004	1,202	394	364	21,166	8,261	37
Delaware	14	7	5,093	1,772	235	72	63	4,496	1,458	7
D.C.	21	14	15,187	5,378	596	207	173	12,751	4,325	22
Florida	190	159	44,974	25,744	2,522	980	900	37,354	20,382	71
Georgia	164	141	34,664	15,198	2,168	721	638	28,014	12,198	47
Hawaii	32	21	6,134	2,384	434	101	81	4,892	1,886	8
Idaho	54	48	3,895	2,879	415	111	106	2,781	1,975	6
Illinois	312	257	98,511	49,858	4,919	1,719	1,615	80,560	40,284	145
Indiana	136	112	38,306	19,756	2,463	730	705	32,061	16,496	52
Iowa	147	134	21,724	15,078	1,735	493	474	16,519	11,409	33
Kansas	165	146	19,900	11,613	1,447	401	369	15,291	8,708	30
Kentucky	134	109	23,007	12,572	1,450	569	510	18,873	10,264	35
Louisiana	153	136	26,318	14,995	1,817	615	559	19,933	10,607	39
Maine	58	49	9,307	4,207	602	150	140	7,796	3,156	12
Maryland	83	46	33,284	11,767	1,494	453	381	27,907	9,426	49
Massachusetts	206	140	63,672	25,554	2,721	884	812	52,751	20,464	100
Michigan	251	200	69,000	32,802	3,819	1,194	1,138	57,926	26,743	100
Minnesota	206	182	33,736	21,150	2,499	668	638	26,307	15,981	51
Mississippi	103	92	16,657	7,965	1,073	343	313	13,312	6,143	20
Missouri	145	119	38,462	20,892	1,958	732	675	30,855	17,317	59
Montana	64	56	4,624	3,841	485	139	130	3,315	2,694	7
Nebraska	116	104	12,910	8,922	1,040	265	247	9,329	6,454	20
Nevada	22	17	2,787	1,951	243	75	69	2,124	1,457	4
New Hampshire	36	31	6,593	2,943	492	107	102	5,518	2,203	8
New Jersey	142	107	52,454	24,654	2,782	883	815	42,861	20,106	73
New Mexico	58	41	5,938	3,423	657	155	125	4,234	2,315	10
New York	433	344	201,215	81,193	7,992	2,508	2,352	167,473	67,783	284
North Carolina	164	137	35,361	18,347	2,661	766	688	29,159	14,499	50
North Dakota	65	57	6,129	3,891	567	136	123	4,545	2,794	8
Ohio	245	193	80,858	40,576	4,763	1,482	1,418	67,263	33,838	118
Oklahoma	150	127	16,860	10,438	1,418	432	382	13,310	7,905	28
Oregon	88	79	15,069	8,167	867	311	295	11,914	5,834	20
Pennsylvania	323	240	115,869	53,460	5,592	1,729	1,646	99,439	43,816	157
Rhode Island	24	15	8,725	3,438	433	129	110	7,434	2,753	14
South Carolina	84	71	18,553	9,207	1,291	375	324	15,285	7,198	23
South Dakota	61	49	6,341	3,343	506	123	106	4,772	2,297	8
Tennessee	160	137	32,899	17,164	1,976	699	654	26,952	13,867	49
Texas	556	490	75,685	44,587	5,314	1,844	1,668	60,325	33,183	120
Utah	39	34	4,988	3,729	545	159	151	3,840	2,753	9
Vermont	25	20	4,508	1,961	236	73	69	3,816	1,544	6
Virginia	130	102	38,716	15,761	1,975	649	560	34,055	12,975	51
Washington	128	107	18,677	10,818	1,462	530	467	14,019	7,884	32
West Virginia	89	74	16,298	8,963	952	345	325	13,458	7,157	22
Wisconsin	200	158	37,750	21,866	2,357	733	693	29,625	16,453	54
Wyoming	33	27	3,853	1,825	280	66	61	2,737	1,177	4
Puerto Rico	60	49	10,249	6,219	696	241	228	7,904	4,972	14

[1] Non-Federal hospitals. [2] Average inpatients receiving treatment each day; excludes newborn.
[3] Includes full-time equivalents of part-time personnel; except for 1950, excludes residents, interns, and students.

Source: American Hospital Association, Chicago, Ill.; *Hospitals*, Guide Issue. (Copyright.)

No. 99. Hospitals—Assets, Expenses, and Personnel, by Type of Control and Service: 1950 to 1969

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. For definition of short-term and long-term, see headnote, table 96]

Subject and year	Total	Federal	Non-federal							
			Total	Psychiatric	Tuberculosis	Long-term [1]	Short-term [1]			
							Total	Voluntary non-profit	For-profit	State and local govt.
Assets (mil. dol.):										
1950	7,701	1,131	6,660	1,441	421	449	4,349	3,350	138	861
1955	11,986	1,664	10,322	2,232	530	575	6,985	5,223	148	1,614
1960	17,714	2,124	15,590	3,437	508	787	10,858	8,422	243	2,193
1965	24,502	2,552	21,950	4,167	421	998	16,364	12,476	414	3,474
1967	27,922	2,817	25,105	4,189	225	1,179	19,512	15,075	484	3,953
1968	31,019	3,180	27,839	4,659	317	1,085	21,778	16,954	539	4,286
1969	33,547	3,036	30,511	4,922	307	1,128	24,153	18,567	647	4,938
Expenses [2] (mil. dol.):										
1950	3,651	712	2,938	539	162	117	2,120	1,523	143	454
1955	5,594	837	4,757	923	208	192	3,434	2,508	174	752
1960	8,421	1,134	7,287	1,205	192	273	5,617	4,139	275	1,203
1965	12,948	1,568	11,380	1,662	165	406	9,147	6,643	510	1,994
1967	16,395	1,795	14,600	1,896	94	529	12,081	8,806	653	2,622
1968	19,061	2,032	17,030	2,192	133	543	14,162	10,317	720	3,125
1969	22,103	2,350	19,753	2,433	143	565	16,613	12,137	852	3,624
Personnel [3] (1,000):										
1950	1,058	169	888	147	45	34	662	473	41	148
1955	1,301	192	1,109	188	48	47	826	597	41	188
1960	1,598	186	1,412	238	30	55	1,080	792	48	241
1965	1,952	199	1,754	274	29	65	1,386	1,011	70	306
1967	2,203	214	1,988	277	15	78	1,619	1,175	81	363
1968	2,309	210	2,100	292	19	72	1,717	1,251	84	382
1969	2,426	213	2,213	303	18	68	1,824	1,330	88	407
Personnel per 100 patients: [3]										
1950	84	111	81	24	74	57	178	191	161	149
1955	95	122	92	28	85	71	203	210	182	188
1960	114	120	113	35	99	95	226	232	196	215
1965	139	133	140	45	111	115	246	252	218	234
1967	160	144	161	51	122	115	265	268	233	262
1968	168	144	171	55	128	131	272	276	237	270
1969	180	152	183	62	138	131	280	284	244	279

[1] Composed of both general and other special. [2] Excludes cost of new construction.
[3] Includes full-time equivalents of part-time personnel; except for 1950, excludes residents, interns, and students.

Source: American Hospital Association, Chicago, Ill.; *Hospitals*, Guide Issue. (Copyright.)

No. 100. Hospital Use: 1940 to 1969

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Includes Federal, short-term, and long-term hospitals, except as noted; for definitions, see headnote, table 96. Rates per 1,000 population, based on Bureau of the Census resident population as of July 1]

Year	General and special hospitals [1]			Mental hospitals, annual rate		Tuberculosis hospitals [2]		
	Annual rate		Average length of stay (days)	Admissions	Total days in hospital	Annual rate		Average length of stay (days)
	Admissions	Total days in hospital				Admissions	Total days in hospital	
1940	74	1,019	13.7	1.4	1,634	0.7	185	269
1950	110	1,165	10.6	2.0	1,659	0.7	175	233
1955	125	1,238	9.9	2.2	1,645	0.7	146	219
1960	136	1,265	9.3	2.3	1,491	0.4	86	200
1965	146	1,329	9.1	2.9	1,261	0.3	52	183
1967	146	1,440	9.9	2.7	1,084	0.1	23	167
1968	146	1,438	9.9	3.0	1,060	0.2	27	145
1969	149	1,452	9.8	3.1	958	0.2	24	136

[1] Excludes mental and tuberculosis hospitals. [2] Excludes short-term.

Source: 1940–1965, Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *Health, Education, and Welfare Trends*, annual supplement to *Health, Education, and Welfare Indicators*. (Computed from data prepared by American Medical Association and American Hospital Association.) Beginning 1967, American Hospital Association, Chicago, Ill., unpublished data.

No. 101. Hospital Utilization Rates: 1965 to 1968

[Covers estimates of inpatients discharged from noninstitutional, short-stay hospitals exclusive of Federal hospitals, estimated at 28.8 million in 1965, 28.5 million in 1966, 28.0 million in 1967, and 28.1 million in 1968. Excludes newborn. Based on sample data collected for the Hospital Discharge Survey; for details, see *Vital and Health Statistics*, Series 13-Nos. 3 and 6]

Year and age (in years)	Discharges per 1,000 persons			Days of care per 1,000 persons			Average stay (days)			Hospital beds used per day [1]
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	
1965	152	121	180	1,186	1,018	1,339	7.8	8.4	7.4	325
1966	149	121	174	1,203	1,048	1,341	8.1	8.7	7.7	329
1967	145	117	169	1,215	1,055	1,357	8.4	9.0	8.0	333
1968 [2]	**144**	**119**	**166**	**1,214**	**1,074**	**1,339**	**8.5**	**9.0**	**8.1**	**332**
Under 1	167	191	140	1,161	1,335	977	7.0	7.0	7.0	317
1–4	79	90	68	375	434	311	4.7	4.9	4.6	102
5–14	54	58	50	253	284	220	4.7	4.9	4.4	69
15–24	154	81	217	795	506	1,047	5.2	6.2	4.8	217
25–34	173	90	248	1,040	684	1,359	6.0	7.6	5.5	284
35–44	141	107	172	1,085	881	1,268	7.7	8.2	7.4	297
45–64	162	162	161	1,616	1,616	1,608	10.0	10.0	10.0	441
65 and over	301	314	289	4,272	4,261	4,260	14.2	13.6	14.8	1,167

[1] Average daily number of beds occupied per 100,000 civilian noninstitutional population.
[2] Includes data for age not stated, not shown separately.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; unpublished data.

No. 102. Hospital Expense per Patient Day: 1950 to 1969

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. For definitions, see headnote, table 96]

Expense by hospital type	1950	1955	1960	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
Total expense	**$7.98**	**$11.24**	**$16.46**	**$25.29**	**$27.94**	**$32.54**	**$37.78**	**$45.01**
Non-Federal:								
Short-term, general and special	15.62	23.12	32.23	44.48	48.15	54.08	61.38	70.03
Long-term, general and special	5.39	8.06	12.82	19.79	20.59	21.45	27.00	29.77
Psychiatric (including short-term)	2.43	3.73	4.91	7.50	8.11	9.62	11.25	13.61
Tuberculosis	7.22	10.13	13.37	17.39	19.16	21.36	25.13	29.47
Federal	12.77	14.60	20.11	28.67	29.69	33.04	37.97	45.89
Payroll expense [1]	**4.79**	**7.20**	**10.92**	**16.70**	**18.27**	**20.76**	**23.78**	**28.11**
Non-Federal:								
Short-term, general and special	8.86	14.26	20.08	27.44	29.41	32.44	36.61	41.36
Long-term, general and special	3.32	5.36	9.01	13.96	14.39	15.10	18.58	20.60
Psychiatric (including short-term)	1.38	2.17	3.45	5.60	6.11	7.10	8.29	10.00
Tuberculosis	4.06	6.48	8.92	12.20	13.36	14.66	17.38	20.40
Federal	9.35	11.63	16.34	23.12	23.96	25.35	27.48	33.41

[1] Includes full-time equivalents of part-time personnel; except for 1950, excludes residents, interns, and students.

Source: American Hospital Association, Chicago, Ill.; *Hospitals*, Guide Issue. (Copyright.)

No. 103. Persons Receiving Health Care at Home: 1966–68

[**In thousands, except percent.** Covers civilian noninstitutional population 55 years old and over. Based on household interviews from July 1966–June 1968]

Characteristic	Persons 55 years old and over	Persons cared for at home		Characteristic	Persons 55 years old and over	Persons cared for at home	
		Total	Percent			Total	Percent
Total	**35,338**	**1,747**	**4.9**	Age:			
Region: [1]				55–64 years	17,312	363	2.1
Northeast	9,506	425	4.5	65–74 years	11,414	499	4.4
North Central	10,011	444	4.4	75 years and over	6,613	886	13.4
South	10,555	681	6.5	Family income: [2]			
West	5,266	197	3.7	Under $5,000	17,403	1,052	6.0
Sex:				$5,000 and over	15,344	580	3.8
Male	16,027	694	4.3				
Female	19,311	1,053	5.5				

[1] For composition of regions, see fig. I, p. xii. [2] Excludes persons for whom income not known.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; unpublished data.

No. 104. Nursing and Related Care Homes and Extended Care Facilities—1963 to 1970, and by States, 1970

[Count of nursing and related care homes based on periodic surveys; extended care facilities as of July 31]

Year and state	Nursing and related care homes [1]					Extended care facilities [2]		
	Facilities	Beds	Resident patients	Personnel employed		Total	Beds [3]	
				Total, full-time	Per 1,000 patients		Total	Per 1,000 enrollees
1963	13,514	546,757	491,397	241,511	492	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1967	19,141	846,554	756,239	383,158	507	4,154	290,893	15.4
1968	18,185	816,892	782,806	380,078	486	4,696	329,353	17.1
1969	19,646	994,211	894,490	468,651	524	4,840	341,271	17.3
1970, total	**[4] 19,646**	**[4] 994,211**	**[4] 894,490**	**[4] 468,651**	**[4] 524**	**4,646**	**333,078**	**16.8**
Alabama	194	12,543	11,540	7,774	674	99	6,761	21.0
Alaska	4	192	130	62	477	8	210	32.0
Arizona	77	5,221	4,706	2,837	603	27	1,690	11.2
Arkansas	201	13,015	11,731	5,726	488	32	1,900	8.1
California	2,856	107,872	94,074	49,912	531	962	78,900	44.7
Colorado	178	12,548	11,595	6,457	557	80	5,505	29.4
Connecticut	339	17,559	16,206	8,041	493	127	10,674	37.3
Delaware	35	1,471	1,373	855	623	11	539	12.1
District of Columbia	113	2,478	2,132	1,398	656	6	1,306	21.0
Florida	339	24,957	21,144	12,886	609	184	11,322	12.9
Georgia	237	15,242	14,239	8,402	590	85	6,362	17.7
Hawaii	84	1,561	1,487	814	547	16	1,282	29.2
Idaho	50	3,171	2,877	1,709	594	41	2,592	37.9
Illinois	1,038	59,015	53,147	25,517	480	166	10,102	9.2
Indiana	492	26,643	22,478	12,573	559	95	5,297	10.8
Iowa	693	31,148	28,431	11,523	405	79	3,208	9.1
Kansas	435	17,638	16,324	7,433	455	46	997	3.7
Kentucky	310	13,675	12,264	5,590	456	73	4,825	14.3
Louisiana	186	12,044	10,814	5,543	513	44	3,616	12.0
Maine	280	5,891	5,465	2,981	545	31	1,083	9.1
Maryland	246	15,172	13,774	8,267	600	67	5,462	19.0
Massachusetts	911	40,049	36,719	16,255	443	127	9,214	14.6
Michigan	541	35,989	32,882	20,100	611	156	15,199	19.9
Minnesota	503	31,949	30,066	11,656	388	118	5,533	13.4
Mississippi	99	4,272	3,784	2,298	607	34	1,954	8.8
Missouri	505	28,731	26,051	13,438	516	65	4,177	7.5
Montana	79	3,014	2,790	1,424	510	29	860	12.3
Nebraska	270	12,593	11,586	4,542	392	32	1,758	9.6
Nevada	21	1,022	759	471	620	13	626	20.6
New Hampshire	127	3,982	3,533	1,803	510	10	539	6.7
New Jersey	529	26,964	23,623	13,170	557	104	8,171	11.9
New Mexico	52	2,451	1,984	1,472	742	19	1,253	17.6
New York	1,076	73,508	67,640	41,642	616	294	34,357	17.5
North Carolina	821	19,320	17,545	8,023	457	52	4,069	9.9
North Dakota	98	5,693	5,258	2,390	455	5	274	4.1
Ohio	1,132	52,399	47,421	23,453	495	202	15,503	15.6
Oklahoma	442	25,029	21,510	10,923	508	33	1,467	5.0
Oregon	291	14,714	13,313	6,162	463	83	4,242	19.0
Pennsylvania	759	50,903	46,162	26,097	565	237	18,091	14.3
Rhode Island	162	5,245	4,836	2,114	437	23	1,370	13.2
South Carolina	96	5,433	5,099	2,977	584	58	3,989	21.0
South Dakota	132	5,868	5,408	2,387	441	18	931	11.5
Tennessee	221	11,068	9,769	5,750	589	66	4,160	10.9
Texas	1,058	65,137	57,174	33,342	583	189	10,484	10.8
Utah	129	4,005	3,632	1,602	441	20	878	11.5
Vermont	104	2,751	2,591	1,399	540	13	605	12.3
Virginia	273	10,727	9,899	5,823	588	58	4,315	12.0
Washington	263	18,294	16,396	7,615	464	124	4,629	14.5
West Virginia	62	2,542	2,258	1,333	590	26	1,355	6.9
Wisconsin	472	30,025	27,532	12,126	440	154	9,174	19.4
Wyoming	31	1,478	1,249	564	451	5	178	6.8

NA Not available. [1] Places providing some form of nursing, personal, or domiciliary care; standards vary widely among States. For detailed definitions, see source.

[2] Covers facilities participating in Health Insurance for the Aged Program, which have transfer agreements with one or more participating hospitals [illegible] in providing skilled nursing care and related services or services for the rehabilitation [illegible] ck persons.

[3] Skilled nursing beds only. Rates base[illegible] hospital insurance program, as of Jan. 1, 1970.

[4] 1969 data; latest available by States.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *Health Resources Statistics*, 1970, and Social Security Administration; *Health Insurance Statistics* (HI-No. 23), Jan. 15, 1971.

No. 105. Mentally Ill—Patient Care, by Type of Facility: 1955 to 1968

[Estimated. Includes resident patients at beginning of year or those on active rolls of outpatient clinics, plus those admitted during year. Number of patients at beginning of the year is an unduplicated count, equal to number of individual patients in this status]

Item and year	All facilities	Hospitals, inpatient services: Total [1]	Mental: State and county	Mental: Private	General [2]	VA	Outpatient psychiatric services [1]	Community mental health centers [3]
Patients (1,000)								
1955	1,675	1,296	819	123	266	88	379	(NA)
1965	2,637	1,566	805	125	519	116	1,071	(NA)
1966	2,764	1,578	802	104	549	123	1,186	(NA)
1967	3,140	1,632	801	[4] 124	579	128	1,383	124
1968	3,381	1,602	792	[4] 118	559	134	1,507	272
Percent distribution								
1955	100.0	77.4	48.9	7.3	15.9	5.3	22.6	(NA)
1965	100.0	59.4	30.5	4.8	19.7	4.4	40.6	(NA)
1966	100.0	57.1	29.0	3.8	19.9	4.4	42.9	(NA)
1967	100.0	52.0	25.5	4.0	18.4	4.1	44.0	4.0
1968	100.0	47.3	23.4	3.5	16.5	3.9	44.7	8.0
Rate per 100,000 population								
1955	1,032	799	505	76	164	54	234	(NA)
1965	1,374	816	420	65	271	60	558	(NA)
1966	1,427	815	414	54	283	64	612	(NA)
1967	1,604	834	410	64	296	66	707	64
1968	1,711	811	401	60	283	68	763	138

NA Not available. [illegible] community mental health centers shown separately.
[2] With [illegible] nters only. Includes inpatient and outpatient services.
[4] Includ[illegible]

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *Statistical Note 23*, April 1970.

No. 106. Public Institutions for the Mentally Retarded: 1950 to 1969

[Pr[illegible] ncies; therefore, in many instances figures reflect estimates [illegible] esident patients at the end of a year do not equal the num- [illegible] estimates for underreporting wherever possible]

Item	1950	1960	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
Number of facilities	96	108	143	154	165	170	180
Resident patients, beginning of year	103,377	158,682	181,549	189,858	192,774	193,121	192,848
Total admissions, excluding transfers	10,369	14,701	17,300	14,998	15,714	14,688	14,868
Rate per 100,000 civilian population [1]	6.9	8.3	9.1	7.8	8.1	7.4	7.4
First admissions	9,382	13,534	15,033	13,141	13,193	12,359	12,226
Readmissions	987	1,167	2,267	1,857	2,521	2,329	2,642
Patients under treatment	113,746	173,383	198,849	204,856	208,488	207,809	207,716
Deaths in institutions	1,971	3,202	3,583	3,601	3,635	3,614	3,621
Net live releases [2]	4,681	6,451	7,993	9,268	11,665	11,675	14,701
Resident patients, end of year	107,094	163,730	187,273	191,987	193,188	192,520	189,394
Average daily resident patient population	127,830	163,282	189,172	192,384	194,650	193,690	191,363
Personnel, full-time, total [3]	25,744	54,277	79,056	88,974	94,900	100,804	107,737
Rate per 100 average daily resident patient population	20.1	33.2	41.8	46.3	48.8	52.0	56.3
Maintenance expenditures [3] [4] ....mil. dol.	92	266	442	505	577	673	765
Per average daily resident patient:							
Per year ....dol.	746	1,650	2,335	2,615	2,965	3,472	3,996
Per day ....dol.	2	5	6	7	8	10	11

[1] Based on Bureau of the Census estimated resident population as of July 1.
[2] Excess of patients released alive from hospital over those returning to hospital.
[3] Reporting facilities only. [4] Includes salaries and wages, purchased provisions, fuel, light, water, etc.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Social and Rehabilitation Service; annual report, *Residents in Public Institutions for the Mentally Retarded*.

No. 107. Patients in Mental Care Facilities, 1968, and in Public Institutions for Mentally Retarded, 1969—States

Item and state	Mental hospitals, 1968: State and County: Resident patients, end of year	Mental hospitals, 1968: State and County: Total admissions	Mental hospitals, 1968: Private: Resident patients, end of year	Mental hospitals, 1968: Private: Total admissions	Outpatient psychiatric clinics, terminations, 1968	General hospitals with psychiatric service, discharges, 1968	Public institutions for mentally retarded, 1969: Resident patients, end of year	Public institutions for mentally retarded, 1969: Total admissions	Public institutions for mentally retarded, 1969: Net live releases [1]
Facilities, number	312		150		[2] 1,917	1,122	180		
U.S.	**399,152**	**365,455**	**10,454**	**89,138**	**796,683**	**485,896**	**189,394**	**14,868**	**14,701**
Ala.	7,699	3,984	50	1,079	6,328	8,138	2,332	53	40
Alaska	164	313	–	–	1,373	632	101	16	9
Ariz.	1,128	1,100	25	350	6,858	3,398	979	41	32
Ark.	1,667	2,691	–	–	3,033	1,853	1,130	373	95
Calif.	18,938	32,471	790	9,765	122,537	49,270	12,545	867	1,364
Colo.	1,641	3,169	188	2,838	19,707	5,296	2,276	181	324
Conn.	6,068	12,179	587	1,359	12,530	6,426	4,102	650	610
Del.	1,396	1,358	–	–	3,224	421	567	27	41
D.C.	5,476	3,910	63	425	3,708	2,878	1,285	105	113
Fla.	9,603	5,037	193	2,749	16,391	20,575	5,721	952	244
Ga.	10,815	7,609	169	4,383	9,816	9,716	1,699	232	220
Hawaii	585	537	–	–	3,647	868	743	54	97
Idaho	633	869	–	–	1,756	811	700	174	155
Ill.	21,554	24,622	548	5,694	47,383	18,284	8,533	494	1,100
Ind.	9,940	4,623	54	1,959	12,399	14,706	3,771	201	203
Iowa	1,432	5,469	–	–	8,257	10,065	1,546	140	244
Kans.	2,101	3,326	139	116	11,807	6,049	1,906	204	227
Ky.	3,901	6,154	255	3,661	8,133	9,038	1,046	148	169
La.	5,132	7,012	–	–	11,914	7,141	2,789	310	240
Maine	2,796	2,016	9	337	4,212	1,818	839	71	128
Md.	7,700	12,204	773	1,898	18,321	6,060	3,261	314	204
Mass.	15,095	13,941	605	5,016	26,233	6,466	7,767	394	404
Mich.	14,627	10,011	844	7,165	30,071	16,852	12,284	673	784
Minn.	4,244	5,933	–	–	13,949	17,647	4,842	271	566
Miss.	5,124	4,204	7	550	1,543	2,117	1,330	112	117
Mo.	7,488	9,648	157	1,735	11,148	11,842	2,539	1,186	1,230
Mont.	1,376	1,603	–	–	2,268	2,191	932	110	105
Nebr.	2,059	1,979	57	1,181	4,791	4,768	2,022	66	199
Nev.	451	928	–	–	847	1,766	(3)	(3)	(3)
N.H.	2,158	1,795	–	–	5,029	1,164	1,004	32	7
N.J.	16,762	13,587	309	2,384	19,143	14,951	6,663	240	163
N. Mex.	646	1,511	64	757	3,318	750	763	66	48
N.Y.	79,017	44,171	1,531	7,919	146,121	62,631	26,886	1,238	1,444
N.C.	8,283	14,111	166	1,266	16,595	10,379	4,802	574	358
N. Dak.	1,208	1,377	–	–	4,376	2,318	1,506	76	64
Ohio	20,401	20,477	339	2,083	25,718	22,725	9,405	593	589
Okla.	3,035	5,801	58	749	9,460	7,814	1,980	266	262
Oreg.	2,219	4,641	–	–	8,883	4,120	2,943	223	187
Pa.	30,793	9,012	1,046	7,221	35,992	23,517	10,837	370	893
R.I.	1,947	3,965	40	600	3,895	2,332	872	55	30
S.C.	5,896	4,007	–	–	8,209	3,877	3,495	630	157
S. Dak.	1,342	1,408	–	–	2,920	2,498	1,212	111	116
Tenn.	6,983	9,646	28	921	13,216	5,916	2,488	249	56
Texas	14,253	14,920	356	4,131	19,830	29,920	10,566	693	348
Utah	542	1,070	–	–	2,041	3,338	1,150	51	22
Vt.	1,079	816	388	524	3,145	1,469	659	77	70
Va.	11,371	7,602	280	4,695	8,866	9,479	3,615	270	151
Wash.	2,930	3,774	82	1,276	13,458	9,724	4,005	200	181
W. Va.	4,558	3,390	32	993	2,443	2,924	471	42	38
Wis.	11,487	8,933	222	1,269	17,918	15,510	3,788	361	239
Wyo.	509	541	–	–	1,923	1,448	697	32	14

– Represents zero. [1] Excess of patients released alive from hospital (direct discharges plus leave placements) over those returning to hospitals. [2] Excludes 68 VA Clinics.
[3] No institutions for mentally retarded; patients requiring hospitalization receive care at State mental hospital.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *Mental Health Statistics—Current Facility Reports and Reference Tables on Patients in Mental Health Facilities, Age, Sex, and Diagnoses, U.S., 1968*, and Social and Rehabilitation Service; annual report, *Residents in Public Institutions for the Mentally Retarded*.

No. 108. Selected Medicinal Chemicals—Production and Sales: 1945 to 1969

[Production and sales in thousands of pounds; value in thousands of dollars. Production in terms of 100-percent chemical content, exclusive of materials used in mixing or compounding tablets, solutions, and suspensions for consumer use. Sales include only that part of original production sold in undiluted or uncompounded form, except as noted]

CHEMICAL	1945	1950	1955	1960	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
Amino acids: [1]									
Production	[2] 177	929	1,773	[2] 5,163	1,927	1,489	1,301	865	737
Sales	[2] 189	736	2,007	4,214	1,334	1,463	819	806	444
Value	[2] 502	1,942	4,901	6,330	1,968	1,913	1,157	1,129	757
Antihistamines:									
Production	-	277	[2] 151	255	380	399	391	442	575
Sales	-	[2] 88	[2] 61	[2] 106	206	230	199	265	261
Value	-	[2] 3,197	[2] 1,748	[2] 3,155	4,745	5,402	4,847	7,239	10,780
Aspirin:									
Production	10,941	11,110	15,092	23,553	29,089	34,114	30,383	30,902	37,273
Sales [3]	10,120	12,003	13,203	18,271	26,169	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
Value [3]	3,770	5,511	6,955	9,961	14,380	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
Barbiturates:									
Production	582	689	864	852	971	977	668	802	836
Sales	557	499	486	456	527	463	456	497	(D)
Value	3,025	2,740	2,807	2,429	2,128	1,973	2,078	2,451	(D)
Caffeine, natural and synthetic:									
Production	727	1,708	1,153	2,034	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
Sales	604	1,658	1,238	2,000	2,741	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
Value	1,616	6,597	3,673	4,176	5,036	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
Choline salts:									
Production	(D)	[4] 422	5,100	15,176	[5] 31,146	36,537	[5] 38,649	[5] 34,978	[5] 41,921
Sales	(D)	[4] 323	4,636	14,605	[5] 32,459	35,225	[5] 34,404	[5] 23,383	[5] 26,133
Value	(D)	[4] 388	1,902	3,573	[5] 5,423	5,845	[5] 5,232	[5] 3,547	[5] 3,736
Penicillin salts: [6]									
Production	12	429	455	859	2,456	2,960	2,574	4,113	4,037
Sales	12	350	445	677	1,463	1,634	1,618	1,775	2,121
Value	46,462	93,052	43,980	57,391	16,444	21,766	25,175	33,427	19,379
Piperazine and derivatives: [7]									
Production	(D)	(D)	459	[8] 975	6,513	8,681	8,913	8,709	7,981
Sales	(D)	(D)	568	1,204	4,455	6,098	5,393	5,865	5,152
Value	(D)	(D)	1,331	1,572	3,507	4,855	3,917	3,954	3,260
Salicylic acid:									
Production	5,412	5,616	7,768	9,282	9,866	11,400	11,479	11,562	13,653
Sales	3,654	4,569	5,227	7,882	5,579	8,388	8,057	5,737	13,094
Value	1,021	1,440	1,923	3,086	2,177	3,194	3,093	2,152	4,948
Streptomycin: [6]									
Production	-	46	154	605	470	795	(D)	(D)	(D)
Sales	-	44	99	329	389	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
Value	-	7,131	5,127	7,515	3,539	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
Sulfa drugs:									
Production	5,888	4,967	2,767	5,080	4,728	5,450	5,046	4,794	4,916
Sales	5,672	3,704	(D)	(D)	1,343	1,530	(D)	(D)	(D)
Value	20,314	20,933	(D)	(D)	6,265	6,712	(D)	(D)	(D)
Tranquilizers:									
Production	-	-	(D)	1,164	1,548	1,583	1,704	1,142	[9] 1,542
Sales	-	-	(D)	988	1,361	1,314	998	978	[9] 1,204
Value	-	-	(D)	4,035	5,237	5,813	4,658	5,233	[9] 7,047
Vitamins: [10]									
Production	2,945	3,455	6,139	11,063	16,297	17,582	17,568	16,982	17,647
Sales	2,516	2,981	5,131	7,995	12,028	12,042	11,108	12,324	14,777
Value	48,933	58,714	82,811	68,684	65,366	70,752	65,847	67,939	71,545

- Represents zero.
D Withheld to avoid disclosing figures for individual producers.
[1] Excludes alicyclic and heterocyclic compounds for 1960; beginning 1965, excludes methionine.
[2] Excludes benzenoid compounds.
[3] Includes some sales of aspirin tablets inadvertently reported as bulk sales through 1965.
[4] Includes most but not all choline salts. [5] Choline chloride only.
[6] For human or veterinary use only through 1960. Sales of mixture and dosage-form products included through 1960; excluded thereafter. Semi-synthetic penicillins excluded in 1969.
[7] [illegible] other than salts. [8] Excludes derivatives.
[9] [illegible]
[10] [illegible]

Source: U.S. Tariff Commission; *Synthetic Organic Chemicals, U.S. Production and Sales.*

No. 109. Persons Injured, by Circumstance and Sex: 1969

[Data refer to civilian noninstitutional population. Excludes all conditions involving neither restricted activity nor medical attention. Sum of estimates may be greater than total because the circumstances are not mutually exclusive. Based on a sample and subject to sampling variability; see source for explanation]

Circumstance	Persons injured (millions)			Rate per 100 population		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total	**48.7**	**29.8**	**18.9**	**27.4**	**31.4**	**18.5**
While at work	8.2	7.0	1.3	4.2	7.3	1.2
Home	19.7	10.5	9.2	10.0	11.1	9.0
Other (includes motor vehicle)	22.7	13.9	8.8	11.5	14.6	8.6

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *Vital and Health Statistics*, Series 10–No. 63.

No. 110. Days of Disability, by Type and Sex of Patient: 1960 to 1969

[**In millions, except as indicated.** 1960 and 1965, for years ending June 30; thereafter, calendar years. Data refer to civilian noninstitutional population. Based on sample and subject to sampling variability; see source]

Item	1960		1965		1968		1969	
	Total days	Days per person	Total days	Days per person	Total days	Days per person	Total days	Days per person
Restricted-activity days [1]	2,830.1	16.2	3,086.1	16.4	2,996.1	15.3	2,913.8	14.8
Male	1,214.8	14.3	1,339.1	14.7	1,347.2	14.3	1,275.5	13.4
Female	1,615.3	18.0	1,747.0	18.0	1,648.9	16.3	1,638.3	16.0
Bed-disability days [2]	1,054.8	6.0	1,160.2	6.2	1,233.2	6.3	1,197.6	6.1
Male	454.3	5.3	483.7	5.3	533.1	5.7	505.8	5.3
Female	600.5	6.7	676.5	7.0	700.2	6.9	691.8	6.8
Work-loss days [3]	369.9	5.6	399.5	5.7	412.6	5.4	397.2	5.2
Male	244.4	5.5	260.9	5.7	247.1	5.2	246.5	5.1
Female	125.5	5.6	138.6	5.6	165.5	5.9	150.7	5.2
School-loss days [4]	195.5	5.3	214.0	5.2	219.2	4.9	242.3	5.4
Male	93.3	4.9	103.3	4.9	106.5	4.7	114.3	5.0
Female	102.2	5.6	110.7	5.4	112.8	5.2	128.1	5.8

[1] A day when a person cut down on his usual activities for the whole day because of illness or injury. Includes bed-disability, work-loss, and school-loss days.
[2] A day when a person was kept in bed either all or most of the day because of illness or injury. Includes those work-loss and school-loss days actually spent in bed.
[3] A day when a person lost the entire work day because of illness or injury. Computed for persons 17 years of age and over in the currently empl[illegible] those who were working or had a job or business from which they were not on layoff [illegible] preceding the week of interview.
[4] Child's loss of entire school day [illegible] Computed for children 6–16 years of age.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *Health Statistics from the U.S. National Health Survey*, and *Vital and Health Statistics*, Series 10–Nos. 60 and 63.

No. 111. Measures of Disability and Health Conditions: 1968 and 1969

[**Rate per 100 persons per year.** Based on a sample and subject to sampling variability; see source]

Subject	1968			1969		
	All ages	Persons under 65	Persons 65 and over	All ages	Persons under 65	Persons 65 and over
Restricted activity days [1]	1,533	1,329	3,504	1,476	1,280	3,351
Bed-disability days [1]	631	546	1,450	607	535	1,293
Days for patients discharged from short-stay hospitals	112	87	355	117	91	358
Incidence of acute conditions [2]	204	214	105	201	212	95
Activity limited by chronic conditions	11	8	42	12	8	42
Persons injured [2]	25	26	16	25	26	15

[1] For definition of terms, see footnotes 1 and 2, table 110.
[2] Excludes all conditions or injuries involving neither restricted activity nor medical attention.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *Vital and Health Statistics*, Series 10–Nos. 60 and 63.

No. 112. Acute Conditions—Number and Rate, by Type and Age Group: 1969

[D[illegible]tion. Based on a sample and subject to sampling variability; see [illegible] include only acute conditions which were medically attended or [illegible]

Age group (in years)	Number of conditions (1,000)					Rate per 100 population				
	Infective and parasitic	Respiratory		Digestive system	Injuries	Infective and parasitic	Respiratory		Digestive system	Injuries
		Upper	Other				Upper	Other		
Total	**49,310**	**129,855**	**87,560**	**20,141**	**50,412**	**25.0**	**65.8**	**44.4**	**10.2**	**25.5**
Under 6	13,039	29,460	12,165	2,726	6,167	59.0	133.4	55.1	12.3	27.9
6–16	17,516	43,648	24,390	6,767	14,356	39.1	97.5	54.5	15.1	32.1
17–44	13,934	37,588	32,103	6,646	18,107	19.6	52.8	45.1	9.3	25.4
45 and over	4,821	19,159	18,902	4,002	11,782	8.1	32.3	31.8	6.7	19.8

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *Vital and Health Statistics*, Series 10-No. 63, and unpublished data.

No. 113. Specified Reportable Diseases—Cases Reported: 1945 to 1969

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii, except for tuber [illegible] Although reporting of some of these diseases is incomplete, [illegible] incidence. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, [illegible]

Disease	1945	1950	1955	1960	1965	1967	1968	1969
Amebiasis	3,412	4,568	3,348	3,424	2,768	3,157	3,005	2,915
Aseptic meningitis	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1,593	2,329	3,082	4,494	3,672
Botulism	(NA)	20	16	12	19	5	7	16
Brucellosis (undulant fever)	5,049	3,510	1,444	751	262	265	218	235
Diphtheria	18,675	5,796	1,984	918	164	219	260	241
Encephalitis:								
Primary infectious	785	1,135	2,166	2,341	1,722	1,478	1,781	1,613
Post-infectious					981	1,060	502	304
Hepatitis:								
Serum	(NA)	2,820	31,961	41,666	33,856	2,458	4,829	5,909
Infectious						38,909	45,893	48,416
Leprosy	40	44	75	54	96	81	123	98
Leptospirosis	(NA)	(NA)	24	53	84	67	69	89
Malaria	62,763	2,184	522	72	147	2,022	2,317	3,102
Measles	146,013	319,124	555,156	441,703	261,904	62,705	22,231	25,826
Meningococcal infections	8,208	3,788	3,455	2,259	3,040	2,161	2,623	2,951
Pertussis (whooping cough)	133,792	120,718	62,786	14,809	6,799	9,718	4,810	3,285
Poliomyelitis, acute	13,624	33,300	28,985	3,190	72	41	53	20
Psittacosis	27	26	334	113	60	41	43	57
Rabies in animals	[1] 9,928	[1] 7,901	5,799	3,567	4,574	4,481	3,591	3,490
Rheumatic fever, acute [2]	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	9,022	4,998	3,935	3,470	3,229
Rubella (German measles)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	46,888	49,371	57,686
[illegible]	649	1,233	5,447	6,929	17,161	18,120	16,514	18,419
[illegible]	34,943	23,367	13,912	12,487	11,027	13,474	12,180	11,946
[illegible] let fever	185,570	64,494	147,502	315,173	395,168	453,351	435,013	450,008
Tetanus	(NA)	486	462	368	300	263	178	192
Trichinosis	(NA)	327	264	160	199	66	77	215
Tuberculosis (newly reported active cases)	(NA)	(NA)	76,245	55,494	49,016	45,647	42,623	39,120
Tularemia	900	927	584	390	264	184	186	149
Typhoid fever	4,211	2,484	1,704	816	454	396	395	364
Typhus fever:								
Flea-borne (endemic-murine)	5,193	685	135	68	28	52	36	36
Tick-borne (Rocky Mountain spotted fever)	472	464	295	204	281	305	298	498
Venereal diseases (civilian cases):								
Gonorrhea	313,363	286,746	236,197	258,933	324,925	404,836	464,543	534,872
Syphilis	351,767	217,558	122,392	122,003	112,842	102,581	96,271	92,162
Other	10,261	8,187	3,913	2,811	2,015	1,309	1,486	1,778

NA Not available.
[1] Figures from Economic Research Service, Dept. of Agriculture.
[2] Based on reports from States: 37 in 1960, 1968, and 1969; 36 in 1965; and 38 in 1967.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, Center for Disease Control, Atlanta, Ga.; *Vital Statistics—Special Reports*, Vol. 37, No. 9, and *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* (annual supplement), Vol. 13, No. 54 and Vol. 18, No. 54.

No. 114. Heart Disease, Arthritis, and Hypertension in Adults: 1960–62

[In thousands of persons, except as indicated. Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Prevalence data based on direct examinations of probability sample of civilian noninstitutional adult population 18–79 years of age]

Diagnosis by sex	Total	Age group (in years)						
		18–24	25–34	35–44	45–54	55–64	65–74	75–79
Heart disease, total [1]	**14,621**	**176**	**507**	**1,578**	**2,679**	**3,982**	**4,479**	**1,220**
Male	6,651	94	284	828	1,362	1,848	1,677	558
Female	7,970	82	223	750	1,317	2,134	2,802	662
Percent of adults	13.2	1.2	2.4	6.7	13.2	25.3	39.9	42.3
Male	12.6	1.4	2.9	7.4	13.8	24.2	33.2	38.8
Female	13.7	1.1	2.0	6.1	12.5	26.2	45.2	45.8
Hypertensive heart disease	10,499	44	280	1,103	1,969	2,805	3,384	913
Male	4,050	28	147	587	971	1,025	941	351
Female	6,449	15	134	516	998	1,780	2,443	562
Percent of adults	9.5	0.3	1.3	4.7	9.6	17.9	30.3	31.8
Male	7.7	0.4	1.4	5.2	9.7	13.6	18.9	24.6
Female	11.1	0.2	1.2	4.2	9.5	21.9	39.5	39.0
Coronary heart disease	3,125	–	60	177	517	1,111	1,064	195
Male	1,945	–	42	120	352	726	575	130
Female	1,180	–	19	57	165	384	489	64
Percent of adults	2.8	–	0.3	0.7	2.5	7.1	9.5	6.8
Male	3.7	–	0.4	1.1	3.5	9.7	11.6	9.1
Female	2.0	–	0.2	0.5	1.6	4.7	7.9	4.5
Rheumatoid arthritis	**3,591**	**39**	**71**	**314**	**613**	**988**	**1,026**	**540**
Male	895	16	–	61	149	315	152	202
Female	2,696	23	71	253	464	673	874	338
Rate per 100 adults	3.2	0.3	0.3	1.3	3.0	6.3	9.2	18.8
Male	1.7	0.2	–	0.5	1.5	4.2	3.1	14.1
Female	4.6	0.3	0.6	2.1	4.4	8.3	14.1	23.5
Osteoarthritis	**40,481**	**646**	**2,093**	**5,842**	**9,590**	**10,848**	**9,013**	**2,449**
Male	19,721	512	1,400	3,426	4,712	4,747	3,770	1,154
Female	20,760	134	693	2,416	4,878	6,101	5,243	1,295
Rate per 100 adults	37.4	4.1	9.7	24.7	46.6	69.4	80.7	85.4
Male	37.4	7.2	13.6	30.2	47.0	63.2	75.8	80.9
Female	37.3	1.6	6.2	19.6	46.3	75.2	84.7	89.8
Hypertension, definite	**17,008**	**219**	**840**	**2,578**	**3,754**	**4,207**	**4,297**	**1,114**
Male	7,462	121	489	1,535	1,833	1,674	1,347	463
Female	9,547	98	352	1,044	1,921	2,532	2,949	651
Percent of adults	15.3	1.4	3.9	10.9	18.2	26.9	38.5	38.8
Male	14.1	1.7	4.8	13.5	18.3	22.3	27.1	32.4
Female	16.4	1.2	3.1	8.5	18.2	31.2	47.6	45.1

– Represents zero. [1] Includes persons with other types of heart disease not shown separately.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *Vital and Health Statistics*, Series 11-Nos. 6, 10, 13, 15, and 17.

No. 115. Persons Wearing Corrective Lenses: 1966

[In thousands, except percent. For year ending June 30. Data refer to civilian noninstitutional population 3 years old and over. Based on sample and subject to sampling variability; see source. Excludes sunglasses worn only to filter light, safety glasses worn only for protection of the eyes, hand magnifying glasses, and other such devices]

Item	Total	Sex		Age (in years)			
		Male	Female	3–16	17–24	25–44	45 and over
Population, 3 years old and over	178,907	86,195	92,712	55,037	22,393	45,185	56,292
Wearing lenses	86,020	36,880	49,140	8,263	9,310	18,914	49,533
Eyeglasses only	84,247	36,349	47,898	8,110	8,474	18,314	49,348
Contact lenses (with or without eyeglasses)	1,773	530	1,242	153	835	599	185
Percent wearing lenses	48.1	42.8	53.0	15.0	41.6	41.9	88.0
Eyeglasses only	47.1	42.2	51.7	14.7	37.8	40.5	87.7
Contact lenses (with or without eyeglasses)	1.0	0.6	1.3	0.3	3.7	1.3	0.3

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *Vital and Health Statistics*, Series 10-53.

No. 116. Narcotic Addiction—Summary: 1953 to 1969

["Addict" defined as a person reported to Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs by police or hospital authorities as physically addicted to narcotics use. Average age of active addicts as of Dec. 31, 1969, was 30.7 years]

Item	New addicts reported									Active addicts, Dec. 31, 1969 [1]
	Annual average, 1953–1969	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	
Addicts, total	7,932	6,363	7,456	10,012	6,012	6,047	6,417	7,219	14,606	68,088
Reporting agency:										
Federal	1,144	992	815	870	543	509	515	569	1,186	5,650
State	1,016	622	1,525	3,415	788	864	572	955	1,789	11,792
Local	5,772	4,749	5,116	5,727	4,681	4,674	5,330	5,695	11,631	50,646
Race:										
White	3,781	3,323	3,847	5,258	3,562	3,467	3,585	3,785	7,553	34,564
Negro	4,059	3,002	3,538	4,720	2,419	2,559	2,817	3,425	7,008	33,254
Other	92	38	71	34	31	21	15	9	45	270
Age:										
Under 21 years	1,259	960	1,037	1,358	1,053	1,150	1,361	1,458	3,380	4,830
21–30 years	4,632	3,425	4,139	6,085	3,538	3,640	3,775	4,411	8,476	33,306
31–40 years	1,449	1,443	1,712	1,970	1,088	993	1,054	1,069	2,095	21,215
41 years and over	592	535	568	599	333	264	227	281	655	8,737
Sex:										
Male	6,412	5,206	5,946	7,850	4,954	4,962	5,342	6,136	12,429	57,461
Female	1,520	1,157	1,510	2,162	1,058	1,085	1,075	1,083	2,177	10,627
Drug used:										
Heroin	7,295	5,548	6,562	9,166	5,430	5,497	6,009	6,824	14,133	64,915
Morphine	207	218	188	169	117	138	77	98	101	797
Opium	25	9	13	9	2	6	16	20	37	98
Dilaudid	95	127	128	94	63	63	83	51	59	436
Demerol	113	128	149	174	110	112	104	82	70	581
Methadone	26	27	14	12	16	6	11	25	46	115
Paregoric	62	173	189	183	62	49	28	14	16	262
Codeine	65	75	110	120	147	107	70	69	69	547
Eucodal	17	24	77	56	44	31	10	9	13	139
All other	27	34	26	29	21	38	9	27	62	198

[1] 24,045 addicts, originally reported during 1953–1964, remained active during the 5-year period, 1965–1969.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs; *Drug Abuse and Law Enforcement Statistics.*

No. 117. Cigarette Smokers in the Population, by Sex and Age: 1967 and 1968

[Refers to civilian, noninstitutional population, 17 years old and over. Based on Cu [illegible] sample of approximately 52,500 households in August 1967 and 50,000 in August 1968. [illegible] ability and to errors of response and reporting; see source for explanation. For health [illegible] with smoking, see table 118]

Sex and age	1967					1968				
	Total population (1,000)	Smoking status (percent distribution)				Total population (1,000)	Smoking status (percent distribution)			
		Present smoker	Former smoker	Never smoked	Unknown if ever smoked		Present smoker	Former smoker	Never smoked	Unknown if ever smoked
Male	59,248	47.8	18.2	31.4	2.6	60,073	45.9	19.2	32.6	2.3
17–24 years	10,739	43.8	5.2	48.3	2.7	10,987	41.3	6.5	50.0	2.2
25–44 years	21,733	56.3	16.9	24.9	2.0	21,987	54.7	17.8	25.8	1.7
45–64 years	18,956	49.6	23.1	24.4	2.9	19,189	47.3	24.0	26.0	2.7
65 years and over	7,821	25.5	27.8	43.4	3.3	7,910	24.5	28.8	43.4	3.3
Female	67,330	31.4	7.0	59.3	2.3	68,483	30.5	7.9	59.4	2.2
17–24 years	12,638	31.2	4.7	62.1	2.0	12,975	29.4	5.3	63.4	1.9
25–44 years	23,755	41.3	8.8	48.0	1.9	23,998	40.2	9.8	48.2	1.7
45–64 years	20,694	31.3	7.9	58.1	2.7	21,039	30.5	8.8	57.9	2.7
65 years and over	10,243	8.7	4.2	84.2	2.9	10,471	9.5	4.9	82.9	2.7

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *The Monthly Vital Statistics Report,* Vol. 18, No. 9 Supplement, December 5, 1969.

No. 118. Cigarette Smoking and Health Characteristics—Summary: 1965

[Refers to population 17 years old and over. Based on a sample of approximately 42,000 households during July 1964–June 1965]

Sex, age, and health characteristics	Total population [1]	Persons who never smoked	Persons who ever smoked	Former smokers	Present smokers: Total [2]	Present smokers: Cigarettes smoked per day (heaviest amount): Under 11	11–20	21–40	41 or more
Male 1,000	57,585	17,028	40,416	11,075	29,341	4,508	12,795	8,989	1,964
17–24 years 1,000	9,962	4,396	5,501	662	4,838	1,207	2,157	994	172
25–44 years 1,000	21,613	4,926	16,657	3,843	12,814	1,572	5,543	4,374	980
45–64 years 1,000	18,401	4,406	13,963	4,436	9,527	1,218	4,079	3,151	720
65 years and over 1,000	7,610	3,299	4,295	2,134	2,161	511	1,016	470	92
Female 1,000	64,501	37,758	26,440	5,040	21,400	6,279	9,725	4,466	575
17–24 years 1,000	11,337	6,765	4,460	621	3,838	1,303	1,634	698	100
25–44 years 1,000	23,686	11,019	12,612	2,291	10,321	2,679	4,697	2,498	342
45–64 years 1,000	19,795	11,723	8,015	1,691	6,323	1,879	3,039	1,152	129
65 years and over 1,000	9,683	8,250	1,354	436	917	418	356	118	(S)
Health characteristics:									
Percent with one or more chronic conditions:									
Male	57.3	54.3	58.7	65.7	56.0	48.2	53.3	62.2	69.3
Female	62.2	62.5	61.8	67.5	60.5	54.5	59.8	68.8	76.9
Prevalence of all chronic conditions per 100 persons:									
Male	119.3	112.3	122.4	150.9	111.6	93.9	103.8	126.6	150.3
Female	149.0	155.9	139.7	164.4	133.8	112.6	129.4	163.3	223.7
Incidence of all acute conditions per 100 persons:									
Male	143.8	130.3	149.8	155.9	147.5	117.5	147.3	164.5	152.7
Female	181.6	163.3	209.1	212.7	208.2	194.4	203.0	240.9	237.9
Restricted-activity days per person: [3]									
Male	16.7	14.4	17.7	22.2	16.0	13.0	16.3	16.6	22.3
Female	21.8	22.0	21.5	25.4	20.6	17.7	19.7	24.8	37.9
Bed-days per person: [3]									
Male	5.7	5.3	5.9	7.4	5.3	4.7	5.6	5.2	6.7
Female	8.1	8.3	7.9	9.7	7.5	6.1	7.0	9.7	15.5
Work-loss days per person: [3]									
Male	5.7	4.6	6.1	6.8	5.9	3.9	6.0	6.3	7.5
Female	5.6	4.8	6.6	6.7	6.6	4.9	7.1	8.0	11.5

S Does not meet publication standards because of magnitude of sampling error.
[1] Includes persons for whom smoking status is unknown. [2] Includes smokers for whom the number of cigarettes smoked per day is unknown. [3] For definition of terms, see footnotes 1, 2, and 3 of table 110.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *Vital and Health Statistics*, Series 10–No. 34.

No. 119. Nutrition—Nutrients Available for Civilian Consumption per Capita per Day: 1940 to 1970

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Based on Bureau of the Census estimated population as of July 1. Computed [illegible] consumption from home garden [illegible] or for destruction or loss of [illegible] refuse. Data include quantities [illegible] quantities of vitamin A value added to margarine and milk of all types; quantities of ascorbic acid added to fruit juices and drinks. Minus sign (—) denotes decrease. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series G 546–551]

Nutrient and unit	1940	1950	1960	1965	1968	1969	1970 (prel.)	Percent change: 1950–1960	Percent change: 1960–1970
Food energy ..... calories	3,350	3,260	3,140	3,140	3,260	3,270	3,290	−3.7	4.8
Protein ..... grams	93	94	95	96	99	99	100	1.1	5.3
Fat ..... grams	143	145	143	145	154	154	155	−1.4	8.4
Carbohydrate ..... grams	429	402	375	371	378	380	381	−6.7	1.6
Calcium ..... grams	0.92	0.99	0.97	0.95	0.95	0.94	0.93	−2.0	−4.1
Phosphorus ..... grams	1.50	1.53	1.51	1.50	1.53	1.53	1.52	−1.3	0.7
[illegible]	[illegible]	16.5	16.3	16.4	17.1	17.1	17.2	−1.2	5.5
[illegible]	[illegible]	8,400	8,000	7,700	7,900	7,800	7,800	−4.8	−2.5
[illegible]	[illegible]	1.90	1.85	1.78	1.84	1.84	1.84	−2.6	−0.5
Riboflavin ..... milligrams	1.90	2.29	2.27	2.24	2.28	2.27	2.26	−0.9	−0.4
Niacin ..... milligrams	17.8	20.2	20.9	21.4	22.4	22.4	22.6	3.5	8.1
Ascorbic acid ..... milligrams	115	105	108	101	106	108	108	2.9	–

– Represents zero.

Source: Dept. of Agriculture, Economic Research Service. Published annually in *National Food Situation*.

No. 120. Nutrition—Index of Per Capita Civilian Food Consumption of Selected Nutrients: 1940 to 1970

[1967 = 100]

NUTRIENT	1940	1945	1950	1955	1960	1965	1968	1969	1970 (prel.)
Food energy	104	103	102	99	98	98	102	102	103
Protein	95	104	96	97	96	98	101	101	102
Fat	95	92	97	97	95	96	102	102	103
Carbohydrate	115	112	108	101	100	99	101	102	102

Source: Dept. of Agriculture, Economic Research Service. Based on data published annually in *National Food Situation.*

No. 121. Four Measures of Civilian Per Capita Food Consumption: 1940 to 1970

[1967 = 100. Represents retail weight equivalent of products shown in table 123 along with other minor products]

ITEM	1940	1945	1950	1955	1960	1965	1968	1969	1970 (prel.)
Food consumption index [1]	91	97	95	97	96	97	101	102	102
Food use index [2]	93	101	96	98	96	97	102	102	102
Food consumed, pounds [3]	108	116	105	103	101	99	101	101	101
Calories per capita [4]	104	103	102	99	98	98	102	102	103

[1] Retail weight equivalent, weighted by constant retail prices.
[2] Farm weight equivalent, weighted by constant prices received by farmers (or equivalent).
[3] Retail weight equivalent. [4] Available for consumption at retail level.

Source: Dept. of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, *Food Consumption, Prices, and Expenditures,* July 1968. (Agricultural Economics Report No. 138, supplemented annually.)

No. 122. Weight Range of Men and Women, by Age and Height: 1960–62

[**Height without shoes; weight, in pounds, partially clothed.** Clothing weight estimated at 2 lb. Values shown represent range of weights within which 50 percent of the population of a given height would fall. Approximately 25 percent would weigh less and 25 percent more than these values. Based on a nationwide sample of persons 18 to 79 years of age selected for the Health Examination Survey conducted Oct. 1960–Dec. 1962]

HEIGHT (feet and inches)	WEIGHT, BY AGE GROUPS						
	18–24 years	25–34 years	35–44 years	45–54 years	55–64 years	65–74 years	75–79 years
MEN							
5′2″	120–154	121–161	131–167	130–167	128–168	125–163	116–151
5′3″	123–157	126–165	134–170	134–171	131–171	128–167	121–156
5′4″	127–161	130–170	138–174	138–175	135–175	132–170	126–161
5′5″	130–164	135–174	142–178	142–179	138–178	135–174	131–166
5′6″	134–168	139–178	146–182	146–183	142–182	138–177	136–171
5′7″	137–171	144–183	150–186	150–187	146–186	142–180	142–176
5′8″	141–175	148–187	153–189	154–191	149–189	145–184	146–181
5′9″	144–178	153–192	157–193	158–195	153–193	149–187	151–186
5′10″	148–182	157–196	161–197	162–199	156–196	152–191	156–191
5′11″	151–185	162–201	164–200	166–203	160–200	156–194	162–196
6′	155–189	166–205	168–204	170–207	163–204	159–198	167–201
6′1″	158–192	170–210	172–208	174–211	167–207	162–201	172–206
6′2″	162–196	175–214	176–212	178–215	171–211	166–204	177–212
WOMEN							
4′9″	98–133	90–133	109–153	107–151	116–160	112–151	106–145
4′10″	100–135	94–137	111–156	110–154	119–163	116–154	109–149
4′11″	103–138	98–141	114–158	114–158	122–166	119–158	113–152
5′	105–140	102–145	116–160	118–161	125–169	123–161	116–156
5′1″	107–142	106–149	118–162	121–165	128–171	126–164	120–159
5′2″	110–144	110–153	120–165	125–169	131–174	130–168	123–163
5′3″	112–146	114–157	123–167	128–172	134–177	133–171	126–166
5′4″	114–149	118–161	125–169	132–176	136–180	137–175	130–170
5′5″	116–151	122–165	127–172	136–179	139–183	140–178	133–173
5′6″	118–153	126–169	129–174	139–183	142–186	144–182	137–176
5′7″	121–155	130–173	132–176	143–187	145–189	147–185	140–180
5′8″	123–158	134–177	134–178	146–190	148–191	150–189	144–183

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service: *Vital and Health Statistics.* Series 11–No. 14.

No. 123. Civilian Per Capita Consumption of Major Food Commodities: 1940 to 1970

[**In pounds, except as noted.** Data on calendar year basis except as follows: Canned fruit, for 1940, and dried fruit for all years, pack year; fresh citrus fruits and rice, crop year beginning previous year; peanuts, crop year beginning September of year indicated. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Based on Bureau of the Census estimated population as of July 1. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series G 552–565, G 571–580, G 583, and G 584]

COMMODITY	1940	1950	1960	1965	1967	1968	1969	1970 (prel.)
Meats (carcass weight)	142.4	144.6	160.8	166.7	177.8	182.7	182.0	184.8
Beef	54.9	63.4	85.0	99.3	106.2	109.4	110.5	113.1
Veal	7.4	8.0	6.1	5.2	3.8	3.6	3.3	2.9
Lamb and mutton	6.6	4.0	4.8	3.7	3.9	3.7	3.4	3.4
Pork (excluding lard)	73.5	69.2	64.9	58.5	63.9	66.0	64.8	65.4
Fish (edible weight)	11.0	11.8	10.3	10.9	10.8	11.0	11.1	11.3
Fresh and frozen	5.7	6.3	5.7	6.0	6.0	6.2	6.4	6.5
Canned [1]	4.6	4.9	4.0	4.4	4.3	4.3	4.2	4.3
Cured	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Poultry products:								
Eggs, farm basis (number)	319	389	334	314	323	320	316	317
Chicken (ready-to-cook)	14.1	20.6	28.0	33.3	37.1	37.4	39.0	41.7
Turkey (ready-to-cook)	2.9	4.1	6.1	7.5	8.6	7.9	8.3	7.9
Dairy products:								
Total milk fat solids	32.5	29.3	24.5	22.9	21.4	21.1	20.9	20.5
Total nonfat milk solids	38.1	43.6	43.4	42.4	41.5	41.7	41.4	40.9
Cheese	6.0	7.7	8.3	9.5	10.1	10.6	10.9	11.4
Condensed and evaporated milk	19.3	20.1	13.7	10.6	9.0	8.9	8.0	7.5
Fluid milk and cream	331	348	321	301	285	279	271	261
Ice cream (product weight)	11.4	17.2	18.3	18.5	17.8	18.3	17.9	17.9
Fats and oils, total (fat content)	46.4	45.9	45.3	47.7	49.2	51.0	51.8	53.3
Butter (actual weight)	17.0	10.7	7.5	6.4	5.5	5.6	5.4	5.1
Margarine (actual weight)	2.4	6.1	9.4	9.9	10.5	10.8	10.8	11.0
Lard	14.4	12.6	7.6	6.4	5.4	5.6	5.1	4.8
Shortening	9.0	11.0	12.6	14.0	15.9	16.2	17.0	17.9
Other edible fats and oils	7.4	8.6	11.5	14.1	15.1	16.0	16.7	17.4
Fruits:								
Fresh, total (farm weight)	139.1	108.8	93.3	80.9	80.7	78.0	78.7	79.4
Citrus	56.7	41.7	33.7	29.0	31.5	26.2	28.2	28.3
Apples (commercial)	29.7	22.7	18.2	16.3	16.1	15.6	14.9	16.4
Other (excluding melons)	52.7	44.4	41.4	35.6	33.1	36.2	35.6	34.7
Processed:								
Canned fruit	19.1	21.6	22.6	23.4	22.5	22.6	24.4	24.5
Canned juices (excluding frozen)	7.2	13.5	13.0	10.9	11.7	12.2	14.6	13.9
Frozen (including juices)	1.3	4.3	9.1	8.5	10.1	9.3	9.3	9.8
Dried	6.0	4.1	3.1	3.0	2.8	2.8	2.9	2.8
Vegetables:								
Fresh [2]	116.9	115.2	105.8	98.4	97.8	98.4	98.2	98.5
Canned (excluding potatoes and sweetpotatoes)	34.2	41.2	43.4	46.8	48.8	50.2	51.1	49.9
Frozen (excluding potatoes)	0.6	3.2	7.0	8.0	9.0	9.6	9.0	9.0
Potatoes and sweetpotatoes:								
Potatoes (fresh equivalent) [3]	123	106	108	108	111	115	120	123
Frozen potatoes (product weight)	(NA)	0.1	2.7	5.7	7.6	8.5	9.8	11.2
Sweetpotatoes (fresh equivalent) [3]	16.4	12.9	7.1	6.2	5.8	5.7	5.9	5.8
Dry edible beans	8.4	8.6	7.3	6.6	6.9	6.3	6.8	6.5
Melons	26.5	24.8	25.8	23.6	22.3	22.3	23.0	23.1
Sugar (refined)	95.7	100.6	97.6	98.4	97.1	99.8	99.0	102.2
Grains:								
Corn products:								
Cornmeal and other [4]	26.7	17.8	14.3	15.0	15.5	15.6	15.7	15.7
Corn sirup and sugar	10.8	13.7	13.8	18.1	18.6	19.4	19.8	20.0
Oat food products	4.0	3.3	3.6	3.4	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2
Barley food products [5]	1.1	1.4	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
Wheat:								
Flour [6]	155	135	118	113	112	112	112	111
Breakfast cereals	3.3	3.1	2.8	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9
Rye, flour	2.4	1.5	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.2	1.2
Rice, milled	5.9	5.1	6.1	7.6	7.5	7.8	8.3	7.4
Other:								
Coffee (green beans)	15.5	16.1	15.8	14.8	14.8	14.8	14.1	14.0
Tea	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
Cocoa beans	4.6	4.4	3.6	4.0	4.2	4.3	3.9	3.9
Peanuts (shelled)	5.0	4.5	4.9	5.6	5.7	5.8	5.9	6.0

NA Not available.
[1] Excludes canned food products containing small quantities of fish, such as chowder.
[2] Excludes produce from home gardens. [3] Includes quantities canned and frozen.
[4] Includes cornstarch, corn cereal, and hominy. [5] In terms of malt equivalent.
[6] Comprises white, whole wheat, and semolina flour.

Source: Dept. of Agriculture, Economic Research Service. Published quarterly in *National Food Situation*.

No. 124. Federal Food Programs: 1950 to 1970

[For years ending June 30. Participation data for peak month. Includes Puerto Rico, Guam, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Virgin Islands, and, beginning 1965, American Samoa]

PROGRAM	1950	1955	1960	1965	1967	1968	1969	1970
Commodity distribution:								
Institutions and welfare cases:								
Persons participating 1,000	1,125	4,624	5,753	7,148	5,017	4,726	5,032	7,941
Quantity ..... mil. lb	255	297	654	1,313	849	871	1,200	1,320
Cost [1] ..... mil. dol	24	97	75	257	116	147	250	312
School lunch programs:								
Children participating 1,000	10,129	10,213	15,635	20,390	21,882	21,104	24,056	24,175
Quantity ..... mil. lb	467	298	523	973	833	1,027	1,042	966
Cost [1] ..... mil. dol	55	83	132	272	188	276	272	200
Indemnity plan [2] (school lunch program):								
Children participating 1,000	7,840	10,972	12,839	17,024	18,457	18,800	20,136	20,865
Cost [3] ..... mil. dol	65	69	94	130	150	160	204	303
Special milk program: [4]								
Quantity reimbursed ..... mil. 1/2 pt	(X)	450	2,385	2,967	3,027	3,036	2,944	2,902
Federal cost ..... mil. dol	(X)	17	80	97	99	102	101	101
Food stamp program:								
Persons participating 1,000	(X)	(X)	(X)	425	1,447	2,211	3,222	6,470
Federal cost ..... mil. dol	(X)	(X)	(X)	33	106	173	229	550

X Not applicable.
[1] Represents cost to the Federal Government of the commodity as delivered to the State distributing agency.
[2] Comprises elementary and secondary schools. See also headnote, table 129.
[3] Refers to subsidy payments by the Federal Government; excludes administrative costs.
[4] Initiated in September 1954 to increase the consumption of fluid milk in schools and child-care institutions.

No. 125. Federal Food Program for Needy Families: 1950 to 1970

[For years ending June 30. Participation data for peak month. Prior to 1965, excludes Hawaii, and 1968, Alaska]

YEAR	Cities and counties participating [1]	Persons eligible	RECIPIENTS				COMMODITIES DONATED		
			Total	Public assistance	Other [2]	Percent of persons eligible	Quantity	Cost [3] Total	Cost [3] Per participant
		1,000	*1,000*	*1,000*	*1,000*		*Mil. lb.*	*Mil. dol.*	
1950	(NA)	(NA)	248	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	45.8	6.0	$24.19
1955	587	3,562	3,291	733	2,558	92	201.2	61.9	18.81
1960	1,182	5,415	4,309	2,043	2,266	80	525.9	59.4	13.79
1965	1,667	6,530	5,842	2,848	2,994	89	1,140.5	226.9	38.84
1966	1,634	5,423	4,781	2,465	2,316	88	854.9	134.1	28.04
1967	1,573	4,441	3,722	2,074	1,648	84	705.1	101.1	27.15
1968	1,266	4,047	3,491	1,927	1,564	86	723.2	124.0	35.52
1969	1,291	4,382	3,817	2,183	1,634	87	1,064.8	225.0	58.95
1970	1,351	4,713	4,129	2,453	1,676	88	1,196.1	289.4	54.49

NA Not available. [1] Includes Indian reservations.
[2] Unemployed and low-income persons except those on regular public assistance rolls.
[3] Total cost to Federal Government including commodity cost, warehousing, processing, repackaging, miscellaneous handling charges, and transportation costs to designated carload receiving points within the States.

Source of tables 124 and 125: Dept. of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service. In annual report, *Agricultural Statistics*, and unpublished data.

No. 126. Cost of U.S. Department of Agriculture Food Plans: 1970

[As of December. Cost of Economy Plan often used as the minimum price for purchasing adequate diet. De[illegible] states that cost of this plan is not a reasonable measure of basic money needs for a [illegible] public assistance agencies recommend a higher money allowance. Many welfare [illegible] standards on USDA Low-cost Plan which costs about 25 percent more. Costs reflect regional differences in food choices and prices. For composition of regions, see fig. I, p. xii]

REGION	ONE-PERSON HOUSEHOLD MONTHLY COST [1]		FOUR-PERSON HOUSEHOLD MONTHLY COST [2]		EIGHT-PERSON HOUSEHOLD MONTHLY COST [3]	
	Economy plan	Low-cost plan	Economy plan	Low-cost plan	Economy plan	Low-cost plan
United States	$30.70	$38.40	$106.70	$133.30	$178.60	$223.00
Northeast	34.70	43.30	120.50	150.60	201.60	252.00
North Central	31.00	38.80	108.50	135.70	181.30	226.70
South	28.70	35.90	99.30	124.20	166.00	207.50
West	31.50	39.30	109.90	137.40	183.90	229.80

[1] Woman aged 35–55. [2] Parents aged 20–35 with child 6–9, boy 9–12.
[3] Mother 20–35, father 35–55, child 1–3, child 3–6, child 6–9, girl 9–12, boy 12–15, and girl 15–20.

Source: Dept. of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service; unpublished data.

No. 127. Federal Food Stamp and Commodity Distribution Programs—Participation and Costs, by States: 1969 and 1970

[**Participants in thousands; value in thousands of dollars.** For years ending June 30. Covers distribution of food stamps to low-income families and distribution of selected food items to low-income families]

State	Food stamp program						Commodity distribution program			
	Participants		Value of coupons issued [1]				Participants		Value of food distributed	
	1969	1970	1969		1970		1969	1970	1969	1970
			Total	Bonus	Total	Bonus				
Total	**3,222**	**6,470**	**603,357**	**228,819**	**1,089,811**	**549,649**	**3,905**	**4,276**	**224,727**	**289,421**
Alabama	75	155	11,452	6,081	23,464	15,362	209	236	15,777	19,523
Alaska	11	23	1,239	795	4,585	3,643	–	–	–	–
Arizona	–	–	–	–	–	–	103	113	5,371	5,848
Arkansas	77	150	14,548	6,997	26,282	16,738	30	17	2,086	1,889
California	357	806	67,318	20,432	140,811	59,608	146	241	7,726	16,522
Colorado	54	112	11,200	4,204	19,086	10,389	2	6	35	279
Connecticut	36	112	8,457	2,403	14,934	6,277	7	(Z)	343	552
Delaware	–	–	–	–	–	–	29	28	1,043	2,003
Dist. of Columbia	34	76	6,108	2,480	11,104	5,902	6	19	63	1,232
Florida	–	17	–	–	2,001	1,403	206	273	14,649	19,670
Georgia	73	141	11,957	4,846	21,566	11,549	180	189	14,236	13,955
Hawaii	11	19	2,768	773	3,844	1,217	–	–	–	–
Idaho	–	9	–	–	228	174	9	19	531	1,224
Illinois	181	433	38,581	10,906	63,619	24,410	35	15	954	745
Indiana	41	103	7,767	2,979	15,455	8,254	46	53	1,975	3,344
Iowa	46	82	8,939	3,113	15,591	4,379	29	7	1,037	619
Kansas	4	9	818	234	1,758	693	26	36	1,461	3,025
Kentucky	127	209	22,245	10,650	38,369	23,998	70	68	4,929	5,232
Louisiana	151	354	19,466	9,053	52,536	33,688	90	43	5,417	3,373
Maine	4	8	656	234	1,387	681	30	69	2,816	5,070
Maryland	51	112	10,873	4,096	19,296	10,199	1	2	59	104
Massachusetts	(Z)	3	18	6	162	67	59	128	2,211	7,370
Michigan	142	289	24,225	7,757	43,253	17,310	95	53	4,703	3,532
Minnesota	56	106	13,849	4,057	17,933	6,715	13	18	859	1,225
Mississippi	191	281	29,554	17,527	47,330	33,071	150	113	14,229	11,780
Missouri	25	89	4,577	1,066	9,667	6,267	141	221	8,512	15,281
Montana	6	21	1,339	473	3,466	1,778	16	17	806	841
Nebraska	19	42	4,001	1,305	7,114	3,426	4	5	104	208
Nevada	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	8	348	627
New Hampshire	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	16	478	900
New Jersey	88	203	18,390	5,814	43,321	15,325	14	(Z)	557	41
New Mexico	55	111	9,393	4,339	19,060	11,840	24	26	2,187	2,463
New York	66	106	10,367	3,001	18,750	5,786	555	662	18,099	31,465
North Carolina	75	148	10,565	4,879	22,902	14,423	169	153	11,785	13,553
North Dakota	10	16	2,019	857	2,961	1,614	15	17	973	1,412
Ohio	230	406	54,144	18,003	75,313	34,337	24	19	1,281	1,326
Oklahoma	–	–	–	–	–	–	231	238	16,393	18,853
Oregon	11	37	2,592	830	4,681	2,110	78	98	4,644	7,775
Pennsylvania	246	357	55,531	16,727	73,872	24,247	41	21	1,887	886
Rhode Island	28	40	4,798	1,438	7,823	2,658	4	–	212	–
South Carolina	130	213	18,061	10,286	36,326	25,898	2	4	85	350
South Dakota	9	19	1,069	441	3,598	1,775	25	23	1,967	2,000
Tennessee	123	264	21,689	10,274	40,751	25,945	42	48	3,193	3,704
Texas	43	147	6,594	3,469	20,911	14,200	254	310	19,348	24,024
Utah	15	27	2,598	957	4,840	2,267	15	3	328	150
Vermont	13	21	2,874	857	3,483	1,257	–	–	–	–
Virginia	38	95	4,699	2,041	14,552	8,234	49	52	3,887	4,235
Washington	89	222	18,764	6,615	38,933	18,871	32	(Z)	619	15
West Virginia	129	196	27,131	11,213	38,695	22,056	–	–	–	–
Wisconsin	48	72	8,816	2,936	12,504	5,743	45	47	2,659	3,605
Wyoming	6	9	1,308	474	1,693	868	1	2	96	149
Puerto Rico	–	–	–	–	–	–	524	534	21,043	26,950
Guam	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	2	122	155
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands	–	–	–	–	–	–	8	1	392	29
Virgin Islands	–	–	–	–	–	–	4	4	217	306

– Represents zero. Z Less than 500.

[1] Bonus coupons represent the difference between the value of coupons received by recipients and the purchase requirement.

Source: Dept. of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service; unpublished data.

No. 128. Federal Food Stamp Program: 1961 to 1970

[For years ending June 30]

Year	Number of participating areas	Average monthly participation	Value of stamps issued: Total	Value of stamps issued: Paid for by participants	Federal Government cost: Total	Federal Government cost: Percent of total	Federal Government cost: Cost per participant
		1,000	*Mil. dol.*	*Mil. dol.*	*Mil. dol.*		*Dollars*
1961	6	50	1	(Z)	(Z)	46.1	7.62
1962	8	143	35	22	13	37.4	91.98
1963	42	226	50	31	19	37.4	82.48
1964	43	367	73	45	29	39.0	78.05
1965	110	425	85	53	33	38.0	76.48
1966	324	864	174	109	65	37.2	75.02
1967	838	1,447	296	191	106	35.6	72.94
1968	1,027	2,211	452	279	173	38.3	78.31
1969	1,489	2,878	603	374	229	37.9	79.50
1970 est	1,747	4,343	1,090	540	550	50.5	126.55

Z Less than $500,000.

Source: Dept. of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service. In annual report, *Agricultural Statistics*.

No. 129. School Lunch Program (Indemnity Plan): 1970

[Comprises elementary and secondary schools. The indemnity plan is a subsidy program to expand markets for agricultural products, maintain outlets for government-owned commodities, and support school-lunch programs. Sponsors of school-lunch programs are reimbursed by the Federal Government for local purchases of food on a basis of quality and quantity of meals served]

State or other area	Schools participating, year-end	Pupils participating: Number [1] (1,000)	Pupils participating: Percent of total enrollment	Federal cost [2] ($1,000)	State or other area	Schools participating, year-end	Pupils participating: Number [1] (1,000)	Pupils participating: Percent of total enrollment	Federal cost [2] ($1,000)
Total	**75,918**	**22,946**	**44.0**	**299,959**	Mont	469	70	36.1	844
					Nebr	810	211	54.5	2,162
U.S.	73,396	22,540	43.3	292,189	Nev	113	25	20.5	216
Ala	1,387	596	68.2	12,643	N.H	374	81	45.3	709
Alaska	177	32	42.8	334	N.J	1,287	380	21.9	3,755
Ariz	560	219	49.2	2,560	N. Mex	582	161	54.0	2,187
Ark	982	343	72.6	5,707	N.Y	4,493	1,603	37.4	28,421
Calif	4,300	886	17.5	11,132	N.C	1,895	868	70.6	15,185
Colo	1,138	261	45.6	2,875	N. Dak	513	101	59.8	1,290
Conn	820	221	29.3	2,026	Ohio	3,340	967	35.1	10,121
Del	176	71	49.0	581	Okla	1,259	302	47.9	4,913
					Oregon	1,100	240	45.5	2,126
D.C	176	54	31.1	1,390					
Fla	1,795	953	65.1	14,719	Pa	3,874	998	34.5	9,635
Ga	1,847	916	80.0	14,870	R.I	226	51	23.0	629
Hawaii	218	148	72.9	1,319	S.C	1,171	527	78.3	10,366
Idaho	518	89	46.3	990	S. Dak	293	94	50.1	1,003
Ill	3,681	980	34.9	11,319	Tenn	1,685	614	66.1	9,518
Ind	2,164	643	47.5	5,193	Tex	4,008	1,189	41.1	13,981
Iowa	1,877	454	60.1	4,322	Utah	520	183	58.6	2,233
Kans	1,514	305	53.0	2,535	Vt	447	50	39.3	564
					Va	1,785	703	62.3	9,512
Ky	1,664	572	72.2	9,370	Wash	1,465	321	36.8	3,139
La	1,672	814	80.8	9,517	W. Va	1,311	213	49.7	4,061
Maine	663	119	45.2	1,693	Wis	2,260	495	40.8	4,302
Md	1,076	371	37.2	4,295	Wyo	218	42	45.4	338
Mass	1,646	622	45.6	5,249					
Mich	2,545	653	26.4	6,428	P.R	2,420	366	50.4	7,284
Minn	1,833	586	55.5	5,406	Am. Samoa	32	8	89.1	121
Miss	987	450	73.6	8,418	Guam	35	16	62.4	190
Mo	2,582	693	56.5	6,088	V.I	35	16	100.0	175

[1] Represents average number of children participating in December 1969. The number of children may have been higher in some States during other months but December was the peak month in terms of children participating nationally. [2] Preliminary.

Source: Dept. of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service; annual release, *National School Lunch Program . . .*, SL-2-70.

FIG. V. IMMIGRANTS AND NONIMMIGRANTS: 1952 TO 1970

[See table 132]

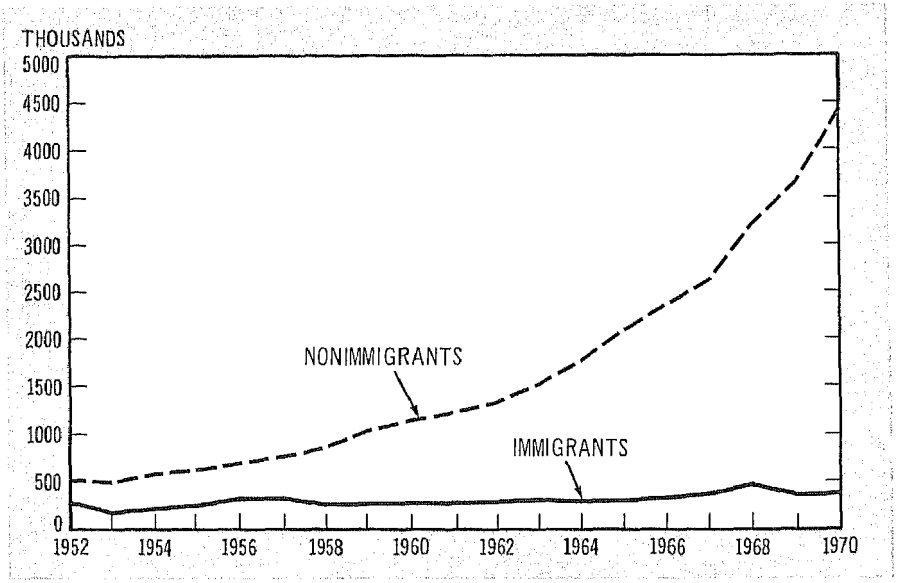
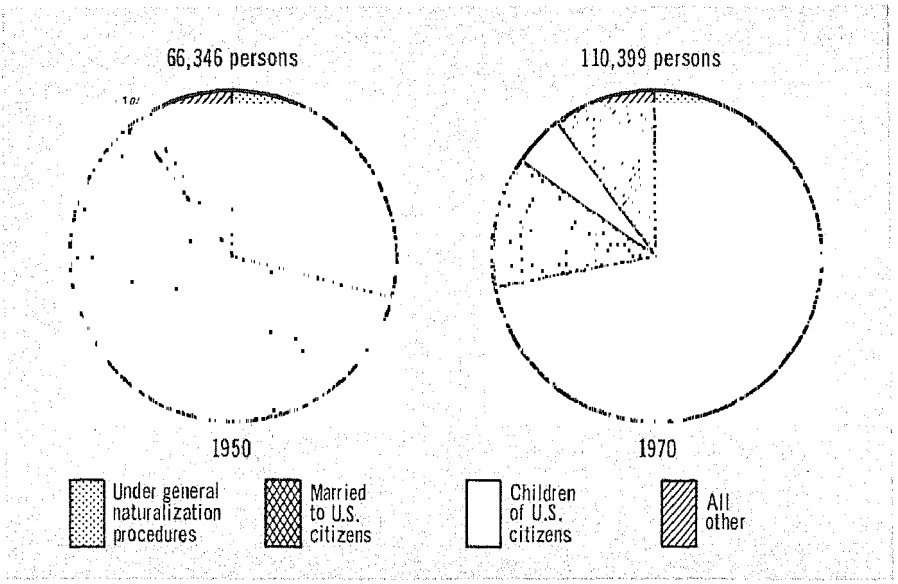


FIG. VI. ALIENS NATURALIZED: 1950 AND 1970

[See table 141]



Source of figs. V and VI: Charts prepared by Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. Data from Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service.

Section 3
Immigration and Naturalization

This section presents statistics related to immigration, naturalization, and alien registration. The principal source of these data is the *Annual Report* of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. Immigration statistics are prepared from entry documents. Statistics for naturalizations are compiled from periodic reports by courts conducting such proceedings, and those for alien registrations are compiled from alien address report cards.

The continuous record of immigration into the United States began in 1819, under the Act of March 2. Immigration statistics were compiled by the Department of State from 1820 to 1874 and by the Treasury Department from 1867 to 1895. Since 1892 three has been a separate office or bureau of immigration, now a part of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. Information on immigration and naturalization has been included in annual reports issued by the Office of Immigration from 1892 to 1932, the Secretary of Labor from 1933 to 1940, the Attorney General for 1941, and the Immigration and Naturalization Service since then.

Immigration.—Since 1820 the official immigration statistics (see table 130) have changed considerably in coverage. The early figures were for arrivals at Atlantic and Gulf coast seaports of the United States. Pacific coast arrivals were first reported in 1850. Aliens arriving at Canadian seaports en route to the United States were included after 1893. The reporting of arrivals over the land borders began in 1904. Prior to 1868, arriving alien passengers were recorded; thereafter, aliens coming for temporary stay were omitted. The passage of the Act of 1891 increased the number of excludable classes. The basis of reporting was then changed from arrivals to admissions, omitting aliens not permitted to enter the United States, except for the period 1895 to 1897 when the reporting of arrivals was resumed.

Immigrant.—An immigrant is defined as an alien, other than a returning resident alien, admitted for permanent residence. Prior to July 1, 1968 (see p. 88) quotas limited immigration only from Eastern Hemisphere countries. Until 1920 there was only a qualitative limitation into this country. The 1921 Act placed the first numerical ceiling upon immigration. Each country's quota was to be 3 percent of the number of people born in that country who were residing in the United States as reported by the 1910 Census of Population.

In 1924, a new formula was enacted for computing a country's quota, based on 2 percent of the number of people born in that country who were residing in the United States as determined by the 1890 Census of Population. The 1924 Act also provided that, beginning July 1, 1929, the quota of any country shall have the same ratio to 150,000 as the number of persons of that national origin living in the United States had to the total population living in the United States as determined from the 1920 Census of Population. This Act also established minimum quotas of 100 for all quota areas.

The Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952 simplified the national origins formula of the 1924 Act by basing the annual quota on a flat one-sixth of 1 percent of the population in the 1920 Census. Quotas revised by Presidential proclamation totaled 158,261 in 1967.

Effective December 1, 1965, quotas under the 1952 Act were continued but made subject to a new preference system. Moreover, at the end of each year, until July 1, 1968, the numbers allocated to each country which were not used were transferred to an immigration pool and made available to preference immigrants who could not obtain visas because the quota for their country was exhausted. The allocations from the pool and from existing numbers could not exceed 170,000.

Also effective December 1, 1965, the "quota immigrant" of the 1952 Act is called "immigrant" and the "nonquota immigrant" is called "immediate relative" or "special immigrant." Immediate relatives of United States citizens are parents (if the citizen is over age 21), spouses, and children under age 21. They are exempted from the numerical ceilings.

Special immigrants include returning resident aliens (although these are often classed as nonimmigrants for statistical purposes), certain former citizens, and certain other specified groups. The spouses and children under age 21 of the following groups are included if they are accompanying or following to join such immigrants: Western Hemisphere natives, retired employees of our government abroad, and ministers of religion. Special immigrants are also exempt from the numerical ceilings.

Effective July 1, 1968, a ceiling of 120,000 was set for Western Hemisphere natives on a first-come first-served basis with no limitation on the number from any one country. "Immediate relatives" and "special immigrants" other than those in the latter category because of Western Hemisphere birth continue to be exempt from numerical ceilings. Effective December 1, 1968, a limit of 170,000 was set for immigrants who are natives of the Eastern Hemisphere, with a 20,000 maximum on natives of any one country. Selection is made on the basis of preferences favoring family reunification and persons with skills and talents needed here.

Nonimmigrant.—Nonimmigrants are aliens who enter the United States for temporary periods. Included in the nonimmigrant class are foreign government officials, their families, attendants, servants, and employees; temporary visitors for business or pleasure; aliens in continuous transit through the United States; students; and others. Resident aliens returning from a temporary stay abroad are often classed as nonimmigrants, although they are legally special immigrants. Certain temporary admissions such as of persons in possession of border-crossing identification cards are not included in the nonimmigrant totals.

Displaced persons and refugees.—The Displaced Persons Act of 1948 was the first of eight special acts passed between 1948 and 1960 that provided for the admission of refugees from Communist-dominated countries, victims of natural calamities, and orphan children without regard to the usual numerical ceilings.

Status of Cubans.—Effective November 2, 1966, Cubans admitted or paroled into the United States after January 1, 1959, and present in the United States for at least 2 years may obtain permanent resident status. A record of the alien's admission for permanent residence will be created as of 30 months prior to filing of an application or the date of his last arrival in the United States, whichever is later. Cuban immigrants who have been admitted for permanent residence may also have the date of admission adjusted to a date 30 months prior to the date of this Act.

Alien registration.—The Immigration and Nationality Act provides that each alien who is required to be registered under the Alien Registration Act of 1940, and who is in the United States on January 1, must report his current address to the Attorney General during the month of January. Alien address report cards are distributed through the post offices of the United States or the local offices of the Immigration and Naturalization Service.

Naturalization.—Naturalization statistics for the United States began with the fiscal year 1907. Prior to this time each court kept records of naturalizations but no national data were compiled. The Act of June 29, 1906, effective September 27, 1906, provided for periodic returns by all courts conducting naturalization proceedings, and for the filing with a central Federal agency of a duplicate copy of each declaration of intention and petition for naturalization filed, and of each certificate of naturalization issued. Naturalization statistics were originally compiled by the Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization of the Department of Commerce and Labor, now the Immigration and Naturalization Service of the Department of Justice.

Historical statistics.—Tabular headnotes provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, Colonial Times to 1957*. See preface.

No. 130. Immigration: 1820 to 1970

[In thousands, except rate. For years ending June 30, except as noted. For 1819–1867, alien passengers arriving; 1868–1891 and 1895–1897, immigrants arriving; 1892–1894 and 1898 to the present, immigrants admitted. Rates based on Bureau of the Census estimates as of July 1 for resident population through 1929, and for total population thereafter (excluding Alaska and Hawaii prior to 1959). See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 88 and C 140–144]

PERIOD	TOTAL		PERIOD	TOTAL		YEAR	TOTAL	
	Number	Rate [1]		Number	Rate [1]		Number	Rate [1]
1820–1970	45,162	3.7	1891–1900	3,688	5.3	1962	284	1.5
			1901–1910	8,795	10.4	1963	306	1.6
1820–1830 [2]	152	1.2	1911–1920	5,736	5.7	1964	292	1.5
1831–1840 [3]	599	3.9				1965	297	1.5
1841–1850 [4]	1,713	8.4	1921–1930	4,107	3.5			
			1931–1940	528	0.4	1966	323	1.6
1851–1860 [4]	2,598	9.3	1941–1950	1,035	0.7	1967	362	1.8
1861–1870 [5]	2,315	6.4				1968	454	2.3
1871–1880	2,812	6.2	1951–1960	2,515	1.5	1969	359	1.8
1881–1890	5,247	9.2	1961–1970	3,321	1.7	1970	373	1.8

[1] Annual rate per 1,000 population. 10-year rate computed by dividing sum of annual U.S. population totals by sum of annual immigrant totals for same 10 years.
[2] Oct. 1, 1819–Sept. 30, 1830. [3] Oct. 1, 1830–Dec. 31, 1840. [4] Calendar years. [5] Jan. 1, 1861–June 30, 1870.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, and unpublished data.

No. 131. Annual Immigration Quotas, by Country, by Law: 1921 to 1965

[See text, pp. 87–88 for numerical limitations beginning Dec. 1, 1965, and July 1, 1968; and *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 139]

COUNTRY	1921 Act (3 percent, 1910)	1924 ACT		1952 ACT	
		Effective 1924 (2 percent, 1890)	Effective 1929 (national origin ratio)	Number	Percent
All countries	**356,995**	**164,667**	**153,714**	**154,657**	**100.0**
Europe	**355,406**	**161,546**	**150,591**	**149,667**	**96.8**
Austria	7,451	785	1,413	1,405	0.9
Belgium	1,563	512	1,304	1,297	0.8
Denmark	302	100	100	100	0.1
[illegible]	14,282	3,073	2,874	2,859	1.8
[illegible]	5,694	2,789	1,181	1,175	0.8
Finland	3,921	471	569	566	0.4
France	5,729	3,954	3,086	3,069	2.0
Germany	68,059	51,227	25,957	25,814	16.7
Great Britain [2]	77,342	34,007	65,721	65,361	42.3
Greece	3,294	100	307	308	0.2
Hungary	5,638	473	869	865	0.6
Iceland	(1)	100	100	100	0.1
Ireland [2]	(2)	28,567	17,853	17,756	11.5
Italy	42,057	3,845	5,802	5,645	3.7
Netherlands	3,607	1,648	3,153	3,136	2.0
Norway	12,202	6,453	2,377	2,364	1.5
Poland	25,827	5,982	6,524	6,488	4.2
Portugal	2,520	503	440	438	0.3
Romania	7,419	603	295	289	0.2
Spain	912	131	252	250	0.2
Sweden	20,042	9,561	3,314	3,295	2.1
Switzerland	3,752	2,081	1,707	1,698	1.1
Turkey	656	100	226	225	0.1
U.S.S.R.	34,284	2,248	2,784	2,697	1.7
Yugoslavia	6,429	671	845	933	0.6
Other Europe	2,427	1,562	1,538	1,534	1.0
Asia	1,043	1,300	1,323	2,990	1.9
Africa	122	1,200	1,200	1,400	0.9
Australia, New Zealand, and other Oceania	359	221	200	600	0.4
All others	65	400	400	–	–

– Represents zero. [1] Prior to 1924, Iceland included with Denmark.
[2] Prior to 1925, all Ireland included with Great Britain; thereafter, only Northern Ireland. Prior to 1963, Jamaica, and Trinidad and Tobago, included with Great Britain; 1963 through 1965, separate quotas of 100 each were established.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 132. Aliens Admitted, by Classes: 1967 to 1970

[For years ending June 30. Excludes border crossers, crewmen, and aliens admitted on documentary waivers. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 140–151]

CLASS OF ADMISSION	1967	1968	1969	1970
Aliens admitted	**2,970,165**	**3,654,784**	**4,003 997**	**4,805,206**
Immigrants	361,972	454,448	358,579	373,326
Percent of aliens admitted	12.2	12.4	9.0	7.8
Subject to numerical limitations of Eastern Hemisphere	153,079	156,212	157,306	172,546
Relative preferences	79,671	68,384	92,458	92,432
1st pref.: Unmarried sons and daughters of U.S. citizens	1,317	1,105	1,124	1,089
2d pref.: Spouses, unmarried sons and daughters of resident aliens, and their children	19,157	21,002	25,719	30,714
4th pref.: Married sons and daughters of U.S. citizens	15,652	10,562	9,914	8,350
5th pref.: Brothers and sisters of U.S. citizens	43,545	35,715	55,701	52,279
Occupational preferences	25,365	26,865	31,763	34,016
3d pref.: Immigrants in professions	9,979	8,153	9,677	10,142
6th pref.: Other workers	4,876	7,940	9,100	8,786
Their spouses and children	10,510	10,772	12,986	15,088
7th pref.: Conditional entrants	6,651	6,658	9,533	[1] 9,863
Nonpreference (includes private bill cases)	40,639	53,994	23,170	36,057
Adjustments under Section 244 of the I&N Act	717	299	372	176
Foreign government officials adjusted under Section 13, Act of Sept. 11, 1957	36	12	10	2
Subject to numerical limitations of Western Hemisphere	(X)	(X)	133,689	114,737
Natives of Western Hemisphere, their spouses and children [2]	(X)	(X)	127,346	102,529
Cuban refugees, Act of Nov. 2, 1966	(X)	(X)	6,343	12,208
Exempt from numerical limitations	208,893	298,236	67,584	86,043
Immediate relatives	46,903	43,677	60,016	79,213
Wives of U.S. citizens	23,126	21,411	28,915	36,276
Husbands of U.S. citizens	6,411	6,479	10,358	15,619
Children of U.S. citizens	8,567	7,866	12,731	18,095
Orphans adopted abroad or to be adopted	1,905	1,612	2,080	2,409
Other children	6,662	6,254	10,651	15,686
Parents of U.S. citizens	8,799	7,921	8,012	9,223
Special immigrants	132,095	159,924	6,130	6,342
Natives of Western Hemisphere countries, their spouses and children [2]	125,282	153,929	(X)	(X)
[illegible] es and children	953	1,024	1,357	1,497
[illegible] abroad, their spouses and [illegible]	122	166	227	290
Children born abroad to resident aliens or subsequent to issuance of visa	2,471	2,593	2,935	3,012
Aliens adjusted under Section 244, I&N Act	72	64	46	23
Aliens adjusted under Section 249, I&N Act	3,195	2,148	1,565	1,520
Immigrants, Act of Sept. 11, 1957	1	–	–	–
Hungarian parolees, Act of July 25, 1958	2	7	3	–
Refugee-escapees, Act of July 14, 1960	3,210	2,637	985	20
Immigrants, Act of Sept. 26, 1961	102	43	17	4
Immigrants, Act of Oct. 24, 1962	385	138	93	50
Cuban refugees, Act of Nov. 2, 1966	25,752	91,520	(X)	(X)
Other immigrants not subject to numerical limitations	443	290	340	414
Nonimmigrants	**2,608,193**	**3,200,336**	**3,645,328**	**4,431,880**
Foreign government officials	42,916	45,320	44,940	50,475
Temporary visitors for business	220,414	257,800	299,810	324,810
Temporary visitors for pleasure	1,628,585	2,042,666	2,382,198	3,020,359
Transit aliens	204,936	232,731	210,543	231,891
Treaty traders and investors	9,983	13,091	15,264	19,209
Students, their spouses and children	69,237	80,312	98,788	107,270
Representatives to international organizations	18,386	19,826	19,956	23,766
Temporary workers and industrial trainees	70,010	68,969	62,952	86,521
Workers of distinguished merit and ability	9,352	11,578	8,941	11,096
Other temporary workers	57,328	52,798	49,913	69,288
Industrial trainees	3,330	4,593	4,098	5,304
Their spouses and children [3]	(X)	(X)	(X)	833
Representatives of foreign information media	3,257	3,622	4,164	4,673
Exchange visitors, their spouses and children	53,697	60,483	62,476	66,641
Returning resident aliens [4]	284,330	373,252	441,082	493,522
NATO officials	2,442	2,264	3,155	2,273
Persons betrothed to U.S. citizens and their children [3]	(X)	(X)	(X)	104
Intracompany transferees and their spouses and children [3]	(X)	(X)	(X)	366

– Represents zero. X Not applicable.

[1] Includes 9,275 conditional entrants who may become permanent residents after 2 years' residence, and 588 conditional entrants whose status was adjusted under section 245 and section 203(a)(7)(A).

[2] Effective July 1, 1968, natives of Western Hemisphere countries became subject to an annual numerical limitation of 120,000.

[3] Admitted under the Act of Apr. 7, 1970, P.L. 91–225.

[4] Returning resident aliens who have once been counted as immigrants are included with nonimmigrants.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 133. Immigrants, by Country of Birth: 1960 to 1970

[For years ending June 30]

COUNTRY	1960	1965	1969	1970	COUNTRY	1960	1965	1969	1970
All countries	265,398	296,697	358,579	373,326	**Asia**	24,071	19,778	73,621	92,816
Europe [1]	139,670	114,329	120,086	118,106	China [2]	3,681	4,057	15,440	14,093
Austria	1,970	1,680	758	888	Hong Kong	475	712	5,453	3,863
Belgium	1,066	1,005	420	522	India	391	582	5,963	10,114
Czechoslovakia	2,391	1,894	3,307	4,520	Japan	5,471	3,180	3,957	4,485
Denmark	1,495	1,384	635	602	Jordan [3]	536	702	2,617	2,842
Finland	754	669	327	483	Korea	1,507	2,165	6,045	9,314
					Philippines	2,954	3,130	20,744	31,209
France	4,253	4,039	2,024	2,477	**North America** [1]	85,075	126,729	132,426	129,114
Germany	31,768	24,045	9,289	9,684	Canada	30,990	38,327	18,582	13,804
Greece	3,797	3,002	17,724	16,464	Mexico	32,684	37,960	44,623	44,469
Hungary	7,257	1,574	1,795	1,770	West Indies	14,047	37,583	59,395	61,403
Ireland	7,687	5,463	1,989	1,562	Cuba [1]	8,283	19,760	13,751	16,334
					Dominican Republic	756	9,504	10,670	10,807
Italy	14,933	10,821	23,617	24,973	Jamaica	1,340	1,837	16,947	15,033
Netherlands	5,070	3,085	1,303	1,457	Central America	6,450	12,423	9,692	9,343
Norway	2,533	2,256	636	539					
Poland	7,949	8,465	4,052	3,585	**South America** [1]	13,048	30,962	23,928	21,973
					Argentina	2,878	6,124	3,938	3,433
Portugal	6,968	2,005	16,528	13,195	Brazil	1,399	2,860	1,713	1,919
Romania	993	1,644	1,435	1,768	Colombia	2,989	10,885	7,627	6,724
Spain	1,737	2,200	3,916	4,139	Ecuador	1,576	4,392	5,086	4,410
Sweden	2,351	2,411	722	722					
					Africa	2,319	3,383	5,876	8,115
Switzerland	1,896	1,984	691	1,051	Australia and New Zealand	912	1,066	1,878	2,280
United Kingdom	24,643	27,358	15,014	14,158	Other countries	303	450	764	922
U.S.S.R.	2,472	1,853	931	912					
Yugoslavia	2,742	2,818	8,868	8,575					

[1] Includes countries not shown separately. [2] Includes Taiwan. [3] Includes Arab Palestine.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, and releases.

No. 134. Immigrants, by Sex, Age, and Occupation Group: 1941 to 1970

[For years ending June 30. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 115-125, and C 133-137]

SEX, AGE, AND OCCUPATION	1941-1950, total	1951-1960, total	1961-1970, total	1968	1969	1970	
						Number	Percent
Total	1,035,039	2,515,479	3,321,677	454,448	358,579	373,326	100.0
Sex:							
Male	417,987	1,155,421	1,487,611	199,732	165,472	176,990	47.4
Female	617,052	1,360,058	1,834,066	254,716	193,107	196,336	52.6
Males per 1,000 females	677	850	811	784	857	901	(X)
Age:							
Under 16 years	161,822	575,900	846,614	111,794	98,167	104,880	28.1
16-44 years	[1] 682,958	1,596,327	2,018,097	262,598	210,681	221,534	59.3
45 years and over	[2] 190,259	343,252	456,966	80,056	49,731	46,912	12.6
Occupation:							
Professional, tech., and kindred wkrs.	82,007	183,667	337,216	48,753	40,427	46,151	12.4
[illegible]	37,563	49,156	26,428	2,727	3,687	3,839	1.0
[illegible]	39,403	53,480	66,383	9,436	5,356	5,829	1.6
[illegible]	81,628	197,382	245,148	29,090	17,448	16,517	4.4
[illegible]	[4] 75,632	195,606	207,339	28,926	26,678	28,192	7.5
Operatives and kindred workers	[4] 61,935	167,587	161,735	27,893	16,588	18,430	4.9
Private household	35,430	93,631	126,864	25,419	16,822	10,479	2.8
Service, exc. private household	23,426	70,313	107,861	16,411	10,461	9,272	2.5
Farm laborers and foremen	7,299	42,696	56,751	6,002	5,224	4,332	1.2
Laborers, except farm and mine	24,837	132,906	128,596	14,374	13,062	14,148	3.8
No occupation [5]	565,879	1,329,055	1,857,356	245,417	202,826	216,137	57.9

X Not applicable.
[1] 1941-1944, persons 16-45 years. [2] 1941-1944, persons 46 years and over. Includes age unknown.
[3] Except farm. [4] Operatives and kindred workers included with craftsmen, foremen, etc. for 1941-1945.
[5] Includes dependent women and children, and other aliens without occupation or occupation not reported.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, releases, and unpublished data.

No. 135. Immigrants, by Country of Last Permanent Residence: 1820 to 1970

[For years ending June 30. Data prior to 1906 refer to country from which aliens came. Because of boundary changes and changes in list of countries separately reported, data for certain countries not comparable throughout. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 88–114]

Country	1820–1970, 151-year total		1951–1960, total	1961–1970		1967	1968	1969	1970
	Number	Percent		Number	Percent				
All countries	**45,162,638**	**100.0**	**2,515,479**	**3,321,677**	**100.0**	**361,972**	**454,448**	**358,579**	**373,326**
Europe	**35,914,584**	**79.5**	**1,329,159**	**1,133,505**	**34.1**	**129,266**	**129,347**	**114,608**	**111,148**
Austria [1]	4,301,867	9.5	67,106	20,621	0.6	1,484	2,022	3,762	5,269
Hungary			36,637	5,399	0.2	582	534	517	548
Belgium	198,161	0.4	18,575	9,192	0.3	862	754	562	664
Czechoslovakia	132,551	0.3	918	3,273	0.1	297	398	532	755
Denmark	360,603	0.8	10,984	9,201	0.3	991	1,126	580	564
Finland	31,231	0.1	4,925	4,210	0.1	449	586	247	390
France	730,154	1.6	51,121	45,226	1.4	4,904	4,815	3,203	3,700
Germany [1]	6,917,097	15.3	477,765	190,803	5.7	16,595	16,590	10,380	10,632
Great Britain [2]	4,792,216	10.6	195,498	210,021	6.3	23,778	26,752	15,486	14,484
Greece	573,143	1.3	47,608	85,954	2.6	14,194	12,185	16,634	15,430
Ireland [3]	4,713,868	10.4	57,332	37,461	1.1	1,991	2,268	1,567	1,188
Italy	5,176,488	11.5	185,491	214,113	6.4	28,487	25,882	27,033	27,369
Netherlands	351,500	0.8	52,277	30,604	0.9	1,786	2,051	1,285	1,342
Norway	853,395	1.9	22,935	15,505	0.5	1,282	1,196	602	504
Poland [1]	485,830	1.1	9,985	53,519	1.6	4,356	3,676	2,115	2,013
Portugal	359,119	0.8	19,588	76,064	2.3	13,400	11,827	15,785	12,263
Spain	225,574	0.5	7,894	44,659	1.3	4,562	7,904	5,929	5,263
Sweden	1,266,926	2.8	21,697	17,116	0.5	1,822	1,748	789	799
Switzerland	342,355	0.8	17,675	18,453	0.6	2,279	2,187	859	1,212
Turkey (Europe and Asia)	375,695	0.8	3,519	10,142	0.3	1,168	951	1,410	1,339
U.S.S.R. (Europe and Asia) [1]	3,346,815	7.4	584	2,336	0.1	299	292	254	360
Yugoslavia	86,969	0.2	8,225	20,381	0.6	2,753	2,705	4,078	3,839
Other Europe	293,027	0.6	10,820	9,252	0.3	945	898	999	1,221
Asia	**1,308,953**	**2.9**	**149,815**	**417,628**	**12.6**	**57,083**	**55,973**	**72,403**	**89,720**
China [4]	443,303	1.0	9,657	34,764	1.0	7,118	4,851	5,264	6,427
Hong Kong	[5] 90,551	0.2	15,544	75,007	2.3	15,737	9,838	14,140	9,720
India	40,796	0.1	1,973	27,189	0.8	4,129	4,165	5,205	8,795
Japan	365,384	0.8	46,250	39,988	1.2	4,125	3,810	4,095	4,731
Korea	[5] 40,757	0.1	6,231	34,526	1.0	3,845	3,592	5,854	8,888
Philippines	[6] 117,683	0.3	19,307	98,376	3.0	10,336	16,086	20,263	30,507
Other Asia	210,479	0.4	50,853	107,778	3.3	11,793	13,631	17,582	20,652
America	**7,469,589**	**16.5**	**996,944**	**1,716,375**	**51.7**	**170,235**	**262,736**	**164,045**	**161,727**
Argentina	[7] 69,207	0.2	19,486	49,721	1.5	3,013	3,928	4,422	3,989
Brazil	[7] 43,055	0.1	13,783	29,272	0.9	2,544	3,503	2,428	2,718
Canada	3,968,708	8.8	377,952	413,310	12.4	34,768	41,716	29,303	26,850
Colombia	[7] 90,076	0.2	18,048	72,028	2.2	4,679	6,999	7,658	6,738
Cuba	[8] 287,484	0.6	78,948	208,536	6.3	30,869	95,724	10,177	14,632
Dominican Rep.	[8] 103,189	0.2	9,897	93,292	2.8	11,560	9,298	10,445	10,367
Ecuador	[7] 46,621	0.1	9,841	36,780	1.1	2,709	3,631	5,030	4,243
Haiti	[8] 38,941	0.1	4,442	34,499	1.0	3,317	6,429	5,903	5,285
Honduras	[7] 21,701	(Z)	6,047	15,654	0.5	1,557	1,736	1,266	1,260
Mexico	1,592,592	3.5	299,811	453,937	13.7	43,034	44,716	45,748	44,821
West Indies	519,559	1.2	29,804	133,886	4.0	16,241	29,376	26,665	25,330
Other America	688,456	1.5	128,885	175,460	5.3	15,944	15,680	15,000	14,494
Africa	76,473	0.2	14,092	28,954	0.9	2,577	3,220	4,460	7,099
Australia and New Zealand	99,401	0.2	11,506	19,558	0.6	2,128	2,374	2,278	2,693
Pacific Islands	[6] 23,049	0.1	1,470	1,769	(Z)	149	139	225	231
All other countries	270,589	0.6	12,493	3,888	0.1	534	659	560	708

Z Less than 0.05 percent. [1] 1938–1945, Austria included with Germany; 1899–1919, Poland included with [illegible] U.S.S.R.
[2] United Kingdom not specified, formerly included with "Other Europe." [3] Ireland. [4] Beginning 1957, includes Taiwan.
[5] Prior to 1951, included with "Other Asia." [6] Prior to 1951, Philippines included with "Pacific Islands."
[7] Prior to 1951, included with "Other America." [8] Prior to 1951, included with "West Indies."

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 136. Immigrants—Displaced Persons and Refugees Admitted, by Country of Birth: 1948–1970

[For years ending June 30. Comprises displ [illegible] Act of 1948–1951; refugees admitted under Refugee Relief Ac [illegible] arolees admitted under Act of July 25, 1958; refugee-escapee [illegible] tional entries by refugees under Act of October 3, 1965; and [illegible], 1966]

Country of birth	Displaced persons [1]	Refugees 1954–1970	Refugees 1970
All countries	**409,696**	**468,417**	**22,091**
Europe	**405,234**	**279,448**	**9,414**
Austria	8,956	5,550	39
Belgium	951	578	3
Bulgaria	589	2,465	367
Czechoslovakia	12,638	8,854	2,646
Denmark	62	40	–
Estonia	10,427	690	–
Finland	95	56	–
France	799	1,277	28
Germany	62,123	21,977	16
Greece	10,277	18,994	12
Hungary	16,627	48,358	439
Ireland	33	21	–
Italy	2,268	60,074	52
Latvia	36,014	1,702	–
Lithuania	24,698	1,847	3
Netherlands	64	17,419	1
Norway	30	36	–
Poland	135,302	16,088	588
Portugal	22	4,993	1
Romania	10,618	12,243	635
Spain	37	4,315	439
Sweden	347	88	–
Switzerland	135	115	2
Europe—Continued			
United Kingdom	1,830	772	3
U.S.S.R.	35,747	6,881	209
Yugoslavia	33,367	38,773	3,385
Other Europe	1,178	5,242	546
Asia	**4,016**	**48,801**	**318**
China [2]	2,640	14,706	159
India	9	85	–
Indonesia	6	15,898	1
Israel	24	750	5
Japan	13	4,344	–
Korea	–	4,432	–
Palestine	123	859	4
Philippines	22	352	–
Other Asia	1,179	7,375	149
North America	**288**	**132,604**	**12,037**
Canada	25	63	2
Mexico	4	112	5
Cuba	–	131,447	11,973
Other West Indies	3	350	23
Central America	4	64	16
Other North America	252	568	18
South America	19	184	19
Africa	107	7,233	303
Australia and New Zealand	10	53	–
Other countries	22	94	–

– Represents zero. [1] Includes German ethnics, their wives and children, and displaced persons adjusting to immigrant status under section 4 of the Displaced Persons Act. [2] Includes Taiwan.

No. 137. Nonimmigrants Admitted, by Country of Birth: 1960, 1965, and 1970

[F [illegible] crossers, crewmen, and insular travelers. Students and others entering [illegible] y counted on the first admission. Includes returning resident aliens [illegible] the Alien Registration Receipt Card]

Country	1960	1965	1970
All countries	**1,140,736**	**2,075,967**	**4,431,880**
Europe [1]	**543,906**	**892,680**	**1,520,066**
Austria	12,222	16,196	26,322
Belgium	9,278	15,896	24,998
Czechoslovakia	3,026	6,552	18,151
Denmark	15,935	17,442	29,043
Finland	5,350	7,213	14,590
France	37,617	81,618	147,598
Germany	103,723	158,711	256,583
Greece	11,253	19,703	42,268
Hungary	9,833	10,702	12,205
Ireland	13,374	23,198	40,528
Italy	55,114	88,111	161,324
Netherlands	41,391	46,965	72,477
Norway	11,551	16,427	27,550
Poland	11,764	17,874	24,633
Portugal	4,100	11,722	30,686
Spain	23,878	29,542	45,780
Sweden	13,825	23,897	46,299
Switzerland	16,432	27,366	46,756
Turkey [2]	4,503	6,189	11,968
U.S.S.R. [2]	6,728	6,490	10,501
United Kingdom	117,972	238,560	389,587
Yugoslavia	5,913	8,561	20,585
Asia [1]	**86,903**	**159,517**	**429,049**
China [3]	8,869	14,060	34,010
Hong Kong	1,317	3,448	13,070
India	7,578	15,554	32,161
Israel	5,373	11,704	24,215
Japan	29,731	55,662	193,212
Korea	1,504	4,717	13,171
Philippines	10,435	20,264	45,726
North America [1]	**381,454**	**741,532**	**1,917,873**
Canada	51,027	94,636	173,947
Mexico	150,310	355,137	1,110,137
West Indies [1]	147,621	224,888	506,955
Bahamas	13,996	27,412	101,789
Dominican Rep	4,437	52,638	105,191
Jamaica	21,027	47,791	81,727
Trinidad and Tobago	5,352	12,169	41,788
Central America	28,983	62,313	121,424
South America [1]	**89,714**	**179,173**	**328,946**
Argentina	12,758	28,223	50,887
Brazil	9,762	19,472	44,294
Columbia	16,069	35,729	59,031
Venezuela	28,514	35,985	54,743
Africa	11,207	27,113	54,282
Australia and New Zealand	24,049	48,230	95,415
Other Countries	3,503	27,722	86,249

[1] Includes countries not shown separately. [2] Europe and Asia. [3] Includes Taiwan.

Source of tables 136 and 137: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 138. Cuban Refugee Program: 1961 to 1970

YEAR	CUBAN REFUGEE CENTER, MIAMI, FLA.		MONTH AND YEAR	REFUGEES RECEIVING FEDERAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE IN FLORIDA	
	Registrations, number	Resettlements to other areas, number		Cases	Persons
Total	402,497	267,251	December:		
1961	78,236	16,954	1962	30,960	64,011
1962	77,613	35,753	1963	21,473	44,595
1963	14,134	19,869	1964	11,347	20,782
1964	5,396	13,075	1965	8,077	13,671
1965	11,050	11,905	1966	9,323	15,760
1966	42,376	37,389	1967	11,666	18,996
1967	42,212	36,929	1968	13,334	20,911
1968	38,258	34,020	1969	16,310	25,008
1969	47,616	30,305	1970	19,231	29,156
1970	45,606	31,052			

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Social and Rehabilitation Service; *Welfare in Review*, Statistical Supplement, 1966 edition, and unpublished data.

No. 139. Passenger Arrivals and Departures: 1951 to 1970

[For years ending [illegible] Compiled from [illegible] manifests or lists. Excludes travelers between United States (conterminous [illegible] ying areas, border crossers, crewmen, military personnel, and, prior to Ju[illegible] citizen arrivals include citizens returning to the United States after residence in Canada or Mexico for a year or more and citizens returning from abroad and entering the United States via Canada]

CLASS AND PORT	1951-1955, average	1956-1960, average	1961-1965, average	1966-1970, average	1968	1969	1970
Arrivals	**1,539,955**	**2,562,907**	**4,091,258**	**7,776,615**	**7,549,492**	**8,800,147**	**10,039,426**
U.S. citizens	938,305	1,568,093	2,512,613	4,799,586	4,645,045	5,457,266	6,208,226
Aliens	601,650	994,814	1,578,646	2,977,029	2,904,447	3,342,881	3,831,200
Departures	**1,308,726**	**2,310,568**	**3,805,971**	**7,216,835**	**7,061,131**	**8,029,192**	**9,353,738**
U.S. citizens	894,890	1,567,307	2,468,888	4,608,451	4,587,389	5,221,574	6,107,257
Aliens	413,836	743,261	1,337,083	2,518,384	2,473,742	2,807,618	3,246,481
Excess of arrivals over departures	**231,229**	**252,339**	**285,287**	**559,780**	**488,361**	**770,955**	**685,688**
Arrivals at selected ports:							
Anchorage	4,897	15,867	76,497	153,032	128,814	168,894	254,535
Baltimore	2,841	3,906	9,875	36,963	28,814	54,679	68,748
Boston	49,394	47,190	72,109	191,076	165,960	224,778	301,733
Chicago	441	25,244	109,067	244,849	279,626	266,601	203,183
Dallas	718	1,175	9,149	43,329	39,178	51,124	63,959
Detroit	1,100	12,513	17,728	55,578	45,876	68,469	89,772
Honolulu	43,899	102,695	106,030	375,281	351,528	397,324	505,625
Houston	847	14,085	37,397	65,487	63,219	79,420	85,008
Los Angeles	15,534	58,014	195,312	381,695	344,375	462,929	515,547
Miami	322,846	478,167	631,625	1,225,816	1,228,833	1,379,999	1,515,141
New Orleans	38,349	53,566	54,958	104,583	106,802	111,555	126,658
New York	802,496	1,276,539	1,966,681	3,957,023	3,309,447	3,689,337	4,182,398
Newark [1]	–	54,536	106,489	135,814	127,917	138,524	140,929
Philadelphia	3,171	17,575	15,436	56,758	47,790	83,568	102,163
Port Everglades	3,039	45,411	104,378	143,353	134,204	161,725	182,422
San Antonio	–	43,771	53,652	132,857	143,000	157,641	157,045
San Francisco	33,625	53,916	139,499	137,399	131,515	164,764	192,199
Seattle	21,857	17,762	17,923	88,219	93,533	111,373	122,846
West Palm Beach	16,740	34,132	54,533	72,465	66,955	84,152	92,594

– Represents zero. [1] Includes McGuire Air Force Base.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, and releases.

No. 140. Passengers Arriving and Departing, by Area, Flag of Carrier, Mode of Travel, and Citizenship: 1950 to 1970

[*In thousands.* For years ending June 30. Beginning 1960, excludes travelers between United States and its outlying areas. See headnote, table 139]

AREA, FLAG, ETC.	1950	1955	1960	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
Passengers arriving	1,182	1,839	3,112	5,059	5,867	6,627	7,549	8,800	10,039
Area:									
Europe	588	811	1,256	2,212	2,497	2,758	3,044	3,466	4,087
Asia [1]	50	135	197	351	406	482	565	686	893
Africa	5	11	14	15	18	19	15	21	30
Oceania [1]	19	34	55	96	115	133	161	186	225
Canada and Greenland [2]	35	72	23	54	65	77	77	84	79
Mexico	4	29	257	441	538	621	710	827	880
West Indies	363	577	847	1,118	1,373	1,618	1,931	2,333	2,481
Central America	51	65	93	148	175	199	219	243	264
South America	67	104	194	277	324	358	429	495	531
Cruise	(NA)	(NA)	175	347	356	362	397	460	569
Flag of carrier:									
United States	750	1,047	1,472	2,246	2,744	3,208	3,883	4,581	5,106
Foreign	432	792	1,640	2,813	3,123	3,419	3,666	4,219	4,933
Mode of travel:									
By sea	602	662	754	840	816	754	713	764	867
By air	581	1,178	2,358	4,220	5,051	5,873	6,836	8,036	9,172
Citizenship:									
Aliens	530	672	1,191	1,960	2,253	2,553	2,904	3,343	3,831
Citizens	652	1,168	1,921	3,100	3,614	4,074	4,645	5,457	6,208
Passengers departing	981	1,582	2,939	4,820	5,463	6,177	7,061	8,029	9,354
Area:									
Europe	433	703	1,231	2,111	2,312	2,565	2,880	3,223	3,907
Asia [1]	46	86	169	357	449	466	533	611	808
Africa	6	14	13	19	22	22	21	28	33
Oceania [1]	19	25	47	105	119	137	169	191	222
Canada and Greenland [2]	13	19	23	32	46	74	95	66	55
Mexico	5	34	246	427	516	609	687	777	846
West Indies	352	546	805	1,030	1,239	1,430	1,674	1,997	2,157
Central America	38	54	84	145	180	192	201	216	243
South America	68	102	175	252	264	319	398	444	490
Cruise	(NA)	(NA)	146	343	316	364	403	477	594
Flag of carrier:									
United States	577	900	1,378	2,089	2,532	2,919	3,587	4,044	4,612
Foreign	404	683	1,561	2,731	2,931	3,258	3,474	3,985	4,742
Mode of travel:									
By sea	467	554	720	813	734	713	691	764	859
By air	514	1,028	2,219	4,007	4,729	5,465	6,370	7,266	8,494
Citizenship:									
Aliens	330	488	1,004	1,735	1,920	2,144	2,474	2,808	3,246
Citizens	652	1,095	1,935	3,085	3,543	4,033	4,587	5,222	6,107

NA Not available.
[1] Philippines included with Oceania for 1950, with Asia thereafter. [2] Includes Newfoundland.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, and releases.

No. 141. Aliens Naturalized, by Type of Provision: 1950 to 1970

[For years ending June 30. Includes outlying areas of the United States. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 159, for total naturalized]

NATURALIZATION PROVISION	1950	1960	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
Total naturalized	66,346	119,442	104,299	103,059	104,902	102,726	98,709	110,399
Under general naturalization provisions	19,403	91,548	76,630	76,214	78,544	76,377	73,489	70,761
Married to U.S. citizens	40,684	19,799	16,602	16,448	16,778	17,156	14,346	14,899
Children of U.S. citizens [1]	499	6,149	7,914	7,695	6,740	6,579	5,271	5,023
Filipinos [2]	1,843	88	3	–	5	1	–	–
Military	2,067	1,594	3,085	2,561	2,691	2,438	5,458	10,616
Other	1,850	264	65	141	144	175	145	100

– Represents zero. [1] Includes adopted children. [2] With U.S. residence beginning prior to May 1, 1934.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 142. Alien Naturalization—Declarations, Petitions, and Certificates: 1907 to 1970

[For years ending June 30. No national data compiled prior to fiscal year 1907. Includes outlying areas of the United States. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 158-159 and C 170]

Period or year	Declarations filed [1]	Petitions [2]		Certificates issued				
				Total	Status		Sex	
		Filed	Denied		Civilian	Military	Male	Female
Total, 1907-1970	**8,680,718**	**9,378,344**	**463,652**	**[3] 8,829,596**	**8,281,627**	**547,969**	**4,093,092**	**3,144,055**
1907-1910	526,322	164,036	17,702	111,738	111,738	–	(NA)	(NA)
1911-1920	2,686,909	1,381,384	118,725	1,128,972	884,672	244,300	(NA)	(NA)
1921-1930	2,709,014	1,884,277	165,493	1,773,185	1,716,979	56,206	[4] 1,166,199	[4] 255,247
1931-1940	1,369,479	1,637,113	45,792	1,518,464	1,498,573	19,891	968,410	550,054
1941-1950	920,284	1,938,066	64,814	1,987,028	1,837,229	149,799	941,491	1,045,537
1951-1960	323,818	[5] 1,230,483	27,569	[5] 1,189,946	1,148,241	41,705	503,508	686,438
1961-1970	144,892	1,142,985	23,557	1,120,263	1,084,195	36,068	513,484	606,779
1950	93,527	66,038	2,276	66,346	64,279	2,067	25,745	40,601
1955	10,855	[5] 213,508	4,571	[5] 209,526	197,568	11,958	95,850	113,676
1960	16,255	127,543	2,277	119,442	117,848	1,594	50,896	68,546
1963	14,478	121,170	2,436	124,178	121,618	2,560	58,303	65,875
1964	14,374	113,218	2,309	112,234	109,629	2,605	51,408	60,826
1965	13,082	106,813	2,059	104,299	101,214	3,085	48,495	55,804
1966	12,957	104,853	2,029	103,059	100,498	2,561	46,536	56,523
1967	12,465	108,369	2,008	104,902	102,211	2,691	46,014	58,888
1968	13,594	103,085	1,962	102,726	100,288	2,438	45,102	57,624
1969	14,102	102,317	2,043	98,709	93,251	5,458	45,177	53,532
1970	18,799	114,760	1,979	110,399	99,783	10,616	52,666	57,733

– Represents zero. NA Not available. [1] Declaration of intention to become citizen.
[2] Petition for naturalization. [3] Includes 1,592,449 not distributed by sex. [4] 1923-1930 only.
[5] Includes aliens serving in U.S. Armed Forces who were naturalized abroad.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 143. Aliens Naturalized, by Country of Former Allegiance, and by State of Residence: 1960, 1965, and 1970

[For years ending June 30. Includes outlying areas of the United States. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 159]

Country of former allegiance	1960	1965	1970		State of residence	1960	1965	1970	
			Number	Percent				Number	Percent
Total	**119,442**	**104,299**	**110,399**	**100.0**	**Total**	**119,442**	**104,299**	**110,399**	**100.0**
Canada	10,215	8,489	6,340	5.7	Arizona	790	862	1,007	1.0
Central America [1]	1,074	1,496	2,483	2.2	California	17,006	18,742	20,054	18.2
China [2]	1,968	3,692	3,099	2.8	Connecticut	4,398	2,625	2,444	2.2
France	1,979	1,521	1,398	1.3					
Germany	19,003	14,929	10,067	9.1	Florida	3,209	2,659	11,556	10.5
Greece	3,413	3,256	2,906	2.6	Hawaii	2,377	1,319	2,658	2.4
Hungary	1,437	4,054	1,599	1.4	Illinois	8,223	8,271	6,823	6.2
Ireland	3,673	3,322	2,240	2.0					
Israel	1,145	2,883	1,516	1.4	Maryland	1,688	1,353	1,855	1.7
Italy	14,560	10,742	7,892	7.1	Massachusetts	5,146	4,652	3,813	3.4
Japan	4,189	2,660	1,828	1.7	Michigan	5,854	3,451	2,865	2.6
Mexico	5,913	5,080	6,195	5.6	New Jersey	7,415	7,128	6,633	6.0
Netherlands	2,134	2,503	1,795	1.6	New York	28,363	24,540	21,684	19.6
Philippines	2,085	2,499	5,469	5.0	Ohio	4,335	3,399	2,589	2.3
Poland	8,021	4,017	3,426	3.1					
Portugal	1,258	1,718	1,374	1.2	Pennsylvania	4,867	3,611	3,169	2.9
United Kingdom [3]	11,303	9,370	7,549	6.8	Texas	4,395	4,219	4,858	4.4
West Indies	2,301	3,561	22,675	20.5	Virginia	1,239	1,152	1,509	1.4
Cuba	1,928	2,522	20,888	18.9					
Other West Indies	373	1,039	1,787	1.6	Washington	2,311	1,522	1,352	1.2
Yugoslavia	2,211	2,013	1,725	1.6	All other	17,826	14,794	15,530	14.0
All other	21,560	16,494	18,814	17.0					

[1] Independent countries. [2] Includes Taiwan. [3] Includes colonies and dependencies.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, and releases.

No. 144. Aliens Reporting Under Alien Address Program: 1960 to 1970

[**In thousands, except percent.** All aliens in the United States on January 1 are required to report their addresses to the Department of Justice in January except foreign government officials and their dependents, representatives to international organizations, and, for 1960 and 1965, Mexican agricultural workers]

NATIONALITY	1960	1965	1970		STATE OF RESIDENCE	1960	1965	1970	
			Number	Percent				Number	Percent
Total	**2,949**	**3,393**	**4,247**	**100.0**	**Total**	**2,949**	**3,393**	**4,247**	**100.0**
Canada	295	385	428	10.1	Arizona	35	44	49	1.2
China	48	65	107	2.5	California	567	810	916	21.6
Cuba	63	245	433	10.2	Connecticut	75	80	101	2.4
Germany	263	250	229	5.4	Florida	84	175	207	4.9
Hungary	70	36	25	0.6	Hawaii	51	46	53	1.2
Ireland	68	59	52	1.2	Illinois	199	198	233	5.5
Italy	257	220	247	5.8	Massachusetts	128	133	153	3.6
Japan	72	76	82	1.9	Michigan	142	131	133	3.1
Mexico	510	645	734	17.3	New Jersey	151	177	197	4.6
Netherlands	40	55	48	1.1	New York	554	620	717	16.9
Philippines	51	69	125	2.9	Ohio	109	82	86	2.0
Poland	167	129	124	2.9	Pennsylvania	126	102	96	2.3
Portugal	32	38	81	1.9	Texas	238	246	242	5.7
United Kingdom	227	277	330	7.8	Washington	51	51	63	1.5
U.S.S.R.	89	54	41	1.0					
All other	687	790	1,161	27.4	All other	438	497	1,001	23.5

No. 145. Aliens Admitted and Expelled: 1941 to 1970

[**In thousands.** For years ending June 30. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 88, C 145, and C 152–154]

STATUS	1941–1950	1951–1960	1961–1970	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
Aliens admitted	**3,496**	**9,629**	**27,429**	**2,373**	**2,665**	**2,970**	**3,555**	**4,004**	**4,805**
Immigrant	1,035	2,515	3,321	297	323	362	454	359	373
Nonimmigrant	2,461	7,113	24,107	2,076	2,342	2,608	3,200	3,645	4,432
Aliens expelled	**1,582**	**4,014**	**1,431**	**105**	**133**	**152**	**189**	**252**	**320**
Deported	111	130	96	10	9	9	9	11	17
Required to depart	1,471	3,884	1,334	95	124	142	180	241	303

No. 146. Foreign Laborers Admitted or Paroled, by Country of Last Permanent Residence: 1955 to 1970

[F[illegible] workers in like workers are [illegible]

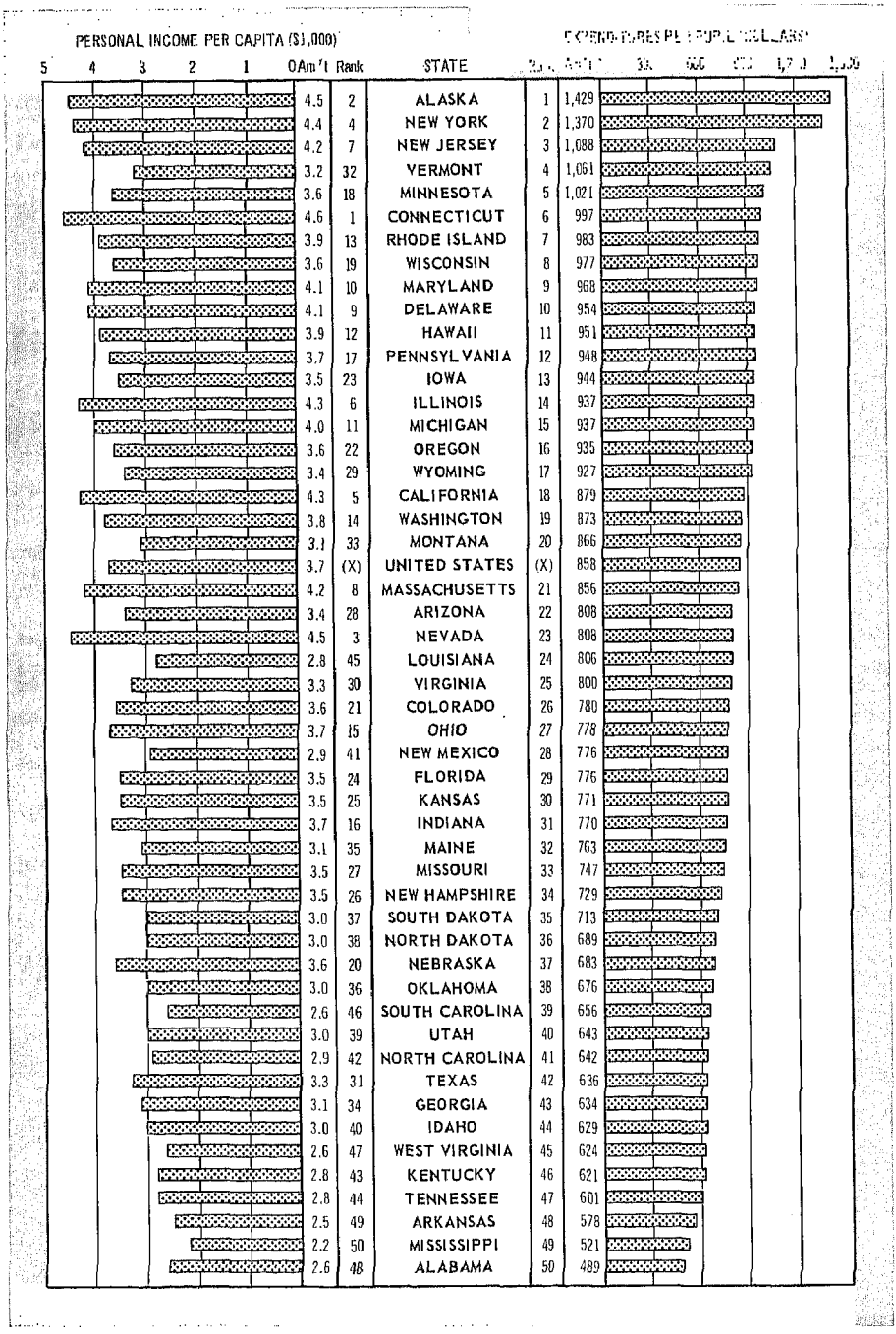
COUNTRY	1955	1960	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
Total	**351,191**	**447,207**	**155,761**	**64,881**	**57,720**	**50,782**	**43,527**	**47,483**
Agricultural laborers:								
Mexico	337,996	427,240	[1] 103,563	18,544	7,703	6,127	–	–
Canada	7,578	7,804	8,149	5,251	4,634	4,687	3,366	3,156
British Honduras	–	107	–	–	–	–	–	–
British West Indies	5,617	10,812	15,377	12,550	12,652	11,081	12,822	15,887
French West Indies	–	62	20	11	11	9	5	5
Japan	–	969	31	–	–	–	–	–
Netherlands West Indies	–	–	–	1	–	1	1	3
Spain (Basque sheepherders)	–	213	453	477	356	481	391	463
Others:								
Canadian woodsmen	(NA)	(NA)	13,281	11,777	13,401	9,522	6,374	8,238
U.S. Virgin Islands workers	(NA)	(NA)	13,514	13,841	16,424	15,735	16,541	15,459
Workers in Guam:								
Construction workers from Philippines and Korea	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	318	1,435
Parolees from Philippines and Pacific Islands	(NA)	(NA)	1,373	2,429	2,539	3,139	3,409	2,837

– Represents zero. NA Not available. X Not applicable.
[1] Includes 100,876 Mexican laborers admitted under P.L. 78 prior to Dec. 31, 1964.

Source of tables 144–146: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*.

FIG. VII. INCOME PER CAPITA, 1969, COMPARED WITH CURRENT EXPENDITURE PER PUPIL IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS, 1971

[See table 186]



X Not applicable.

Source: Chart prepared by Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. Data from Dept. of Commerce, Office of Business Economics and Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education.

Section 4

Education

This section presents data concerning the enrollment, personnel, level, extent, and finances of formal education in the United States. The chief sources are the decennial Census of Population and the Current Population Survey, both conducted by the Bureau of the Census (see text, p. 1), and annual, biennial, and other periodic surveys conducted by the Office of Education. The Census of Population has included data on school enrollment since 1840 and on educational attainment since 1940. The Current Population Survey has reported on school enrollment annually since 1945 and on educational attainment and illiteracy periodically since 1947. The Office of Education has collected statistical information on education since 1870. Its annual *Digest of Educational Statistics*, first issued in 1962, includes data on pupils, staff, finances, and organization at elementary, secondary, and college levels. The *Digest* is also the primary source for detailed information on Federal funds for education and related activities. *Preprimary Enrollment of Children Under Six*, issued annually since 1965, provides data on 3-, 4-, and 5-year-olds in nursery schools and kindergartens. Projections of enrollment, graduates, teachers, and expenditures appear in *Projections of Educational Statistics*, issued annually since 1964.

Other regular sources of education data include special studies of the Office of Education, publications of the National Education Association, and annual or biennial reports of education agencies in individual States. Administrative statistics on programs concerned with the distribution of Federal funds are issued by the agencies responsible. The quinquennial Census of Governments, conducted by the Bureau of the Census, provides data on school district finances. Reports published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics contain data relating employment experience to educational attainment. Special studies by the National Science Foundation present statistics on scientists and technicians. Similar studies by the National Institutes of Health cover medical fields. Data on vocational training are available in *Vocational and Technical Education*, issued annually by the Office of Education.

Types of data.—The statistics in this section are of two general types. One type, exemplified by data from the Bureau of the Census, is based on direct questioning of individuals to obtain information about their own and their families' education. Tabulations of this type of data relate to school enrollment and level of education attained, classified by age, sex, and other characteristics of the population. The second type, exemplified by data from the Office of Education and the National Education Association, is based on reports from administrators of educational institutions and of local and State agencies having jurisdiction over education. This type of data relates to school enrollment, attendance, staff, and finances for the Nation, individual States, and local areas, by institutional characteristics.

State laws.—Although all States except Mississippi have requirements that children attend school, State laws vary as to the ages and circumstances of compulsory attendance. In the majority of States, the laws require that formal schooling begin by age 7 and continue to age 16.

Schools.—The Office of Education defines a "school" as "A division of the school system consisting of a group of pupils composed of one or more grade groups, organized as one unit with one or more teachers to give instruction of a defined type, and housed in a school plant of one or more buildings. More than one school may be housed in one school plant, as is the case when the elementary and secondary programs are housed in the same school plant."

The basic Office of Education statistics for elementary and secondary schools are concerned primarily with the local school systems serving the general population. Data from other types of schools are secured from time to time. School enrollment statistics of the Bureau of the Census are based on attendance or enrollment in any regular school within a given period; educational attainment statistics are based on the highest grade completed by an individual. "Regular" schools include public and private nursery schools, kindergartens, graded schools, colleges, universities, and professional schools. "Public" schools are schools controlled and supported by local, State, or Federal governmental agencies; "private" or "nonpublic" schools are those controlled and supported mainly by religious organizations or by private persons or organizations. Neither the Office of Education nor the Bureau of the Census regularly includes specialized vocational, trade, or business schools, residential schools for exceptional children, and correspondence schools. Office of Education enrollment data include kindergartens and publicly financed nursery schools; Census enrollment data include kindergartens and all nursery schools. At the higher education level, the basic Office of Education statistics and the Bureau of the Census enrollment statistics are concerned with institutions granting degrees or offering work acceptable for degree-credit, such as junior colleges. Statistics for certain other types of institutions beyond the high school, such as those offering organized occupational curriculums of nondegree character, are also collected by the Office of Education.

The Bureau of the Census defines "elementary" schools as including grades 1 through 8; "high" schools as including grades 9 through 12; and "colleges" as including junior or community colleges, regular 4-year colleges, and graduate or professional schools. Statistics reported by the Office of Education and the National Education Association by type of organization, as elementary level and secondary level, may not be strictly comparable with those from the Bureau of the Census because the grades included at the two levels vary, depending on the organization of junior high schools. The trend is for the enrollment in grades seven and eight to shift from an elementary to a secondary organization, with resultant changes in grade distribution.

School year.—Except as otherwise indicated in the tables, data relating to enrollment and staff refer to the school year which generally begins in September of the preceding year and ends in June of the year stated. Statistics concerning school finances are for a 12-month period, usually July 1 to June 30.

Historical statistics.—Tabular headnotes provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, Colonial Times to 1957*. See preface.

No. 147. Public and Private Schools—Number, by Level: 1930 to 1968

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Schools classified by type of organization, rather than by grade-group; elementary excludes kindergarten and secondary includes junior high schools]

TYPE OF SCHOOL	1930	1940	1950	1960	1962	1964	1966	1968
Elementary	247,581	194,418	138,600	105,427	96,672	92,346	88,556	85,779
Public	238,306	[1] 183,112	128,225	91,853	81,910	77,584	73,216	[2] 70,879
One-teacher	149,282	[1] 107,692	59,652	20,213	13,333	9,895	6,491	4,146
Nonpublic [3]	9,275	11,306	10,375	13,574	14,762	[4] 14,762	15,340	14,900
Secondary	27,188	28,691	27,873	29,845	29,479	30,882	31,203	31,411
Public	23,930	[1] 25,123	24,542	25,784	25,350	26,431	26,597	[2] 27,011
Nonpublic [3]	3,258	3,568	3,331	4,061	4,129	4,451	4,606	4,400
Higher education [5]	1,409	1,708	1,851	2,008	2,037	2,132	2,230	2,374
Public	519	603	641	701	721	760	821	934
Private	890	1,105	1,210	1,307	1,316	1,372	1,409	1,440

[1] 1942 data. [2] Includes 3,693 combined elementary-secondary public schools.
[3] Partially estimated. [4] 1962 data.
[5] Universities, colleges, professional schools, teachers colleges, junior colleges, and U.S. service schools.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; 1930 to 1950, *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistical Summary of Education; thereafter, annual report, *Digest of Educational Statistics*.

No. 148. Public and Private Schools, by Level—States and Other Areas: 1968

[Schools classified by type of organization, rather than by grade-group; elementary excludes kindergarten and secondary includes junior high school. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 243-244, for totals]

State or other area	Combined public elementary, secondary,	Elementary			Secondary		Institutions of higher education		Schools of nursing [2]
		Public		Non-public [1]	Public	Non-public [1]	Public	Private	
		Number	One-teacher						
United States	3,693	67,186	4,146	15,340	23,318	4,606	934	1,440	757
Alabama	792	614	7	136	256	39	24	20	12
Alaska	-	217	54	21	58	11	1	2	-
Arizona	-	591	64	116	108	30	9	3	2
Arkansas	-	817	5	72	540	22	10	11	4
California	-	5,467	102	1,275	1,268	389	100	89	16
Colorado	12	809	20	162	385	56	15	9	6
Connecticut	3	843	3	258	270	129	12	30	16
Delaware	-	135	2	43	70	15	2	2	4
Dist. of Columbia	1	139	-	54	47	35	1	21	3
Florida	134	1,251	6	304	436	101	32	22	4
Georgia	171	1,319	-	87	425	42	23	30	14
Hawaii	43	114	-	67	47	28	1	3	1
Idaho	9	369	19	55	187	9	6	5	1
Illinois	434	3,375	2	1,052	1,049	195	33	91	55
Indiana	518	1,178	-	412	488	72	5	36	12
Iowa	-	1,331	10	359	716	89	17	34	18
Kansas	-	1,396	-	200	553	43	24	25	16
Kentucky	-	1,408	234	257	376	74	8	30	10
Louisiana	373	837	3	317	282	120	10	11	7
Maine	-	747	48	68	190	53	7	15	5
Maryland	52	900	3	268	271	120	20	26	17
Massachusetts	3	1,818	23	501	542	267	28	78	45
Michigan	61	3,362	22	763	1,057	253	36	51	20
Minnesota	-	1,819	499	485	620	93	23	34	16
Mississippi	-	831	2	89	519	40	25	16	5
Missouri	-	1,573	56	495	702	115	18	47	18
Montana	-	834	298	74	196	19	9	3	4
Nebraska	-	2,001	1,033	243	419	63	12	12	11
Nevada	-	184	17	19	66	3	1	-	-
New Hampshire	-	375	14	87	98	50	6	14	8
New Jersey	-	1,921	-	601	422	177	14	31	33
New Mexico	-	454	14	94	214	32	8	3	1
New York	187	3,024	-	1,679	1,104	517	62	137	83
North Carolina	-	1,691	-	125	675	49	34	44	22
North Dakota	267	487	174	67	24	24	10	3	6
Ohio	-	3,189	2	703	1,055	172	16	64	50
Oklahoma	-	1,407	44	86	886	29	23	11	8
Oregon	-	987	21	141	315	40	20	21	3
Pennsylvania	235	3,310	4	1,197	1,052	330	29	119	95
Rhode Island	1	292	1	122	76	57	3	11	5
South Carolina	105	898	-	71	380	30	9	24	4
South Dakota	-	1,462	895	88	247	29	7	10	6
Tennessee	140	1,387	32	125	407	59	11	39	12
Texas	-	3,336	19	559	2,008	137	60	50	22
Utah	2	409	4	22	165	10	5	4	3
Vermont	13	390	62	29	55	26	5	12	2
Virginia	137	1,350	13	178	359	93	23	34	21
[illegible]	-	1,148	-	225	507	81	26	12	7
[illegible]	-	1,215	91	55	351	20	11	10	8
[illegible]	-	1,838	126	814	645	114	27	31	16
[illegible]	-	337	98	20	130	5	6	-	-
U.S. service schools	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	7	(X)	(X)
Other areas	214	1,646	459	134	247	86	4	4	8
Puerto Rico	213	1,583	459	111	228	70	1	4	8
American Samoa	(NA)	(NA)	-	5	(NA)	2	-	-	-
Canal Zone	-	19	-	1	6	-	1	-	-
Guam	-	22	-	7	8	8	1	-	-
Virgin Islands	1	22	-	10	5	6	1	-	-

- Represents zero. NA Not available. X Not applicable.
[1] 1966 data. [2] October 1967. Not affiliated with colleges and universities. Compiled from data supplied by the National League for Nursing, Inc., New York, N.Y.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Digest of Educational Statistics, 1970.*

No. 149. School Enrollment, by Type of School: 1930 to 1968

[In thousands. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Beginning 1964, data as of fall of preceding year]

ITEM	1930	1940	1950	1960	1964	1966	1968
Total [1]	29,652	29,751	31,319	45,228	51,191	54,306	(NA)
Kindergarten [2]	786	661	1,175	2,293	2,555	2,493	(NA)
Public [2]	723	595	1,034	1,923	2,132	2,262	2,432
Nonpublic [2]	54	57	[3] 133	[3] 354	[3] 404	212	(NA)
Grades 1–8 [4]	22,953	20,466	21,032	30,119	32,147	33,266	(NA)
Public [2]	20,555	18,237	18,353	25,679	27,172	28,315	29,210
Nonpublic [2]	2,255	2,096	[5] 2,575	[5] 4,286	4,796	4,763	(NA)
Residential schools for exceptional children [6]	[7] 124	56	[8] 49	[9] 59	75	85	(NA)
Federal schools for Indians	19	17	20	25	29	32	34
Federal schools on Federal installations	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	19	28	29	(NA)
Grades 9–12 and postgraduate [4]	4,812	7,130	6,453	9,600	12,255	13,021	(NA)
Public high schools [2]	4,399	6,601	5,725	8,485	10,883	11,597	12,250
Nonpublic high schools [2]	341	458	[5] 672	[5] 1,035	1,287	1,329	(NA)
Residential schools for exceptional children [6]	[7] 4	10	[8] 10	[9] 24	31	35	(NA)
Federal schools for Indians	8	7	8	12	13	14	12
Federal schools on Federal installations	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1	2	3	(NA)
Higher education [1]	1,101	1,494	2,659	3,216	4,234	5,526	(NA)
Publicly controlled	533	797	1,355	1,832	2,633	3,624	(NA)
Privately controlled	568	698	1,304	1,384	1,601	1,902	(NA)

NA Not available.
[illegible] affiliated with institutions of higher education.
[illegible] nents of institutions of higher education, residential schools for exceptional [illegible] pt that, for kindergarten, available data are included in the totals.
[3] Source: Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, Series P–20.
[4] [illegible] higher education, not shown separately.
[5] [illegible] deficient, epileptic, and delinquent.
[7] [illegible] survey.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistical Summary of Education; annual report, *Digest of Educational Statistics*, and unpublished data.

No. 150. School Expenditures—Public and Private, by Type of Control and Level of Instruction: 1930 to 1971

[In millions of dollars, except percent. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Estimates for school years ending in year shown]

CONTROL AND LEVEL	1930	1940	1950	1960	1965	1969	1970	1971 est.
Total [1]	3,234	[2] 3,200	[2] 8,796	[3] 24,722	40,200	62,000	70,600	75,300
Percent of gross national product	3.1	3.5	3.4	5.1	6.4	7.2	7.6	7.7
Current expenditures and interest	2,700	2,833	7,229	20,603	33,200	53,100	61,300	65,800
Capital outlay or plant expansion	534	367	1,567	4,120	7,000	8,900	9,300	9,500
Public	2,656	2,697	7,057	19,447	31,000	49,900	57,300	61,200
Percent of total	82.1	84.3	80.2	78.7	77.1	80.5	81.2	81.3
Current expenditures and interest	2,233	2,376	5,767	[4] 16,139	25,700	42,500	49,300	53,000
Elementary and secondary	1,996	2,106	4,869	12,951	20,100	31,000	35,900	38,100
Higher	237	270	898	3,131	5,600	11,500	13,400	14,900
Capital outlay or plant expansion	423	321	1,290	[4] 3,308	5,300	7,400	8,000	8,200
Elementary and secondary	371	258	1,014	2,662	3,700	4,700	5,100	5,200
Higher	52	63	276	622	1,600	2,700	2,900	3,000
Private	578	503	1,739	5,275	9,200	12,100	13,300	14,100
Current expenditures and interest	467	457	1,462	4,464	7,500	10,600	12,000	12,800
Elementary and secondary	200	205	654	1,993	3,000	3,700	4,100	4,200
Higher	267	252	808	2,471	4,500	6,900	7,900	8,600
Capital outlay or plant expansion	111	46	277	812	1,700	1,500	1,300	1,300
Elementary and secondary	37	25	136	419	500	500	600	600
Higher	74	21	141	393	1,200	1,000	700	700

[1] Excludes expenditures for schools of nursing not affiliated with colleges and universities.
[2] Excludes higher education current expenditures for auxiliary enterprises and other noneducational current-fund expenditures. [3] Excludes expenditures for residential schools for exceptional children.
[4] Includes expenditures for Federal schools for Indians and Federal schools on Federal installations that are excluded from breakdown.

Source: Dept. [illegible] Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapte[illegible] Education, and annual reports, *Digest of Educational Statistics* and *Projections of* [illegible]

No. 151. Enrollment in Public and Private Schools: 1960 and 1970

[**In thousands of persons 5 to 34 years of age, except percent.** As of October. Elementary includes grades 1–8; high school, grades 9–12 and postgraduates. See headnote, table 147]

LEVEL	NUMBER ENROLLED						PERCENT ENROLLED			
	1960			1970			1960		1970	
	Total	Public	Private	Total	Public	Private	Public	Private	Public	Private
Total	46,259	39,027	7,232	58,804	51,562	7,242	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Kindergarten	2,092	1,691	401	2,726	2,317	409	4.3	5.5	4.5	5.6
Elementary	30,349	25,814	4,536	33,950	30,001	3,949	66.1	62.7	58.2	54.5
High school	10,249	9,215	1,033	14,715	13,545	1,170	23.6	14.3	26.3	16.2
College	3,570	2,307	1,262	7,413	5,699	1,714	5.9	17.5	11.1	23.7

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, forthcoming report, and unpublished data.

No. 152. School Expenditures—Public and Private, by Source of Funds: 1960 to 1971

[**In billions of dollars, except percent.** Estimates for school years ending in year shown. Excludes expenditures for schools of nursing not affiliated with colleges and universities]

ITEM	TOTAL					PERCENT				
	1960	1966	1969	1970	1971	1960	1966	1969	1970	1971
Total	24.7	45.4	62.0	70.6	75.3	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Federal	1.7	5.1	7.3	8.0	8.8	6.9	11.2	11.8	11.3	11.7
State	7.2	13.1	18.5	21.1	22.5	29.1	28.9	29.8	29.9	29.9
Local	9.7	15.0	20.2	23.6	24.8	39.3	33.0	32.6	33.4	32.9
All other	6.1	12.2	16.0	17.9	19.2	24.7	26.9	25.8	25.4	25.5
Public	19.7	35.3	49.9	57.3	61.2	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Federal	1.2	3.7	5.4	5.9	6.5	6.1	10.5	10.8	10.3	10.6
State	7.2	13.0	18.4	21.0	22.4	36.6	36.8	36.9	36.6	36.6
Local	9.7	15.0	20.2	23.6	24.8	49.2	42.5	40.5	41.2	40.5
All other	1.6	3.6	5.9	6.8	7.5	8.1	10.2	11.8	11.9	12.3
Private	5.0	10.1	12.1	13.3	14.1	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Federal	.5	1.4	1.9	2.1	2.3	10.0	13.9	15.7	15.8	16.3
State	(Z)	.1	.1	.1	.1	(Z)	1.0	0.8	0.7	0.7
Local	(Z)	(Z)	(Z)	(Z)	(Z)	(Z)	(Z)	(Z)	(Z)	(Z)
All other	4.5	8.6	10.1	11.1	11.7	90.0	85.1	83.5	83.5	83.0
Elementary and secondary schools[1]	18.0	30.2	39.9	45.7	48.1	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Federal	.7	2.2	2.9	3.0	3.2	3.9	7.3	7.3	6.6	6.6
State	5.6	9.6	13.1	15.1	16.0	31.1	31.8	32.8	33.0	33.3
Local	9.5	14.6	19.6	22.8	24.0	52.8	48.3	49.1	49.9	49.9
All other	2.2	3.8	4.3	4.8	4.9	12.2	12.6	10.8	10.5	10.2
Public	15.9	26.5	35.7	41.0	43.3	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Federal	.7	2.2	2.9	3.0	3.2	4.6	8.0	8.1	7.3	7.5
State	5.6	9.6	13.1	15.1	16.0	35.4	36.3	36.7	36.9	37.0
Local	9.5	14.6	19.6	22.8	24.0	59.6	55.2	54.9	55.6	55.3
All other	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	0.4	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.2
Private, all other	2.1	3.7	4.2	4.7	4.8	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Institutions of higher education	6.7	15.2	22.1	24.9	27.2	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Federal	1.0	2.9	4.4	5.0	5.6	14.9	19.1	19.9	20.1	20.6
State	1.6	3.5	5.4	6.0	6.5	23.9	23.0	24.4	24.1	23.9
Local	.2	.4	.6	.8	.8	3.0	2.6	2.7	3.2	2.9
All other	3.9	8.4	11.7	13.1	14.3	58.2	55.3	53.0	52.6	52.6
Public	3.8	8.8	14.2	16.3	17.9	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Federal	.5	1.5	2.5	2.9	3.3	14.9	17.6	17.5	17.8	18.2
State	1.6	3.4	5.3	5.9	6.4	41.4	38.4	37.0	36.4	35.8
Local	.2	.4	.6	.8	.8	4.6	4.1	4.5	4.5	4.4
All other	1.5	3.5	5.8	6.7	7.4	39.1	39.9	41.0	41.3	41.6
Private	2.9	6.4	7.9	8.6	9.3	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Federal	.5	1.4	1.9	2.1	2.3	17.0	22.1	23.4	24.1	24.9
State	(Z)	.1	.1	.1	.1	1.5	1.5	1.2	1.2	1.2
Local	(Z)	(Z)	(Z)	(Z)	(Z)	0.2	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.3
All other	2.4	4.9	5.9	6.4	6.9	81.3	76.3	75.1	74.4	73.6

Z Less than $50 million or less than 0.05 percent.

[1] Includes residential schools for exceptional children, Federal schools for Indians, federally operated elementary and secondary schools on posts, and subcollegiate departments of colleges.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Projections of Educational Statistics to 1979–80.*

No. 153. School Enrollment, by Sex and by Level: 1950 to 1985

[In thousands, except percent. [illegible] about population and enrollment rates. For basis of population projections, see [illegible] Series 1 and 2 are both based on the assumption that age-specific enrollment rates will continue to increase. Series 1 assumes a relatively rapid increase in the rates following the experience of 1950–52 to 1963–65; the projected rates are adjusted to tie in with the estimates for 1965. Series 2 assumes a more moderate increase based on an average of the projected rates in Series 1 and rates in 1965. More detailed methodology is given in source]

Year and series	Total				Male				Female			
	Total enrolled	Elementary school	High school	College	Total enrolled	Elementary school	High school	College	Total enrolled	Elementary school	High school	College
Estimates												
1950	30,276	21,406	6,656	2,214	15,859	11,000	3,344	1,515	14,417	10,406	3,312	699
1955	37,426	27,086	7,961	2,379	19,573	13,968	4,026	1,579	17,853	13,117	3,936	800
1960	46,259	32,441	10,249	3,570	24,234	16,711	5,184	2,339	22,025	15,730	5,065	1,231
1965	53,769	35,120	12,975	5,675	28,059	18,043	6,512	3,503	25,710	17,077	6,463	2,172
1970	59,261	37,133	14,715	7,413	30,842	19,019	7,422	4,401	28,419	18,114	7,294	3,013
Percent increase:												
1950–1960	52.8	51.6	54.0	61.2	52.8	51.9	55.0	54.4	52.8	51.2	52.9	76.1
1960–1970	28.1	14.5	43.6	107.6	27.3	13.8	43.2	88.2	29.0	15.2	44.0	144.8
Projections												
Series B-1:												
1975	61,858	36,088	16,310	9,459	32,714	18,592	8,262	5,860	29,144	17,496	8,048	3,599
1980	67,572	40,684	15,706	11,181	35,879	20,922	8,017	6,940	31,694	19,763	7,689	4,241
1985	76,867	47,675	17,345	11,846	40,680	24,519	8,815	7,346	36,187	23,157	8,530	4,501
Series B-2:												
1975	60,433	35,965	15,903	8,565	31,923	18,555	8,022	5,346	28,510	17,410	7,882	3,219
1980	65,381	40,451	15,212	9,718	34,652	20,827	7,728	6,097	30,729	19,624	7,484	3,621
1985	74,040	47,361	16,751	9,927	39,100	24,392	8,466	6,242	34,940	22,969	8,285	3,686
Series D-1:												
1975	59,428	33,659	16,310	9,459	31,473	17,351	8,262	5,860	27,955	16,308	8,048	3,599
1980	59,156	32,381	15,593	11,181	31,584	16,679	7,964	6,940	27,572	15,702	7,629	4,241
1985	61,498	35,632	14,278	11,588	32,812	18,335	7,274	7,203	28,686	17,299	7,003	4,385
Series D-2:												
1975	58,041	33,573	15,903	8,564	30,702	17,333	8,022	5,346	27,339	16,239	7,882	3,219
1980	57,050	32,233	15,099	9,718	30,402	16,628	7,677	6,097	26,648	15,605	7,422	3,621
1985	58,880	35,404	13,781	9,695	31,344	18,243	6,985	6,115	27,536	17,160	6,796	3,508

No. 154. Percent Enrolled in School, by Level of School, by Age and Sex: 1970

[As of October. Relates to civilian noninstitutional population 5–34 years of age]

Sex and age	Population (1,000)	Percent enrolled					Percent not enrolled		
		Total	Kindergarten	Elementary, grades 1–8	Secondary, grades 9–12	College	Total	High school graduate	Not high school graduate
Male	48,985	62.4	2.9	35.5	15.1	9.0	37.4	26.3	11.2
5 and 6 years	3,988	87.6	35.2	52.4	–	–	11.1	–	11.1
7–13 years	14,832	99.0	–	97.9	1.2	–	1.0	–	1.0
14–17 years	7,940	94.8	–	9.4	83.9	1.6	5.2	0.8	4.4
18–24 years	10,385	37.4	–	0.1	5.2	32.1	62.6	45.8	16.8
25–29 years	6,467	11.0	–	–	0.4	10.6	89.0	67.6	21.4
30–34 years	5,373	5.3	–	–	0.4	4.8	94.7	68.5	26.2
Female	50,875	55.5	2.6	32.6	14.3	5.9	44.5	32.2	12.2
5 and 6 years	3,832	89.1	34.5	54.6	–	–	9.8	–	9.8
7–13 years	14,335	99.5	–	97.9	1.6	–	0.6	–	0.6
14–17 years	7,778	93.4	–	5.8	85.9	1.7	6.6	1.2	5.3
18–24 years	12,167	23.0	–	0.1	2.6	20.3	77.0	59.2	17.8
25–29 years	6,948	4.3	–	–	0.6	3.7	95.7	72.1	23.6
30–34 years	5,815	3.1	–	–	0.5	2.6	96.9	70.1	26.8

– Represents zero.

Source of tables 153 and 154: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, and unpublished data.

No. 155. School Enrollment, by Age and Sex: 1950 to 1970

[In **thousands, except percent.** As of October. 1950 excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Data relate to civilian noninstitutional population 5–34 years of age and are based on Current Population Survey; see text, p. 1. Figures for children 5 and 6 years old enrolled in school include those enrolled in kindergarten. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 383–394]

Year and age	Total			Male			Female		
	Population	Enrolled		Population	Enrolled		Population	Enrolled	
		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent
1950, total	68,570	[1] 30,276	[1] 44.2	33,355	[1] 15,834	[1] 47.5	35,215	[1] 14,442	[1] 41.0
5 and 6 years	5,457	4,059	74.4	2,780	2,053	73.8	2,677	2,006	74.9
7–9 years	7,891	7,803	98.9	4,012	3,963	98.8	3,879	3,840	99.0
10–13 years	8,982	8,852	98.6	4,565	4,506	98.7	4,417	4,346	98.4
14 and 15 years	4,266	4,042	94.7	2,162	2,058	95.2	2,104	1,984	94.3
16 and 17 years	4,085	2,911	71.3	2,038	1,483	72.8	2,047	1,428	69.8
18 and 19 years	4,041	1,190	29.4	1,893	667	35.2	2,148	523	24.3
20–24 years	10,677	959	9.0	4,873	692	14.2	5,804	267	4.6
25–29 years	11,861	358	3.0	5,623	332	5.9	6,238	26	0.4
30–34 years	11,310	[1] 100	[1] 0.9	5,409	[1] 79	[1] 1.5	5,901	[1] 21	[1] 0.4
1960, total	82,049	46,259	56.4	40,372	24,234	60.0	41,677	22,025	52.8
5 and 6 years	7,979	6,438	80.7	4,075	3,292	80.8	3,904	3,146	80.6
7–9 years	11,325	11,281	99.6	5,780	5,759	99.6	5,545	5,522	99.6
10–13 years	14,419	14,340	99.5	7,362	7,315	99.4	7,057	7,025	99.5
14 and 15 years	5,768	5,640	97.8	2,939	2,878	97.9	2,829	2,762	97.6
16 and 17 years	5,573	4,600	82.5	2,805	2,369	84.5	2,768	2,231	80.6
18 and 19 years	4,733	1,817	38.4	2,221	1,063	47.8	2,512	754	30.0
20–24 years	10,330	1,350	13.1	4,710	936	19.9	5,620	414	7.4
25–29 years	10,423	514	4.9	4,960	415	8.4	5,463	99	1.8
30–34 years	11,499	278	2.4	5,520	206	3.7	5,979	72	1.2
1970, total	99,861	58,803	58.9	48,985	30,590	62.4	50,875	28,212	55.5
5 and 6 years	7,820	6,906	88.3	3,988	3,492	87.6	3,832	3,414	89.1
7–9 years	12,550	12,462	99.3	6,400	6,355	99.3	6,149	6,107	99.3
10–13 years	16,618	16,481	99.2	8,432	8,333	98.8	8,186	8,148	99.5
14 and 15 years	8,019	7,869	98.1	4,065	3,992	98.2	3,954	3,877	98.0
16 and 17 years	7,699	6,927	90.0	3,875	3,539	91.3	3,824	3,388	88.6
18 and 19 years	6,958	3,322	47.7	3,349	1,821	54.4	3,609	1,501	41.6
20–24 years	15,594	3,359	21.5	7,036	2,062	29.3	8,558	1,297	15.2
25–29 years	13,415	1,011	7.5	6,467	713	11.0	6,948	298	4.3
30–34 years	11,188	466	4.2	5,373	283	5.3	5,815	182	3.1

[1] Estimated.

No. 156. School Enrollment, by Race, Level of School, and Age: 1960 and 1970

[**In thousands, except percent.** As of October. See headnote, table 155]

Age	White				Negro and other			
	Total enrolled	Elementary [1]	High school [1]	College [1]	Total enrolled	Elementary [1]	High school [1]	College [1]
1960, total	40,348	27,884	9,122	3,342	5,910	4,556	1,127	227
5–13 years	27,723	27,149	574	–	4,336	4,285	51	–
14–17 years	9,028	731	8,084	214	1,213	268	937	8
18–24 years	2,854	4	431	2,420	312	2	132	178
25–34 years	743	1	33	709	49	1	7	41
1970, total	50,464	30,980	12,723	6,759	8,337	5,689	1,992	654
5–13 years	30,390	30,063	327	–	5,459	5,392	67	–
14–17 years	12,769	898	11,639	230	2,027	295	1,703	30
18–24 years	5,979	14	661	5,304	701	5	196	499
25–34 years	1,326	5	95	1,224	150	–	24	125
Percent change, 1960–1970	25.1	11.1	39.5	102.2	41.1	24.9	76.8	188.1

– Represents zero.
[1] Elementary includes kindergarten; high school, grades 9–12; college includes professional schools.

Source of tables 155 and 156: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, and unpublished data.

419-183 O - 71 - 9

No. 157. Preprimary School Enrollment of Children 3 to 5 Years Old, by Selected Characteristics: 1965, 1969, and 1970

[... er. Relates to civilian noninstitutional population. Includes both public ...dergarten programs; excludes 5-year-olds enrolled in programs above preprimary programs]

Characteristic	1965			1969			1970		
	Population	Enrolled		Population	Enrolled		Population	Enrolled	
		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent
Total, 3-5 years of age [1]	12,549	3,407	27.1	11,424	3,949	34.6	10,949	4,104	37.5
White	10,608	2,957	27.9	9,522	3,312	34.8	9,098	3,443	37.8
Negro and other	1,941	451	23.3	1,902	637	33.5	1,851	661	35.7
Family income:									
Less than $3,000	1,719	247	14.4	953	223	23.4	916	224	24.4
$3,000-$4,999	2,503	525	21.0	1,457	353	24.2	1,312	392	29.9
$5,000-$7,499	3,821	1,004	26.3	2,632	806	30.6	2,277	737	32.4
$7,500-$9,999	3,744	1,402	37.4	2,567	894	34.8	2,321	856	36.9
$10,000 and over				3,007	1,398	46.5	3,320	1,577	47.5
Occupation of family head:									
White-collar	4,177	1,516	36.3	4,068	1,798	44.2	3,807	1,791	47.0
Manual or service	6,264	1,453	23.2	5,650	1,645	29.1	5,231	1,678	32.1
Farm	659	63	9.6	360	80	22.2	346	82	23.6
Unemployed or not in labor force	1,006	244	24.3	1,000	306	30.6	1,213	415	34.2
Residence:									
Metropolitan areas: [2]									
Central cities	3,500	1,048	29.9	3,222	1,202	37.3	3,088	1,218	39.4
Outside central cities	4,619	1,500	32.5	4,096	1,608	39.3	3,949	1,705	43.2
Nonmetropolitan areas	4,430	861	19.4	4,107	1,139	27.7	3,913	1,181	30.2
Education of household head:									
Elementary, 0-8 years	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1,912	428	22.4	1,686	397	23.6
High School:									
1-3 years	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	2,123	602	28.4	2,103	734	34.9
4 years	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	4,013	1,401	34.9	3,831	1,381	36.0
College, 1 year or more	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	3,030	1,398	46.1	2,977	1,452	48.8

NA Not available. [1] Includes children with family income, occupation of family head, and education of household heads not reported, not shown separately below.
[2] For definition of standard metropolitan statistical areas, see text, p. 2.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; annual report, *Preprimary Enrollment Trends of Children Under Six.*

No. 158. School Enrollment of Persons 5 to 17 Years Old, by Race and Residence: 1960, 1965, and 1970

[**Enrollment in thousands.** As of October. For explanation of areas, see text, p. 2. Minus sign (–) denotes decrease]

Residence	White				Negro and other			
	1960	1965	1970 [1]	Percent change, 1960-70	1960	1965	1970 [1]	Percent change, 1960-70
Total	36,750	40,928	43,232	17.6	5,549	6,554	7,508	35.3
Metropolitan	22,279	26,309	26,807	20.3	3,378	4,344	5,174	53.2
In central cities	9,645	9,806	9,238	–4.2	2,615	3,433	3,930	50.3
Outside central cities	12,634	16,503	17,568	39.1	763	911	1,243	62.9
Nonmetropolitan	14,471	14,619	16,425	13.5	2,171	2,210	2,333	7.5

[1] Includes nursery school enrollment.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, and unpublished data.

No. 159. School Enrollment—Elementary, Secondary, and Institutions of Higher Education, States and Other Areas: 1970

[In thousands. As of fall of year. For levels, see headnote, table 174]

State or other area	Total elementary and secondary	Elementary		Secondary		Institutions of higher education [2]	
		Public	Nonpublic [1]	Public	Nonpublic [1]	Public	Private
United States	51,503	32,574	4,200	13,330	1,400	6,371	2,127
New England	2,995	1,820	320	704	151	263	293
Maine	270	177	16	68	10	23	9
New Hampshire	192	114	22	45	11	16	13
Vermont	119	74	9	29	7	13	10
Massachusetts	1,402	833	163	335	72	114	189
Rhode Island	233	135	35	53	10	25	20
Connecticut	779	487	76	175	41	73	52
Middle Atlantic	9,032	5,143	1,300	2,174	415	811	587
New York	4,314	2,448	640	1,029	197	437	340
New Jersey	1,795	1,063	242	419	71	141	70
Pennsylvania	2,923	1,631	418	727	146	233	178
East North Central	10,635	6,546	1,122	2,642	325	1,239	373
Ohio	2,790	1,698	277	727	88	277	94
Indiana	1,355	877	97	355	26	135	56
Illinois	2,839	1,688	368	669	115	315	139
Michigan	2,432	1,605	193	576	58	342	52
Wisconsin	1,219	678	187	315	38	170	32
West North Central	4,268	2,645	373	1,130	119	520	160
Minnesota	1,050	631	102	290	28	129	30
Iowa	744	465	62	196	22	68	40
Missouri	1,203	748	124	291	39	132	51
North Dakota	162	100	10	47	4	29	1
South Dakota	179	114	10	52	3	24	7
Nebraska	375	230	32	99	13	51	15
Kansas	555	357	33	155	10	87	14
South Atlantic	7,446	5,038	301	1,992	115	781	281
Delaware	150	94	14	38	4	20	4
Maryland	1,044	664	96	252	31	118	30
District of Columbia	167	113	14	33	8	11	65
Virginia	1,136	775	40	303	18	121	28
West Virginia	413	280	9	119	4	52	12
North Carolina	1,212	836	16	356	4	123	49
South Carolina	659	459	16	179	6	48	22
Georgia	1,127	800	19	299	10	102	24
Florida	1,537	1,016	79	412	30	188	46
East South Central	3,113	2,120	109	837	48	326	82
Kentucky	793	513	55	204	21	76	21
Tennessee	934	649	22	251	13	99	36
Alabama	831	570	17	236	9	87	16
Mississippi	554	389	15	146	5	64	9
West South Central	5,035	3,429	201	1,344	62	599	122
Arkansas	474	330	8	134	3	43	8
Louisiana	971	616	97	227	32	101	20
Oklahoma	639	437	9	190	3	91	18
Texas	2,951	2,046	87	794	24	363	76
Mountain	2,263	1,514	85	635	29	387	60
Montana	191	121	10	56	4	27	3
Idaho	190	124	6	58	2	27	7
Wyoming	90	60	3	26	(Z)	15	–
Colorado	588	391	28	159	10	107	15
New Mexico	299	199	15	83	3	40	3
Arizona	464	314	17	126	8	108	2
Utah	308	213	3	91	1	50	30
Nevada	133	93	4	34	1	13	(Z)
Pacific	6,716	4,319	389	1,872	136	1,428	169
Washington	870	573	38	245	14	160	20
Oregon	513	325	25	154	9	101	14
California	5,042	3,231	307	1,402	102	1,125	131
Alaska	82	61	1	19	1	9	1
Hawaii	209	129	17	51	11	33	4
U.S. service schools	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	17	–
Other areas	(NA)	(NA)	61	(NA)	22	48	21
Puerto Rico	757	542	51	145	19	43	21
American Samoa	(NA)	(NA)	1	(NA)	(Z)	–	–
Canal Zone	14	10	(Z)	4	(Z)	1	–
Guam	29	19	4	5	1	2	–
Virgin Islands	(NA)	(NA)	4	(NA)	1	1	–

[illegible] able. X Not applicable. Z Less than 500.
[illegible] xcludes data for private residential schools for exceptional children and [illegible] of higher education. [2] See headnote, table 198.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Fall 1970 Statistics of Public Schools, Opening Fall Enrollment in Higher Education, 1970,* and *Digest of Educational Statistics, 1970.*

No. 160. Percent Enrolled in School, by Age and Race: 1955 to 1970

[As of October. See headnote, table 155]

Age	1955		1960		1965		1970	
	White	Negro and other	White	Negro and other	White	Negro and other	White	Negro and other
Total, 5-34 years	**50.8**	**50.7**	**56.4**	**55.9**	**59.6**	**60.0**	**58.6**	**60.6**
5 and 6 years	79.2	71.1	82.0	73.3	85.3	79.3	89.2	83.6
7-9 years	99.3	98.2	99.7	99.3	99.4	99.0	99.3	99.4
10-13 years			99.5	99.0	99.4	99.3	99.1	99.4
14 and 15 years	87.5	82.8	98.1	95.9	99.0	98.2	98.2	97.6
16 and 17 years			83.3	76.9	87.8	84.6	90.6	86.2
18 and 19 years	32.1	27.6	38.9	34.6	47.1	40.1	48.7	41.9
20-24 years	11.6	7.2	13.9	7.5	20.2	10.2	22.5	15.2
25-34 years	2.8	3.3	3.8	1.9	4.9	3.1	6.1	5.2

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, and unpublished data.

No. 161. Enrollment of Exceptional Children in Special Programs: 1948 to 1966

[**In thousands.** As of February, except as indicated. Prior to 1963, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Pupils are reported according to the major type of exceptionality for which they are receiving special education]

Type	1947-1948, school year [1]	1958 [1]	1963			1966 (est.)		
			Total	Local public	Residential [2]	Total	Local public	Residential [2]
Total	**378**	**890**	**1,682**	**1,570**	**112**	**2,106**	**1,979**	**127**
Visually and aurally handicapped	21	32	68	43	25	74	48	27
Speech impaired	182	490	802	802	(3)	990	990	(3)
Emotionally and socially maladjusted	15	29	80	31	[4] 49	88	32	56
Mentally retarded	87	223	432	393	39	540	495	45
Other handicapped	51	64	87	87	(3)	102	102	(3)
Gifted	21	52	215	215	(3)	312	312	(3)

[1] Excludes private residential. [2] Public and private. [3] Excluded in survey.
[4] Includes education programs in public hospitals for the mentally ill.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States, 1956-58*, Chapter 5, and annual report, *Digest of Educational Statistics*.

No. 162. Years of School Completed, by Race and Sex: 1960 and 1970

[**Persons 25 years old and over.** 1960 data as of April 1, based on 25-percent sample; 1970 data as of March, based on Current Population Survey; see text, p. 1. For definition of median, see preface]

Year, race, and sex	Persons 25 years old and over (1,000)	Years of school completed (percent distribution)							Median school years completed
		Elementary school			High school		College		
		0-4 years	5-7 years	8 years	1-3 years	4 years	1-3 years	4 years or more	
1960, all races	**99,438**	**8.3**	**13.8**	**17.5**	**19.2**	**24.6**	**8.8**	**7.7**	**10.6**
White	89,581	6.7	12.8	18.1	19.3	25.8	9.3	8.1	10.9
Male	43,259	7.4	13.7	18.4	18.9	22.2	9.1	10.3	10.7
Female	46,322	6.0	11.9	17.8	19.6	29.2	9.5	6.0	11.2
Negro	9,054	23.8	24.2	12.9	19.0	12.9	4.1	3.1	8.2
Male	4,240	28.3	23.9	12.3	17.3	11.3	4.1	2.8	7.7
Female	4,814	19.8	24.5	13.4	20.5	14.3	4.1	3.3	8.6
1970, all races	**109,310**	**5.3**	**9.1**	**13.4**	**17.1**	**34.0**	**10.2**	**11.0**	**12.2**
White	98,112	4.2	8.3	13.6	16.5	35.2	10.7	11.6	12.2
Male	46,606	4.5	8.8	13.9	14.1	30.9	11.3	15.0	12.2
Female	51,506	3.9	7.8	13.4	17.3	39.0	10.1	8.6	12.2
Negro	10,089	15.1	16.7	11.2	23.3	23.4	5.9	4.5	9.9
Male	4,619	18.6	16.0	11.1	21.9	22.2	5.7	4.6	9.6
Female	5,470	12.1	17.3	11.3	24.5	24.4	6.0	4.4	10.2

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, Vol. I and *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, No. 207.

No. 163. Years of School Completed, by Sex: 1957–59, 1970, and Projections to 1985

[In thousands [illegible] over. [illegible] 1. Excludes Armed Forces in barracks. Projections are base [illegible] en 1958 and 1965. The projections assume declines in the [illegible] their education at a given level, some further attainment by ages 30–34, and a continuation of past attainment ratios for older age cohorts. Series A assumes lower rates of termination than indicated by the trends from 1958–1965; Series B assumes higher rates of termination. For basis of population projections, see headnote, table 6]

Year, series, and sex	Persons 25 years old and over	Years of school completed							
		None	Elementary school			High school		College	
			1–4 years	5–7 years	8 years	1–3 years	4 years	1–3 years	4 years or more
Total: 1957–59 average	97,103	2,292	6,271	12,520	17,325	17,582	25,929	7,578	7,606
1970	109,310	1,449	4,298	9,924	14,595	18,682	37,134	11,164	12,063
1975—Series A	117,291	1,165	3,792	8,949	12,951	21,022	43,072	12,200	14,141
Series B	117,291	1,169	3,805	8,983	13,001	21,209	43,448	12,048	13,627
1980—Series A	130,366	965	3,290	8,046	11,668	22,667	51,226	14,579	17,925
Series B	130,366	971	3,310	8,106	11,761	23,062	52,125	14,267	16,764
1985—Series A	138,726	801	2,697	6,716	9,784	22,824	57,966	16,578	21,360
Series B	138,726	807	2,725	6,802	9,923	23,493	59,681	16,056	19,240
Male: 1957–59 average	46,962	1,171	3,480	6,257	8,610	8,358	10,764	3,653	4,669
1970	51,784	694	2,337	4,884	7,041	8,355	15,571	5,580	7,321
1975—Series A	55,469	563	2,063	4,267	6,164	9,583	18,554	5,829	8,446
Series B	55,469	565	2,071	4,285	6,189	9,671	18,726	5,774	8,187
1980—Series A	63,243	473	1,830	3,901	5,643	10,613	22,974	7,091	10,719
Series B	63,243	474	1,844	3,933	5,689	10,798	23,396	6,972	10,136
1985—Series A	65,722	382	1,458	3,116	4,534	10,287	25,871	7,816	12,258
Series B	65,722	384	1,480	3,160	4,603	10,600	26,691	7,607	11,197
Female: 1957–59 average	50,141	1,121	2,791	6,263	8,715	9,224	15,165	3,925	2,937
1970	57,527	755	1,961	5,041	7,554	10,327	21,563	5,584	4,743
1975—Series A	61,822	602	1,728	4,682	6,787	11,439	24,518	6,370	5,696
Series B	61,822	604	1,734	4,698	6,812	11,538	24,722	6,274	5,440
1980—Series A	67,123	492	1,460	4,145	6,025	12,055	28,252	7,488	7,206
Series B	67,123	496	1,466	4,173	6,072	12,264	28,729	7,295	6,628
1985—Series A	73,004	419	1,239	3,601	5,250	12,536	32,095	8,762	9,102
Series B	73,004	423	1,245	3,642	5,320	12,893	32,990	8,449	8,044

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P–25, No. 194, Series P–20, No. 207, and unpublished data.

No. 164. Years of School Completed, by Race: 1940 to 1970

[Persons 25 years old and over as of March of year indicated. Based on Current Population Survey; includes inmates of institutions and members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post, but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces; see text, p. 1]

Item	25 years of age and over				25–29 years of age			
	1940	1950	1960	1970	1940	1950	1960	1970
All races								
Percent by level of school completed:								
Less than 5 years of elementary school [1]	13.7	11.1	8.3	5.3	5.9	4.7	2.8	1.1
High school, 4 years or more	24.5	34.3	41.1	55.2	38.1	52.8	66.7	75.4
College, 4 years or more	4.6	6.2	7.7	11.0	5.9	7.7	11.1	16.4
Median school years completed [2] ... years	8.6	9.3	10.5	12.2	10.3	12.1	12.3	12.6
Negro								
Percent by level of school completed:								
Less than 5 years of elementary school [1]	42.0	32.9	23.8	15.1	27.7	16.8	[3] 7.2	2.5
High school, 4 years or more	7.3	12.9	20.1	33.7	11.6	22.2	[3] 38.6	56.2
College, 4 years or more	1.3	2.1	3.1	4.5	1.6	2.7	[3] 5.4	7.3
Median school years completed [2] ... years	5.7	6.8	8.0	9.9	7.0	8.6	[3] 10.8	12.2

[1] Includes persons reporting no school years completed.
[2] For definition of median, see preface. [3] Includes other minority races.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P–20, No. 207.

No. 165. Years of School Completed, by Race and Age: 1970

[Persons 14 years old and over as of March 1970. See headnote, table 164]

Race and age	Population (1,000)	Years of school completed (percent distribution)							Median school years completed [1]
		Elementary school			High school		College		
		0-4 years	5-7 years	8 years	1-3 years	4 years	1-3 years	4 years or more	
All races	**147,472**	**4.1**	**8.7**	**13.1**	**21.7**	**32.0**	**11.2**	**9.1**	**12.1**
14-17 years	15,669	0.9	15.4	26.3	56.5	0.8	0.1	-	9.3
18 and 19 years	6,901	0.7	1.7	2.4	34.2	47.8	13.2	-	12.2
20-24 years	15,593	0.9	2.1	2.9	13.6	43.0	28.7	8.8	12.7
25 years and over	109,310	5.3	9.1	13.4	17.1	34.0	10.2	11.0	12.2
25-29 years	13,513	1.1	2.5	4.2	16.8	44.1	14.9	16.4	12.6
30-34 years	11,352	1.6	4.0	5.1	17.5	43.8	13.0	15.1	12.5
35-44 years	23,021	2.7	6.1	8.4	18.5	40.5	11.0	12.8	12.4
45-54 years	23,298	3.6	7.7	12.0	18.4	38.1	10.1	10.0	12.2
55 years and over	38,126	10.4	15.5	22.9	15.4	21.0	7.3	7.5	9.3
Negro	**14,828**	**10.7**	**15.2**	**12.3**	**28.2**	**23.3**	**6.8**	**3.5**	**10.2**
14-17 years	2,025	1.4	23.0	28.4	46.1	1.1	0.1	-	8.9
18 and 19 years	887	1.1	3.7	4.8	48.8	33.9	7.6	-	11.7
20-24 years	1,826	1.6	3.8	3.9	25.7	42.4	19.3	3.3	12.4
25 years and over	10,089	15.1	16.7	11.2	23.3	23.4	5.9	4.5	9.9
25-29 years	1,453	2.5	4.7	5.6	31.1	39.0	9.8	7.3	12.2
30-34 years	1,198	3.3	9.8	4.6	32.3	37.6	7.8	4.6	12.0
35-44 years	2,347	7.1	12.7	10.9	27.8	29.4	7.0	5.2	11.2
45-54 years	2,128	12.4	20.0	15.2	23.3	19.8	5.5	3.8	9.3
55 years and over	2,962	34.2	26.3	13.9	12.5	7.7	2.5	2.9	6.2

- Represents zero. [1] For definition of median, see preface.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, No. 207.

No. 166. Median Years of School Completed—1940 to 1960, and by States and Puerto Rico, 1960

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. 1950 estimates based on 20-percent sample of persons; 1960, on 25-percent sample of households; see source for sampling variability. For definition of median, see preface. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 395, for medians by age group]

Year or area	Total	Male	Female	White	Negro and other	Year or area	Total	Male	Female	White	Negro and other
1940	8.6	8.6	8.7	8.7	5.8	**S.A.—Con.**					
1950	9.3	9.0	9.6	9.7	6.8	Va	9.9	9.2	10.5	10.8	7.2
						W.Va	8.8	8.7	8.9	8.8	8.4
1960	**10.6**	**10.3**	**10.9**	**10.9**	**8.2**	N.C	8.9	8.5	9.5	9.8	7.0
						S.C	8.7	8.4	9.1	10.3	5.9
N.E	**11.2**	**10.9**	**11.5**	**11.2**	**9.8**	Ga	9.0	8.8	9.3	10.3	6.1
Maine	11.0	10.5	11.5	11.0	10.7	Fla	10.9	10.6	11.1	11.6	7.0
N.H	10.9	10.5	11.3	10.9	11.7	**E.S.C**	8.8	8.6	9.0	9.3	6.7
Vt	10.9	10.0	11.6	10.9	10.5	Ky	8.7	8.5	8.8	8.7	8.2
Mass	11.6	11.3	11.8	11.6	10.3	Tenn	8.8	8.6	9.0	9.0	7.5
R.I	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	9.5	Ala	9.1	8.9	9.3	10.2	6.5
Conn	11.0	10.8	11.3	11.1	9.1	Miss	8.9	8.6	9.3	11.0	6.0
M.A	**10.5**	**10.4**	**10.6**	**10.7**	**9.1**	**W.S.C**	**9.9**	**9.6**	**10.2**	**10.6**	**7.3**
N.Y	10.7	10.6	10.7	10.8	9.4	Ark	8.9	8.7	9.1	9.5	6.5
N.J	10.6	10.6	10.7	10.8	8.8	La	8.8	8.6	9.0	10.5	6.0
Pa	10.2	10.0	10.4	10.3	8.9	Okla	10.4	10.1	10.7	10.7	8.6
E.N.C	**10.7**	**10.4**	**10.9**	**10.9**	**9.0**	Tex	10.4	10.1	10.7	10.8	8.1
Ohio	10.9	10.6	11.1	11.0	9.1	**Mt**	**12.0**	**11.5**	**12.1**	**12.0**	**8.4**
Ind	10.8	10.5	11.0	10.9	9.0	Mont	11.6	10.7	12.1	11.7	8.7
Ill	10.5	10.4	10.6	10.7	9.0	Idaho	11.8	11.2	12.1	11.8	9.6
Mich	10.8	10.4	11.1	11.0	9.1	Wyo	12.1	11.6	12.2	12.1	9.3
Wis	10.4	9.8	10.9	10.4	9.0	Colo	12.1	11.9	12.1	12.1	11.2
W.N.C	**10.7**	**10.0**	**11.3**	**10.8**	**8.9**	N.Mex	11.2	11.0	11.5	11.5	7.1
Minn	10.8	9.9	11.6	10.8	9.9	Ariz	11.3	11.0	11.6	11.7	7.0
Iowa	11.3	10.4	12.0	11.3	9.5	Utah	12.2	12.2	12.2	12.2	10.1
Mo	9.6	9.3	9.9	9.8	8.7	Nev	12.1	12.0	12.2	12.2	8.8
N.Dak	9.3	8.9	10.8	9.3	8.4	**Pac**	**12.0**	**11.9**	**12.1**	**12.1**	**10.3**
S.Dak	10.4	9.0	11.6	10.5	8.6	Wash	12.1	11.8	12.1	12.1	10.5
Nebr	11.6	10.9	12.0	11.7	9.6	Oreg	11.8	11.2	12.1	11.8	9.9
Kans	11.7	11.2	12.0	11.8	9.6	Calif	12.1	12.0	12.1	12.1	10.5
S.A	**9.8**	**9.3**	**10.2**	**10.7**	**7.1**	Alaska	12.1	12.1	12.2	12.4	6.6
Del	11.1	10.8	11.3	11.6	8.4	Hawaii	11.3	11.0	11.6	12.4	9.9
Md	10.4	10.2	10.6	11.0	8.1						
D.C	11.7	11.3	11.9	12.4	9.8	P.R	4.6	4.8	4.3	(NA)	(NA)

NA Not available.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U.S. Census of Population: 1950*, Vol. II, Part I, and *1960*, Vol. I, Chapter C.

No. 167. Lifetime and Mean Income of Males 25 Years Old and Over, by Years of School Completed: 1949 to 1968

[Prior to 1961, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Includes members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post, but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces. Figures for lifetime income based on application of appropriate life tables to arithmetic mean income, by age, as obtained for a cross section of population in each year shown]

Year	Elementary		High school		College	
	0–7 years	8 years	1–3 years	4 years	1–3 years	4 years or more
Lifetime income ($1,000):						
1949	91	123	142	175	202	287
1956 [1]	122	166	189	228	268	359
1961 [1]	142	192	223	257	325	437
1967:						
Computed from grouped data [1]	183	246	283	338	401	558
Computed from ungrouped data [2]	177	240	275	325	383	529
1968, computed from ungrouped data [2]	196	258	294	350	411	586
Annual mean income:						
1949	$2,062	$2,829	$3,226	$3,784	$4,423	$6,179
1956 [1]	2,574	3,631	4,367	5,183	5,997	7,877
1961 [1]	2,998	4,206	5,161	5,946	7,348	9,817
1967:						
[illegible] [1]	3,715	5,280	6,529	7,907	9,229	12,532
19[illegible] [illegible]ata [2]	3,606	5,189	6,335	7,629	8,843	11,924
[illegible] data [2]	3,981	5,467	6,769	8,148	9,397	12,938

[1] Estimates based on a series of estimated mean values for specific income class intervals.
[2] Improved methodology introduced in 1967 permits the computation of data based on actual reported amounts.

Source: 1949, American Economic Association, *The American Economic Review*, December 1960; thereafter, Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-60, No. 66, and unpublished data.

No. 168. Major Occupation Group of Employed Persons, by Sex, Race, and Years of School Completed: 1959 and 1970

[Relates to civilian noninstitutional population 18 years old and over as of March of years indicated. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, p. 1]

Year, sex, and occupation group	White			Negro and other		
	Total	Less than 4 years of high school	4 years of high school or more	Total	Less than 4 years of high school	4 years of high school or more
1959						
Male, number 1,000	37,766	18,740	19,026	3,745	2,928	816
Percent, by occupation:						
White collar	39.7	20.3	58.8	12.6	5.3	38.8
Blue collar	45.5	58.9	32.3	59.3	65.4	37.3
Service, incl. private household workers	5.6	7.2	4.0	14.3	12.6	20.2
Farm	9.2	13.7	4.9	13.9	16.7	3.7
Female, number 1,000	17,776	6,994	10,782	2,484	1,725	759
Percent, by occupation:						
White collar	61.1	31.5	80.3	17.6	5.8	44.5
Blue collar	17.2	31.4	8.0	14.7	15.7	12.4
Service, incl. private household workers	18.5	31.6	10.0	64.3	73.8	42.6
Farm	3.2	5.5	1.6	3.4	4.7	0.5
1970						
Male, number 1,000	42,434	14,701	27,733	4,629	2,626	2,003
Percent, by occupation:						
White collar	44.3	18.5	58.0	23.2	8.8	42.1
Blue collar	45.0	64.8	34.6	61.1	71.6	47.3
Service, incl. private household workers	5.6	7.5	4.6	11.1	12.6	9.2
Farm	5.0	9.1	2.9	4.6	7.0	1.4
Female, number 1,000	25,040	6,926	18,114	3,551	1,656	1,895
Percent, by occupation:						
White collar	64.7	30.3	77.9	35.1	10.3	56.8
Blue collar	16.3	35.6	9.0	18.4	21.5	15.8
Service, incl. private household workers	17.5	31.0	12.3	45.8	67.0	27.3
Farm	1.5	3.2	0.8	0.7	1.2	0.2

Source: Dept. of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics; *Special Labor Force Report*, No. 125.

No. 169. High School Graduates and School Dropouts, 16 to 21 Years Old—Employment Status, by Sex and Race: 1965 to 1970

[**In thousands, except percent.** As of October. Data for high school graduates relate to those not enrolled in college and include those who attended college prior to survey date; data for dropouts relate to persons not in regular school and not high school graduates. Based on samples and subject to sampling variability]

Employment status, sex, and race	Graduates				Dropouts			
	1965	1968	1969	1970	1965	1968	1969	1970
Civilian noninstitutional population	4,898	5,418	5,339	5,823	2,986	2,734	2,683	2,757
Not in labor force	1,129	1,342	1,115	1,257	1,123	1,071	1,096	1,146
In labor force	3,769	4,076	4,223	4,566	1,863	1,663	1,588	1,611
Percent of population	76.9	75.2	79.1	78.4	62.4	60.8	59.2	58.4
Male	1,617	1,513	1,650	1,966	1,265	1,041	977	1,024
Female	2,152	2,563	2,573	2,600	598	622	611	587
White	3,375	3,598	3,742	4,065	1,469	1,315	1,223	1,243
Negro and other	394	478	481	501	394	348	365	368
Employed	3,451	3,760	3,897	4,038	1,585	1,415	1,358	1,264
Percent of labor force	91.6	92.2	92.3	88.4	85.1	85.1	85.5	78.5
Male	1,512	1,419	1,540	1,730	1,105	913	868	805
Female	1,939	2,341	2,357	2,308	480	502	490	459
White	3,116	3,344	3,490	3,636	1,266	1,153	1,058	1,011
Negro and other	335	416	406	402	319	262	301	253
Unemployed	318	316	326	528	278	248	230	347
Percent of labor force	8.4	7.8	7.7	11.6	14.9	14.9	14.5	21.5
Male	105	94	110	236	160	128	109	219
Female	213	222	216	292	118	120	121	128
White	259	254	250	429	203	162	165	232
Negro and other	59	62	76	99	75	86	65	115

Source: Dept. of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics; *Special Labor Force Report*, Nos. 66, 108, 121, and forthcoming report.

No. 170. Illiteracy—Age, Sex, and Race: 1959 and 1969

[**In thousands of persons 14 years old and over, except percent.** As of March 1959 and November 1969. 1959 excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Relates to civilian noninstitutional population based on Current Population Survey; see text, p. 1. Persons unable to both read and write in any language classified as illiterate. Information on illiteracy was obtained only for persons completing less than 6 years of school. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 407-411]

Age and sex	1959					1969				
	Population		Percent illiterate			Population		Percent illiterate		
	Total	Illiterate	Total	White	Negro and other	Total	Illiterate	Total	White	Negro and other
Total, 14 and over	121,373	2,619	2.2	1.6	7.5	143,137	1,433	1.0	0.7	3.6
14-24 years	25,118	144	0.6	0.5	1.2	36,853	97	0.3	0.2	0.5
25-44 years	46,143	575	1.2	0.8	5.1	46,501	237	0.5	0.4	1.3
45-64 years	35,205	929	2.6	1.8	11.3	40,985	449	1.1	0.7	5.6
65 years and over	14,907	971	6.5	5.1	25.5	18,798	650	3.5	2.3	16.7
Male, 14 and over	58,378	1,480	2.5	1.7	9.8	67,306	708	1.1	0.7	4.3
14-24 years	12,063	100	0.8	0.7	1.7	17,484	61	0.3	0.3	0.6
25-44	22,486	363	1.6	1.0	7.1	22,272	118	0.5	0.4	2.1
45-64 years	17,059	548	3.2	2.0	15.6	19,513	257	1.3	0.8	7.4
65 years and over	6,770	469	6.9	5.3	28.3	8,037	272	3.4	2.1	17.2
Female, 14 and over	62,995	1,139	1.8	1.4	5.4	75,831	727	1.0	0.7	2.9
14-24 years	13,055	44	0.3	0.3	0.7	19,369	37	0.2	0.2	0.3
25-44 years	23,657	212	0.9	0.6	3.4	24,229	121	0.5	0.5	0.6
45-64 years	18,146	381	2.1	1.6	7.3	21,472	191	0.9	0.6	4.0
65 years and over	8,137	502	6.2	5.0	23.0	10,761	378	3.5	2.4	16.2

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, No. 99, and unpublished data.

No. 171. Public Elementary and Secondary Schools—Summary: 1900 to 1968

[Revenue and expenditure data for years ending June 30. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series D 728, H 223–231, H 234–240, and H 246–261]

ITEM	1900	1920	1940	1950	1960	1964	1966	1968
ENROLLMENT (day schools only)								
Total population [1] 1,000	75,995	104,512	130,880	148,665	179,323	188,616	193,795	197,863
Population 5–17 years [1] 1,000	21,573	27,556	30,150	30,168	43,881	48,005	49,995	51,584
Percent of total population	28.4	26.4	23.0	20.3	24.5	25.5	25.8	26.1
Pupils enrolled 1,000	15,503	21,578	25,434	25,111	36,087	41,025	42,835	44,742
Percent of total population	20.4	20.6	19.4	16.9	20.1	21.8	22.1	22.6
Percent of population 5–17	71.9	78.3	84.4	83.2	82.2	85.5	85.7	86.7
Average daily attendance 1,000	10,633	16,150	22,042	22,284	32,477	37,405	39,154	40,828
Percent of pupils enrolled	68.6	74.8	86.7	88.7	90.0	91.2	91.4	91.3
Average length of term in days	144.3	161.9	175.0	177.9	178.0	179.0	178.9	178.8
Average number of days attended per enrolled pupil	99.0	121.2	151.7	157.9	160.2	163.2	163.5	163.2
INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF (day schools only)								
Total 1,000	(NA)	678	912	962	1,464	1,717	1,885	2,071
Classroom teachers [2] 1,000	423	657	875	914	1,387	1,625	1,786	1,957
Male [3] 1,000	127	93	195	195	402	506	568	616
Percent [3]	29.9	14.1	22.2	21.3	29.0	31.1	31.8	31.5
Female [3] 1,000	296	565	681	719	985	1,119	1,218	1,341
Principals 1,000	(NA)	14	32	39	64	73	77	86
Supervisors 1,000	(NA)	7	5	9	14	19	22	29
REVENUE								
Total ..... mil. dol.	220	970	2,261	5,437	14,747	20,544	25,357	31,903
Federal ..... mil. dol.	(NA)	2	40	156	652	897	1,997	2,806
State ..... mil. dol.	(NA)	160	684	2,166	5,768	8,078	9,920	12,276
Local (incl. intermediate) ..... mil. dol.	(NA)	808	1,537	3,116	8,327	11,569	13,440	16,821
EXPENDITURE								
Total ..... mil. dol.	215	1,036	2,344	5,838	15,613	21,325	26,248	32,977
Current expenditure for day schools [4] ..... mil. dol.	180	861	1,942	4,687	12,329	17,218	21,053	26,877
Other current expenditure [5] ..... mil. dol.	–	3	13	36	133	428	648	866
Capital outlay ..... mil. dol.	35	154	258	1,014	[6] 2,662	[6] 2,978	3,755	4,256
Interest ..... mil. dol.	–	18	131	101	490	701	792	978
In current dollars:								
Total expenditure:								
Per capita of total population ..... dol.	2.83	9.91	17.91	39.27	87.07	113.04	135.44	166.67
Per pupil in average daily attendance in day schools [7] ..... dol.	20	64	106	259	472	559	654	786
Current expenditure per pupil in average daily attendance in day schools [8] ..... dol.	[9] 17	53	88	209	375	460	537	658
Salaries of total instructional staff ..... mil. dol.	138	590	1,314	2,896	7,671	10,775	13,068	16,373
Average annual salary per member ..... dol.	325	871	1,441	3,010	5,174	6,240	6,935	7,630
In 1968 dollars:								
Total expenditure:								
Per capita of total population ..... dol.	(NA)	17.68	43.60	56.41	100.81	124.62	144.29	166.67
Per pupil in average daily attendance in day schools [7] ..... dol.	(NA)	114	258	372	546	616	697	786
Current expenditure per pupil in average daily attendance in day schools [8] ..... dol.	(NA)	95	214	300	434	507	572	658
Average annual salary per member of total instructional staff ..... dol.	(NA)	1,554	3,508	4,324	5,990	6,879	7,388	7,630

[illegible]

[1] [illegible] 1; for 1960, enumerated population as of Apr. 1; for all other years, esti[illegible] year (1919, 1939, etc.). Excludes Armed Forces abroad.

[2] [illegible] ry instructional staff. Prior to 1940, figures represent number of persons employed rather than number of positions. [3] Beginning 1960, estimated.

[4] Through 1950, includes community services. Beginning 1960, not comparable with prior years.

[5] Comprises summer schools, community colleges, adult education, and, beginning 1960, community services.

[6] [illegible]

[7] [illegible] costs, capital outlay, and interest.

[8] [illegible] pupil costs. [9] Includes interest.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; biennial report, *Statistics of State School Systems*.

No. 172. Public Elementary and Secondary Schools—Enrollment, by Grade: 1950 to 1970

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Enrollment in ungraded and special classes is prorated among the grades. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 224-227]

School and grade	Enrollment (1,000)								Percent distribution	
	1950	1955	1960	1965	1967	1968	1969	1970	1960	1970
Pupils enrolled [1]	25,111	30,045	36,087	42,280	43,898	44,742	45,843	46,531	100.0	100.0
Kindergarten and grades 1-8	19,387	23,471	27,602	30,652	31,766	32,255	32,871	33,249	76.5	71.5
Kindergarten	1,034	1,415	1,923	2,250	2,411	2,517	2,577	2,653	5.3	5.7
First	3,170	3,518	3,733	4,014	4,092	4,111	4,082	4,026	10.3	8.7
Second	2,645	3,391	3,436	3,800	3,828	3,843	3,918	3,876	9.5	8.4
Third	2,396	2,896	3,302	3,662	3,743	3,781	3,844	3,883	9.2	8.3
Fourth	2,254	2,535	3,146	3,523	3,706	3,700	3,777	3,820	8.7	8.2
Fifth	2,151	2,523	3,118	3,465	3,581	3,683	3,716	3,777	8.6	8.1
Sixth	2,056	2,584	3,070	3,362	3,492	3,568	3,701	3,721	8.5	8.0
Seventh	1,947	2,432	3,173	3,363	3,528	3,575	3,696	3,825	8.8	8.2
Eighth	1,734	2,177	2,701	3,212	3,385	3,477	3,560	3,668	7.5	7.9
Grades 9-12 and post-graduates	5,725	6,574	8,485	11,628	12,132	12,487	12,972	13,282	23.5	28.5
Ninth	1,761	2,028	2,412	3,198	3,412	3,520	3,647	3,708	6.7	8.0
Tenth	1,513	1,765	2,258	3,085	3,173	3,343	3,441	3,541	6.3	7.6
Eleventh	1,275	1,520	2,063	2,778	2,899	2,990	3,106	3,171	5.7	6.8
Twelfth	1,134	1,246	1,747	2,560	2,641	2,617	2,760	2,841	4.8	6.1
Postgraduate	42	15	4	7	7	17	18	21	(Z)	(Z)

Z Less than 0.05 percent. [1] Beginning 1965, estimated from fall enrollment.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistics of State School Systems; biennial report, *Statistics of State School Systems*, and annual reports, *Fall Statistics of Public Schools* and *Digest of Educational Statistics*.

No. 173. Public Elementary and Secondary Schools—Enrollment, Teachers, and Schoolrooms: 1955 to 1970

[As of fall of year. Enrollment data are not directly comparable with enrollment figures given for an entire school year in other tables. Schools are classified by type of organization, rather than by grade-group; elementary includes kindergarten; secondary includes junior high schools]

Year	Pupils enrolled (1,000)		Classroom teachers (1,000)				Pupil-teacher ratio		Instruction rooms (1,000)		
			Total		Lacking full certification				Completed	Abandoned	Available and in use
	Elementary	Secondary	Elementary	Secondary	Elementary	Secondary	Elementary	Secondary			
1955	22,159	8,521	733	408	60	18	30.2	20.9	63	14	1,043
1960	24,350	11,931	858	550	68	25	28.4	21.7	72	19	1,332
1961	24,603	12,861	869	592	66	26	28.3	21.7	72	18	1,385
1962	25,264	13,485	886	621	56	27	28.5	21.7	65	17	1,438
1963	25,774	14,412	908	669	55	28	28.4	21.5	69	17	1,497
1964	26,222	15,195	940	708	54	29	27.9	21.5	69	16	1,549
1965	26,670	15,504	965	746	53	31	27.6	20.8	73	18	1,595
1966	27,105	15,934	1,006	783	57	34	27.0	20.4	71	24	1,653
1967	27,372	16,519	1,040	815	57	34	26.3	20.3	75	19	1,709
1968	27,363	17,581	1,076	860	62	46	25.4	20.5	70	18	1,765
1969	27,455	18,163	1,107	907	56	44	24.8	20.0	64	19	1,836
1970	27,497	18,407	1,132	929	(NA)	(NA)	24.3	19.8	(NA)	(NA)	1,864

NA Not available.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; annual report, *Fall Statistics of Public Schools*.

No. 174. Public Elementary and Secondary Schools—Enrollment, 1950 to 1968, and Attendance and Length of Term, 1968, States and Other Areas

[In thousands, except as indicated. Elementary refers to kindergarten through grade 8; secondary, to grades 9 through 12 and postgraduates. See also table 175]

State or other area	Enrollment								Average daily attendance, 1968	Average length of school term, 1968
	1950		1960		1968					
	Elementary	Secondary	Elementary	Secondary	Total	Percent of population 5-17 years old [1]	Elementary	Secondary		
U.S.	19,464	5,752	27,602	8,485	43,891	85.1	31,642	12,250	40,828	178.8
N.E.	962	331	1,399	445	2,324	82.4	1,697	627	2,142	180.2
Maine	124	34	152	43	229	90.1	169	60	215	181.2
N.H.	53	18	81	25	138	79.1	100	38	128	179.9
Vt.	49	12	57	16	95	86.5	68	27	85	171.8
Mass.	454	178	[2] 643	[2] 218	1,080	80.9	781	299	989	181.0
R.I.	71	25	101	33	167	77.4	121	47	148	180.0
Conn.	210	63	366	111	615	83.9	459	156	576	180.0
M.A.	3,095	1,128	4,342	1,466	6,955	78.4	4,960	1,995	6,411	180.7
N.Y.	1,458	540	2,126	703	3,321	77.8	2,386	935	3,019	180.0
N.J.	495	180	796	255	1,378	80.2	995	382	1,265	181.1
Pa.	1,142	408	1,419	508	2,256	78.4	1,578	678	2,125	181.6
E.N.C.	3,478	1,132	5,337	1,670	8,719	83.1	6,278	2,441	8,022	178.8
Ohio	917	286	1,470	436	2,359	83.7	1,707	652	2,207	179.8
Ind.	524	166	752	237	1,181	88.2	852	329	1,059	177.0
Ill.	871	283	1,356	432	2,215	79.2	1,606	609	2,016	177.0
Mich.	810	260	[2] 1,253	[2] 372	2,042	85.2	1,479	563	1,913	189.0
Wis.	356	138	505	194	921	81.0	634	287	826	180.0
W.N.C.	1,828	584	2,384	768	3,672	86.7	2,622	1,051	3,377	178.5
Minn.	359	123	504	178	863	85.9	601	262	800	177.8
Iowa	365	113	457	141	644	88.6	456	188	618	180.1
Mo.	499	145	625	196	1,003	86.7	742	261	871	177.5
N. Dak.	88	27	101	36	148	83.5	102	45	142	181.0
S. Dak.	89	29	116	37	167	90.0	118	50	160	178.5
Nebr.	168	60	216	67	326	86.1	232	94	311	178.7
Kans.	261	87	366	113	521	86.4	371	150	474	178.6
S.A.	3,251	809	4,473	1,287	6,758	86.9	4,912	1,846	6,265	180.1
Del.	35	11	62	19	117	82.7	85	33	110	180.0
Md.	270	65	457	139	826	84.3	604	222	749	180.3
D.C.	75	22	97	26	149	78.9	118	32	132	176.8
Va.	480	118	663	178	1,022	86.3	751	271	950	180.7
W. Va.	349	90	352	109	416	89.6	289	127	388	181.1
N.C.	704	181	844	261	1,193	88.4	853	340	1,115	180.0
S.C.	415	79	482	128	647	86.7	473	174	605	180.0
Ga.	571	147	748	201	1,087	89.1	799	288	999	180.0
Fla.	353	97	768	225	1,300	86.4	941	359	1,217	180.0
E.S.C.	2,009	421	2,185	610	2,975	85.2	2,169	806	2,793	175.5
Ky.	467	96	496	135	687	81.9	497	190	635	173.6
Tenn.	539	120	629	182	874	86.3	639	236	831	176.0
Ala.	556	124	609	179	831	86.1	602	229	788	175.4
Miss.	447	81	452	115	583	86.2	431	152	540	177.0
W.S.C.	2,147	539	2,876	843	4,518	87.5	3,284	1,234	4,087	175.8
Ark.	329	78	324	100	451	88.5	324	128	413	175.4
La.	400	84	542	151	840	79.7	621	220	774	178.1
Okla.	340	101	395	139	593	95.1	422	171	559	176.0
Tex.	1,078	276	1,615	454	2,634	88.5	1,918	716	2,341	175.0
Mt.	761	223	1,247	372	2,024	90.8	1,466	558	1,893	179.1
Mont.	80	26	109	36	172	87.7	121	50	161	180.7
Idaho	91	31	120	42	176	88.5	122	55	168	181.0
Wyo.	46	14	62	19	86	96.1	61	25	80	180.0
Colo.	177	52	309	85	510	93.5	369	141	478	179.6
N. Mex.	121	27	180	51	271	87.2	194	77	253	180.0
Ariz.	112	28	236	67	399	86.6	300	100	366	175.0
Utah	115	39	178	58	298	95.1	215	82	282	180.2
Nev.	20	6	52	14	112	98.0	83	28	104	179.6
Pac.	1,933	585	3,358	1,023	5,946	91.4	4,254	1,692	5,838	178.2
Wash.	309	92	[2] 453	[2] 156	782	92.7	558	224	737	180.0
Oreg.	189	66	289	100	463	90.9	318	145	425	178.2
Calif.	1,358	399	[2] 2,473	[2] 726	4,466	91.9	3,204	1,262	4,454	178.0
Alaska	12	2	37	8	66	80.2	51	15	64	176.6
Hawaii	65	25	[3] 106	[2] 33	169	79.2	123	46	158	177.4
Other areas:										
P.R.	362	48	486	88	655	87.8	527	127	604	182.7
Am. Sam.	3	1	[2] 5	[2] 1	8	[3] 114.3	6	2	(NA)	(NA)
C.Z.	8	2	9	3	14	[3] 126.1	10	4	14	187.0
Guam	(NA)	(NA)	12	2	19	79.9	14	5	18	176.9
V.I.	4	1	6	1	11	81.8	9	2	10	(NA)

NA Not available. [1] Based on Bureau of the Census estimated population as of July 1, 1967.
[2] Enrollment as of a specific date.
[3] Large number of in-migrants; therefore, total enrollment may exceed the school-age population.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistics of State School Systems; and biennial report, *Statistics of State School Systems*.

No. 175. Public and Nonpublic Elementary and Secondary Schools—Enrollment and Teachers, States: Fall 1970

[Public enrollment data are not directly comparable with enrollment figures given for an entire school year in other tables. Except as noted, schools are classified by type of organization, rather than by grade-group; elementary includes kindergarten; secondary includes junior high schools. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 228, for total enrollment excluding Alaska and Hawaii]

State	Public schools: Pupils enrolled (1,000)		Public schools: Classroom teachers		Nonpublic school enrollment[1] (1,000)			Pupil-teacher ratio (all public schools)
	Elementary	Secondary	Elementary	Secondary	Total	Elementary	Secondary	
United States	**27,497**	**18,407**	**1,131,774**	**929,341**	**5,600**	**4,200**	**1,400**	**22.3**
New England	**1,550**	**975**	**65,379**	**54,593**	**471**	**320**	**151**	**21.0**
Maine	177	68	7,380	3,790	26	16	10	21.9
New Hampshire	95	64	4,159	3,282	33	22	11	21.3
Vermont	64	39	3,087	2,663	16	9	7	17.9
Massachusetts	650	518	28,000	27,300	235	163	72	21.1
Rhode Island	111	77	4,538	4,450	45	35	10	20.9
Connecticut	454	208	18,215	13,108	117	76	41	21.1
Middle Atlantic	**4,160**	**3,157**	**185,825**	**169,846**	**1,715**	**1,300**	**415**	**20.6**
New York	1,922	1,555	91,344	85,722	837	640	197	19.6
New Jersey	978	504	42,571	29,569	313	242	71	20.5
Pennsylvania	1,260	1,098	51,910	54,555	565	418	146	22.1
East North Central	**5,761**	**3,428**	**230,512**	**179,773**	**1,446**	**1,122**	**325**	**22.4**
Ohio	1,698	727	56,560	48,120	364	277	88	23.2
Indiana	749	482	25,870	24,551	123	97	26	24.4
Illinois	1,500	857	74,460	37,367	482	368	115	21.1
Michigan	1,228	953	41,000	52,000	251	193	58	23.4
Wisconsin	586	408	32,622	17,735	225	187	38	21.4
West North Central	**2,271**	**1,504**	**94,510**	**89,715**	**492**	**373**	**119**	**20.5**
Minnesota	489	432	21,028	22,781	130	102	28	21.0
Iowa	374	286	16,552	16,107	84	62	22	20.2
Missouri	684	355	25,081	23,205	163	124	39	21.5
North Dakota	91	56	4,369	3,290	15	10	4	19.2
South Dakota	88	78	5,464	3,234	13	10	3	19.1
Nebraska	187	142	8,950	8,280	45	32	13	19.1
Kansas	357	155	13,066	12,818	43	33	10	19.8
South Atlantic	**4,308**	**2,721**	**171,273**	**132,111**	**417**	**301**	**115**	**23.2**
Delaware	74	59	3,024	3,010	18	14	4	22.0
Maryland	524	393	21,200	19,610	127	96	31	22.5
District of Columbia	90	55	4,357	3,129	22	14	8	19.5
Virginia	683	396	25,866	22,037	58	40	18	22.5
West Virginia	222	178	8,352	8,230	14	9	4	24.1
North Carolina	836	356	33,322	16,243	20	16	4	24.1
South Carolina	393	244	16,101	12,477	21	16	6	22.3
Georgia	705	394	26,785	17,222	29	19	10	25.0
Florida	782	646	32,266	30,153	109	79	30	22.9
East South Central	**1,766**	**1,191**	**67,671**	**53,518**	**156**	**109**	**48**	**24.4**
Kentucky	456	261	18,056	12,124	76	55	21	23.8
Tennessee	571	329	21,200	14,250	34	22	13	25.4
Alabama	426	379	16,145	16,881	26	17	9	24.4
Mississippi	312	222	12,270	10,263	20	15	5	23.7
West South Central	**2,689**	**2,084**	**113,454**	**101,761**	**263**	**201**	**62**	**22.2**
Arkansas	252	211	10,370	10,752	11	8	3	21.9
Louisiana	509	333	19,994	16,475	129	97	32	23.1
Oklahoma	350	277	14,810	13,374	12	9	3	22.2
Texas	1,578	1,262	68,280	61,160	111	87	24	21.9
Mountain	**1,251**	**897**	**50,794**	**40,553**	**115**	**85**	**29**	**23.5**
Montana	107	69	5,040	3,366	14	10	4	21.0
Idaho	93	89	3,785	4,262	7	6	2	22.7
Wyoming	47	40	2,315	2,253	3	3	(Z)	19.0
Colorado	307	243	11,968	11,649	38	28	10	23.3
New Mexico	153	128	6,090	5,530	18	15	3	24.2
Arizona	305	135	12,985	5,787	25	17	8	23.4
Utah	165	139	5,850	5,500	4	3	1	26.8
Nevada	74	53	2,761	2,206	5	4	1	25.7
Pacific	**3,742**	**2,449**	**152,356**	**107,471**	**525**	**389**	**136**	**23.8**
Washington	443	375	17,480	15,900	53	38	14	24.5
Oregon	281	199	11,819	9,822	34	25	9	22.2
California	2,864	1,769	116,000	77,000	409	307	102	24.0
Alaska	52	28	2,349	1,472	2	1	1	20.9
Hawaii	102	78	4,708	3,277	28	17	11	22.6

Z Less than 500.

[1] Excludes data for private residential schools for exceptional children and subcollegiate departments of institutions of higher education. Estimated.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Fall 1970 Statistics of Public Schools* and *Digest of Educational Statistics, 1970*.

No. 176. Public Elementary and Secondary Schools—Segregation-Desegregation Status, 17 Southern States: 1955 to 1968

[As of May, except as indicated. Covers Ala., Ark., Del., D.C., Fla., Ga., Ky., La., Md., Miss., Mo., N.C., Okla., S.C., Tenn., Tex., Va., and W. Va. Desegregation refers to change in schools from segregated white and Negro status to biracial or multiracial status, either in practice or principle]

DATE	SCHOOL DISTRICTS			ENROLLMENT (1,000)				NEGRO STUDENTS IN SCHOOLS WITH WHITE STUDENTS	
	Total	With both white and Negro students	Desegregated	Total		In desegregated districts		Number (1,000)	Percent of Negro enrollment
				White	Negro	White	Negro		
1955	10,569	4,244	159	8,544	2,639	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1956	9,858	3,817	407	8,821	2,742	(NA)	273	(NA)	(NA)
1957	9,697	3,695	683	9,124	2,798	[1] 1,848	325	[2] 110	(NA)
1958	8,514	2,903	758	9,428	2,924	[1] 1,953	377	[1] 132	(NA)
1959	7,874	2,875	740	9,651	3,008	[1] 2,262	447	[1] 146	(NA)
1960	7,016	2,851	755	10,004	3,057	[1] 2,538	520	195	6.4
1961	6,663	2,839	783	10,184	3,097	[1] 3,064	706	217	7.0
1962	6,370	3,047	913	10,406	3,250	[1] 3,584	918	247	7.6
1963	6,198	3,054	980	10,656	3,328	4,717	1,097	265	8.0
1964	6,120	3,027	1,161	10,941	3,421	[1] 5,356	1,484	316	9.2
1965	5,457	3,031	1,476	11,179	3,481	[1] 6,704	1,939	380	10.9
1966	5,372	2,999	[3] 4,804	11,573	3,573	(NA)	(NA)	569	15.9
1966, December	5,072	3,010	[3] 4,653	11,425	3,704	(NA)	(NA)	956	25.8
1968, fall [4]	[5] 3,015	2,726	(NA)	10,559	3,579	(NA)	(NA)	1,418	39.6

NA Not available. [1] Excludes Missouri. [2] Excludes Missouri and West Virginia.
[3] [illegible] ts ruled "In compliance" with Federal regulations of U.S. Office of Education. Not [illegible] 1965-66 and 1966-67 school year were "In compliance."
[illegible] Education, and Welfare, Office for Civil Rights. Based on universe of school districts with total enrollment of 300 and larger. [5] Projected.

Source: Race Relations Information Center (formerly Southern Education Reporting Service), Nashville, Tennessee (except as noted); *Statistical Summary . . .*, February 1967. (Copyright.)

No. 177. Negro and Nonminority Group Enrollment in Public Elementary and Secondary Schools, by Specified Areas: 1968 and 1970

[As of fall. Excludes Hawaii. "Minority group" refers to Negroes, American Indians, Orientals, and Spanish-surnamed Americans]

ITEM	1968				1970 (prel.)			
	Total	32 Northern and Western States [1]	6 Border States and Dist. of Col.[2]	11 Southern States [3]	Total	32 Northern and Western States [1]	6 Border States and Dist. of Col.[2]	11 Southern States [3]
Total students 1,000	43,354	28,580	3,730	11,043	44,775	29,163	3,873	11,739
Negro 1,000	6,282	2,703	636	2,943	6,724	2,865	671	3,188
Percent Negro:								
Of total students	14.5	9.5	17.1	26.6	15.0	9.8	17.3	27.2
By minority group enrollment of schools:								
Under 50 percent	23.4	27.6	28.4	18.4	32.8	27.7	29.6	38.1
80-100 percent	68.0	57.4	63.8	78.8	50.2	57.4	60.3	41.7
100 percent	39.7	12.3	25.2	68.0	16.0	11.9	22.0	18.4
Nonminority group 1,000	34,697	24,138	3,056	7,503	35,384	24,378	3,148	7,858
Percent nonminority:								
Of total students	80.0	84.5	81.9	67.9	79.0	83.6	81.3	66.9
By nonminority group enrollment of schools:								
Under 50 percent	2.1	2.2	1.2	2.1	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
100 percent	16.5	16.7	24.2	12.9	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)

NA Not available.
[1] Alaska, Ariz., Calif., Colo., Conn., Idaho, Ill., Ind., Iowa, Kans., Maine, Mass., Mich., Minn., Mont., Nebr., Nev., N.H., N.J., N.Mex., N.Y., N.Dak., Ohio, Oreg., Pa., R.I., S.Dak., Utah, Vt., Wash., Wis., Wyo.
[2] Del., D.C., Ky., Md., Mo., Okla., W.Va.
[3] Ala., Ark., Fla., Ga., La., Miss., N.C., S.C., Tenn., Texas, Va.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office for Civil Rights; *The Directory of Public Elementary and Secondary Schools in Selected Districts—Enrollment and Staff by Racial/Ethnic Group, Fall 1968* and news release, January 14, 1971.

No. 178. Negro Enrollment in Public Elementary and Secondary Schools, by Extent of School Segregation—States: 1968

[**Enrollment in thousands.** As of fall. Excludes Hawaii. "Minority group" refers to Negroes, American Indians, Orientals, and Spanish-surnamed Americans. 1968 data latest available by States. For 1970 data by areas, see table 177]

STATE	Total enrollment	NEGRO ENROLLMENT									
		Total	Percent of total enrollment	By minority group enrollment of schools							
				Under 50 percent		50–100 percent		95–100 percent		100 percent	
				Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Total	**43,353.6**	**6,282.2**	**14.5**	**1,467.3**	**23.4**	**4,814.9**	**76.6**	**3,832.8**	**61.0**	**2,493.4**	**39.7**
Ala.	770.5	269.2	34.9	22.3	8.3	246.9	91.7	244.7	90.9	230.4	85.6
Alaska	71.8	2.1	3.0	2.1	100.0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ariz.	366.5	15.8	4.3	5.3	33.4	10.5	66.6	4.3	27.6	0.8	5.0
Ark.	415.6	106.5	25.6	24.1	22.6	82.4	77.4	78.9	74.1	75.8	71.1
Calif.	4,477.4	388.0	8.7	87.3	22.5	300.7	77.5	185.6	47.8	28.0	7.2
Colo.	519.1	17.8	3.4	5.4	30.5	12.4	69.5	8.0	45.0	–	–
Conn.	632.4	52.6	8.3	22.8	43.3	29.8	56.7	9.6	18.3	0.3	0.6
Del.	123.9	24.0	19.4	13.0	54.2	11.0	45.8	5.2	21.6	–	–
D.C.	148.7	139.0	93.5	1.3	0.9	137.8	99.1	123.9	89.2	38.7	27.8
Fla.	1,349.7	311.5	23.2	72.3	23.2	239.2	76.8	224.7	72.1	184.1	59.1
Ga.	1,001.2	314.9	31.5	44.2	14.0	270.7	86.0	262.7	83.4	240.5	76.4
Idaho	174.5	0.4	0.2	0.4	100.0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ill.	2,252.3	406.4	18.0	55.4	13.6	351.0	86.4	294.1	72.4	156.9	38.6
Ind.	1,210.5	106.2	8.8	31.8	30.0	74.3	70.0	46.2	43.5	13.6	12.8
Iowa	651.7	9.6	1.5	7.0	73.1	2.6	26.9	0.3	3.6	–	–
Kans.	518.7	30.8	5.9	16.5	53.4	14.4	46.6	9.8	31.8	2.3	7.5
Ky.	695.6	64.0	9.2	34.4	53.7	29.6	46.3	17.0	26.6	3.3	5.2
La.	817.0	317.3	38.8	28.2	8.9	289.1	91.1	279.6	88.1	259.9	81.9
Maine	220.3	1.4	0.6	0.4	27.2	1.0	72.8	–	–	–	–
Md.	859.4	201.4	23.4	62.7	31.1	138.8	68.9	105.9	52.6	62.9	31.2
Mass.	1,097.2	46.7	4.3	23.9	51.2	22.8	48.8	8.6	18.3	0.1	0.2
Mich.	2,073.4	275.9	13.3	56.8	20.6	219.0	79.4	128.1	46.4	24.7	9.0
Minn.	856.5	9.0	1.1	7.1	79.0	1.9	21.0	0.4	4.0	–	–
Miss.	456.5	223.8	49.0	15.0	6.7	208.8	93.3	207.5	92.7	197.4	88.2
Mo.	954.6	138.4	14.5	34.0	24.6	104.4	75.4	91.4	66.0	46.3	33.4
Mont.	127.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	100.0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nebr.	266.3	12.3	4.6	3.4	27.3	9.0	72.7	4.3	35.0	–	–
Nev.	119.2	9.2	7.7	4.9	53.1	4.3	46.9	3.6	39.5	–	–
N.H.	132.2	0.5	0.4	0.5	100.0	–	–	–	–	–	–
N.J.	1,401.9	208.5	14.9	70.6	33.9	137.9	66.1	68.4	32.8	15.2	7.3
N. Mex.	271.0	5.7	2.1	2.7	47.9	2.9	52.1	0.9	15.9	0.4	7.0
N.Y.	3,364.1	473.3	14.1	152.9	32.3	320.4	67.7	169.4	35.8	35.6	7.5
N.C.	1,199.5	352.2	29.4	99.7	28.3	252.5	71.7	229.4	65.1	207.7	59.0
N. Dak.	116.0	0.5	0.4	0.5	100.0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ohio	2,400.3	287.4	12.0	79.8	27.7	207.7	72.3	123.1	42.8	37.9	13.2
Okla.	543.5	48.9	9.0	18.5	37.8	30.4	62.2	23.6	48.3	8.4	17.3
Oreg.	455.1	7.4	1.6	4.7	63.3	2.7	36.7	–	–	–	–
Pa.	2,296.0	268.5	11.7	73.9	27.5	194.6	72.5	118.4	44.1	11.8	4.4
R.I.	172.3	8.0	4.7	7.2	89.4	0.9	10.6	–	–	–	–
S.C.	603.5	238.0	39.4	33.8	14.2	204.2	85.8	200.2	84.1	188.7	79.3
S. Dak.	146.4	0.4	0.3	0.4	93.7	(z)	6.3	(z)	3.1	–	–
Tenn.	887.5	184.7	20.8	39.2	21.2	145.5	78.8	132.2	71.6	108.4	58.7
Texas	2,510.4	379.8	15.1	95.9	25.3	283.9	74.7	239.5	63.1	165.2	43.5
Utah	303.2	1.5	0.5	1.1	73.9	0.4	26.1	–	–	–	–
Vt.	73.6	0.1	0.1	0.1	100.0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Va.	1,041.1	245.0	23.5	65.9	26.9	179.1	73.1	167.2	68.2	142.2	58.0
Wash.	791.3	19.1	2.4	12.3	64.2	6.8	35.8	–	–	–	–
W. Va.	404.6	20.4	5.0	16.8	82.0	3.7	18.0	1.2	5.7	0.8	4.1
Wis.	942.4	37.3	4.0	8.4	22.5	28.9	77.5	14.8	39.6	4.8	12.9
Wyo.	79.1	0.7	0.8	0.5	72.5	0.2	27.5	–	–	–	–

– Represents zero. Z Less than 50.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office for Civil Rights; *The Directory of Public Elementary and Secondary Schools in Selected Districts—Enrollment and Staff by Racial/Ethnic Group, Fall 1968.*

No. 179. Spanish-American Enrollment in Public Schools: 1968

[As of fall. Covers American students having Spanish surnames. See also headnote, table 178]

ITEM	Total	Ariz., Calif., Colo., N. Mex., Texas	Conn., Ill., N.J., N.Y.	Fla.	Other U.S. (except Hawaii)
Total students 1,000	43,354	8,144	7,651	1,341	26,218
Spanish-American 1,000	2,003	1,398	394	53	158
Percent of total students	4.6	17.2	5.2	3.9	0.6
Percent of minority group enrollment:					
Under 50 percent	45.3	45.9	28.0	49.9	81.7
50–100 percent	54.7	54.1	72.0	50.1	18.3
80–100 percent	31.7	29.7	50.1	18.0	8.3
100 percent	1.9	2.2	1.5	0.5	0.6

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office for Civil Rights; *The Directory of Public Elementary and Secondary Schools in Selected Districts—Enrollment and Staff by Racial/Ethnic Group, Fall 1968.*

No. 180. School Enrollment of Indian Children: 1955 to 1970

[As of fall. Relates to children 6–18 years of age through 1968; 5–18 thereafter]

STATUS OF CHILDREN	1955	1960	1965	1967	1968	1969	1970
Total	132,171	145,998	149,462	148,169	152,088	198,965	205,574
In school, total	115,631	133,316	134,064	138,501	142,630	178,476	185,587
Percent of total	87.5	91.3	89.7	93.5	93.8	89.7	90.3
Federal	39,862	37,377	43,122	46,597	46,725	48,789	47,878
Public	65,089	84,650	82,302	83,091	87,361	119,123	126,859
Other	10,680	11,289	8,640	8,813	8,544	10,564	10,850
Not in school	10,132	8,881	8,631	6,340	6,616	12,507	12,052
Unknown [1]	6,408	3,801	6,767	3,328	2,842	7,982	7,935

[1] Children recorded on census records but residing off the reservation.

Source: Dept. of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs; annual report, *Statistics Concerning Indian Education*

No. 181. Catholic Elementary and Secondary Schools: 1950 to 1969

[As of October 1. Regular sessions only]

ITEM	1950	1960	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
Elementary schools, number	8,589	10,501	10,879	10,769	10,350	10,113	9,695
Pupils enrolled 1,000	2,561	4,373	4,492	4,375	4,106	3,860	3,607
Teachers, total 1,000	67	108	120	120	[1] 124	[1] 126	[1] 130
Religious 1,000	62	79	76	74	70	68	65
Lay 1,000	5	29	44	46	53	58	66
Secondary schools, number	2,189	2,392	2,413	2,463	2,277	2,192	2,076
Pupils enrolled 1,000	506	880	1,082	1,110	1,093	1,081	1,051
Teachers, total 1,000	28	44	57	56	[1] 54	[1] 57	[1] 60
Religious 1,000	23	33	38	36	34	33	34
Lay 1,000	5	11	19	20	21	23	27

[1] Includes part-time teachers.

Source: National Catholic Educational Association, Washington, D.C.; *A Statistical Report on Catholic Elementary and Secondary Schools for the Years 1967-68 to 1969-70.* (Copyright.)

No. 182. Achievement Tests—Median Scores for Students in Grades 1 and 12, by Race or Ethnic Group: 1965

[As of fall. For definition of median, see preface. Estimates based on survey of public elementary and secondary schools. Represents results of standard achievement tests of such skills as reading, writing, calculating, and problem solving. Scores on each test were standardized so that the average over the national sample equaled 50 and the standard deviation equaled 10. This means that about 16 percent of all students would score below 40 and about 16 percent above 60]

GRADE AND TYPE OF TEST	White	Negro	Puerto Ricans	Indian Americans	Mexican Americans	Oriental Americans
Grade 1: Nonverbal	54.1	43.4	45.8	53.0	50.1	56.6
Verbal	53.2	45.4	44.9	47.8	46.5	51.6
Grade 12: Nonverbal	52.0	40.9	43.3	47.1	45.0	51.6
Verbal	52.1	40.9	43.1	43.7	43.8	49.6
Reading	51.9	42.2	42.6	44.3	44.2	48.8
Mathematics	51.8	41.8	43.7	45.9	45.5	51.3
General information	52.2	40.6	41.7	44.7	43.3	49.0
Five tests, average	52.0	41.1	43.1	45.1	44.4	50.1

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Equality of Educational Opportunity*, 1966.

No. 183. Public Elementary and Secondary Schools—Revenue and Expenditures: 1950 to 1968

[In millions of dollars, except percent. Expenditure data for years ending June 30. 1950 excludes Alaska and Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 246–261]

ITEM	1950		1960		1964		1966		1968	
	Total	Percent	Total	Percent	Total	Percent	Total	Percent	Total	Percent
Revenue, total	5,437	100.0	14,747	100.0	20,544	100.0	25,357	100.0	31,903	100.0
Federal sources	166	2.9	652	4.4	897	4.4	1,997	7.9	2,806	8.8
State sources	2,166	39.8	5,768	39.1	8,078	39.3	9,920	39.1	12,276	38.5
Other sources [1]	3,116	57.3	8,327	56.5	11,569	56.3	13,440	53.0	16,821	52.7
Expenditures, total	5,838	100.0	15,613	100.0	21,325	100.0	26,248	100.0	32,977	100.0
Current	4,723	80.9	12,462	79.8	17,646	82.7	21,702	82.7	27,744	84.1
Day schools	4,687	80.3	12,329	79.0	17,218	80.7	21,053	80.2	26,877	81.5
Administration	220	3.8	528	3.4	745	3.5	938	3.6	1,249	3.8
Instruction [2]	3,112	53.3	8,351	53.5	11,750	55.1	14,445	55.0	18,376	55.7
Plant operation	428	7.3	1,085	6.9	1,446	6.8	1,763	6.7	2,075	6.3
Plant maintenance	214	3.7	423	2.7	539	2.5	624	2.4	790	2.4
Fixed charges	261	4.5	909	5.8	1,344	6.3	1,701	6.5	2,388	7.2
Other services	452	7.7	1,033	6.6	1,394	6.5	1,583	6.0	2,000	6.1
Other current [3]	36	0.6	133	0.9	428	2.0	648	2.5	866	2.6
Capital outlay [4]	1,014	17.4	2,662	17.0	2,978	14.0	3,755	14.3	4,256	12.9
Interest	101	1.7	490	3.1	701	3.3	792	3.0	978	3.0

[1] Represent intermediate and local. Include receipts from gifts and tuition, and transportation fees paid by patrons. [2] Includes salaries of clerical assistants, free textbooks, school library books, and supplies. [3] Comprises current expenditures for summer schools, adult education, community colleges, and beginning 1960, community services. [4] Prior to 1966, excludes capital outlay by State and local schoolhousing authority.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; biennial report, *Statistics of State School Systems, 1967–68*.

No. 184. New Bond Sales for Public School Purposes: 1968 to 1970

[Amount in millions of dollars; interest cost in percent. For fiscal years ending in years stated. Covers bonds sold for construction of public elementary and secondary school facilities]

ISSUING AGENCY	1968			1969			1970		
	Sales		Average net interest cost	Sales		Average net interest cost	Sales		Average net interest cost
	Number	Amount		Number	Amount		Number	Amount	
All agencies	1,722	2,917	4.57	1,529	2,904	4.88	1,309	2,813	6.39
State	6	167	4.25	3	16	4.02	14	188	6.22
County	60	170	4.43	48	160	4.64	85	220	6.43
City, town, township	135	381	4.45	93	244	4.70	112	287	6.38
School district	1,399	1,823	4.56	1,260	2,032	4.83	1,001	1,673	6.36
Authority	122	376	4.94	125	452	5.32	97	445	6.58

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Bond Sales for Public School Purposes*.

No. 185. Public Elementary and Secondary Schools—Pupil Transportation: 1930 to 1968

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii]

ITEM	1930	1940	1950	1960	1964	1966	1968
Pupils transported:							
At public expense [1] 1,000	1,903	4,144	6,947	12,225	14,476	15,537	17,131
Percent of enrollment	7.4	16.3	27.7	37.6	38.7	39.7	42.0
Expenditure of public funds [2] $1,000	54,823	83,283	214,504	486,338	673,845	787,358	981,006
Cost per pupil transported [1] ..... dol	28.81	20.10	30.88	39.78	46.55	50.68	57.27

[1] Beginning 1960, relates to pupils in average daily attendance. [2] Excludes capital outlay.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; annual report, *Digest of Educational Statistics*.

No. 186. Estimated Public School Expenditures, 1971, and Personal Income, 1969, by States

[In millions of dollars, except as indicated. School data for year ending June 30]

STATE	Total expenditures [1]	Current expenditures: Elementary and secondary schools	Current expenditures: Other programs [2]	Current expenditures: Average per pupil in average daily attendance: Total (dollars)	Current expenditures: Average per pupil in average daily attendance: Rank	Capital outlay	Per capita: School expenditures [3] (dollars)	Per capita: Personal income [4]: Amount (dollars)	Per capita: Personal income [4]: Rank
U.S.	44,424	36,454	1,573	858	(X)	5,061	219	3,687	(X)
N.E.	2,426	2,091	55	893	(X)	192	205	4,076	(X)
Maine	207	175	4	763	32	23	209	3,054	35
N.H.	133	106	(Z)	729	34	23	181	3,471	26
Vt.	118	108	(Z)	1,061	4	8	266	3,247	32
Mass.	1,118	938	45	856	21	85	197	4,156	8
R.I.	193	164	1	983	7	21	203	3,858	13
Conn.	656	600	5	997	6	32	216	4,595	1
M.A.	9,600	7,955	337	1,174	(X)	976	258	4,155	(X)
N.Y.	5,157	4,336	217	1,370	2	452	288	4,442	4
N.J.	1,727	1,530	29	1,088	3	110	241	4,241	7
Pa.	2,715	2,089	91	948	12	414	230	3,659	17
E.N.C.	8,884	7,330	179	876	(X)	1,087	221	3,928	(X)
Ohio	2,034	1,750	30	778	27	200	191	3,738	15
Ind.	1,164	861	17	770	31	241	224	3,687	16
Ill.	2,420	1,968	87	937	[5] 14	291	218	4,285	6
Mich.	2,292	1,879	34	937	[5] 14	295	258	3,994	11
Wis.	974	872	12	977	8	60	220	3,632	19
W.N.C.	3,587	2,956	133	845	(X)	404	220	3,497	(X)
Minn.	1,102	896	13	1,021	5	151	290	3,635	18
Iowa	721	590	31	944	13	87	255	3,549	23
Mo.	835	686	62	747	33	67	179	3,458	27
N. Dak.	110	98	2	689	36	7	178	3,012	38
S. Dak.	131	113	–	713	35	16	196	3,027	37
Nebr.	270	214	8	683	37	40	182	3,609	20
Kans.	419	360	17	771	30	36	186	3,488	25
S.A.	5,963	4,917	120	748	(X)	780	194	3,287	(X)
Del.	160	117	(Z)	954	10	35	292	4,107	9
Md.	1,042	808	8	968	9	191	266	4,073	10
D.C.	180	142	11	[6] 1,046	(X)	28	238	4,722	(X)
Va.	954	810	20	800	25	100	205	3,307	30
W. Va.	271	238	3	624	45	27	156	2,603	47
N.C.	848	713	54	642	41	67	167	2,888	42
S.C.	458	392	8	656	39	50	177	2,607	46
Ga.	769	656	15	634	43	70	168	3,071	34
Fla.	1,279	1,040	–	776	[5] 28	213	188	3,525	24
E.S.C.	1,778	1,546	37	560	(X)	145	139	2,651	(X)
Ky.	462	404	1	621	46	42	143	2,847	43
Tenn.	577	510	9	601	47	40	147	2,808	44
Ala.	435	370	2	489	50	51	126	2,582	48
Miss.	304	263	25	521	49	12	137	2,218	50
W.S.C.	3,351	2,824	30	667	(X)	392	173	3,060	(X)
Ark.	279	240	3	578	48	27	145	2,488	49
La.	698	621	1	806	24	55	192	2,781	45
Okla.	429	385	3	676	38	35	168	3,047	36
Tex.	1,946	1,578	23	636	42	275	174	3,259	31
Mt.	1,834	1,549	21	767	(X)	220	221	3,328	(X)
Mont.	169	142	5	866	20	19	243	3,130	33
Idaho	133	110	(Z)	629	44	16	186	2,953	40
Wyo.	83	76	–	927	17	6	250	3,353	29
Colo.	467	399	5	780	26	50	211	3,604	21
N. Mex.	251	209	6	776	[5] 28	34	247	2,897	41
Ariz.	406	333	–	808	[5] 22	66	229	3,372	28
Utah	216	185	3	643	40	24	204	2,997	39
Nev.	108	95	2	808	[5] 22	7	222	4,458	3
Pac.	7,002	5,286	660	891	(X)	865	264	4,164	(X)
Wash.	836	665	60	873	19	85	245	3,848	14
Oreg.	475	411	1	935	16	53	227	3,573	22
Calif.	5,347	3,943	590	879	18	665	268	4,290	5
Alaska	142	106	2	[7] 1,429	1	31	471	4,460	2
Hawaii	202	162	7	951	11	32	263	3,928	12

– Represents zero. X Not applicable. Z Less than $500,000.

[1] Includes interest on school debt, not shown separately. [2] Includes expenditures for summer schools, adult [illegible] vices, and community colleges and technical institutes under the jurisdiction of local [illegible] sed on Bureau of the Census [illegible] of April 1, 1970. Source: [illegible], PC(V1)-1. [4] Source: Office [illegible] *of Current Business*, August 1970. [5] The following States share the same ran[illegible] Nev., 22; and N. Mex. and Fla., 28. In order to have the lowest rank equal to the number of States presented, the numbers 15, 23, and 29 are omitted. [6] Estimated. [7] Amount shown should be reduced about one-fourth to make it roughly comparable to amounts shown for other States.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education (except as noted); *Fall 1970 Statistics of Public Schools*.

419-16[illegible] O - 71 - 10

No. 187. Classroom Teachers in Elementary and Secondary Schools, by Type of Control: 1955 to 1970

[In thousands, except as indicated. As of fall of year. Nonpublic schools estimated. See headnote, table 188]

TYPE OF CONTROL	1955	1960	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
Total	**1,286**	**1,600**	**1,951**	**2,032**	**2,087**	**2,162**	**2,241**	**2,287**
Elementary	827	991	1,122	1,167	1,193	1,223	1,254	1,278
Secondary	459	609	828	866	895	938	986	1,009
Public	1,141	1,408	1,710	1,789	1,855	1,936	2,013	2,061
Elementary	733	858	965	1,006	1,040	1,076	1,107	1,132
Secondary	408	550	746	783	815	860	907	929
Nonpublic	145	192	240	243	232	225	227	226
Elementary	94	133	158	161	152	147	147	146
Secondary	51	59	82	83	80	78	80	80

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; annual reports, *Statistics of Public Schools* and *Digest of Educational Statistics*.

No. 188. Public Elementary and Secondary Schools—Estimated Number and Average Salary of Classroom Teachers: 1960 to 1971

[Schools classified by type of organization, rather than by grade-group; elementary includes kindergarten and secondary includes junior high schools]

YEAR	NUMBER OF TEACHERS (1,000)			AVERAGE SALARY (dollars)			PERCENT DISTRIBUTION OF TEACHERS, BY SALARY GROUPS				
	Total	Elementary school	Secondary school	All teachers	Elementary school	Secondary school	Under $6,500	$6,500-$7,499	$7,500-$8,499	$8,500-$9,499	$9,500-and over
1960	1,355	834	521	4,995	4,815	5,276	88.1	11.9			
1962	1,458	877	581	5,515	5,340	5,775	78.1	12.9		9.0	
1965	1,637	929	707	6,195	5,985	6,451	65.2	16.6	10.1	5.5	2.6
1967	1,787	1,007	780	6,830	6,622	7,109	50.8	19.8	13.2	8.6	7.6
1969	1,943	1,079	864	7,952	7,718	8,210	25.0	24.5	18.1	13.4	18.9
1970	2,008	1,109	899	8,635	8,412	8,891	16.1	20.5	19.7	14.4	29.4
1971	2,040	1,125	915	9,265	9,025	9,540	8.7	15.6	18.4	16.7	40.7

Source: National Education Association, Research Division, Washington, D.C.; Research Report, 1970—R15, *Estimates of School Statistics, 1970-1971*. (Copyright 1970 by the National Education Association. All rights reserved.)

No. 189. Public Elementary and Secondary Schools—Percent Distribution of Classroom Teachers, by Experience and Degrees Held: 1964 and 1970

[As of spring of year. Based on sample and subject to sampling variability]

ITEM	1964			1970				
	Total	Elementary school	Secondary school	Total	Elementary school	Secondary school	Men	Women
TEACHING EXPERIENCE								
1-3 years	19.4	16.9	22.5	24.0	22.0	26.1	25.1	23.4
4-6 years	16.1	14.3	18.1	18.1	15.9	20.5	18.3	18.1
7-9 years	10.6	10.1	11.2	11.1	11.7	10.6	13.6	9.9
10-14 years	15.5	15.3	15.8	15.7	15.0	16.5	18.1	14.6
15-19 years	11.4	11.6	11.2	10.2	10.7	9.6	10.5	10.0
20 years or more	26.9	31.8	21.1	20.9	24.8	16.7	14.5	24.1
Median [1] years	11	12	9	9	10	7	8	9
HIGHEST DEGREE HELD								
No degree	2.3	3.8	0.4	0.8	0.9	0.7	0.4	1.0
2-year degree	6.8	12.1	0.6	2.8	5.0	0.5	1.0	3.8
Bachelor's degree	64.8	66.7	62.6	65.8	72.0	59.2	55.5	70.9
Master's degree	24.3	16.6	33.5	28.6	20.5	37.2	39.7	23.0
Professional degree, 6 years	1.5	0.7	2.4	1.7	1.4	2.1	3.1	1.1
Doctor's degree	0.3	0.1	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.2

[1] For definition of median, see preface.

Source: National Education Association, Washington, D.C.; annual National Sample Survey of Classroom Teachers, unpublished data.

No. 190. Public Elementary and Secondary Schools—Estimated Number and Average Salary of Classroom Teachers, States: 1971

STATE	NUMBER OF TEACHERS			AVERAGE SALARY (dollars)			PERCENT DISTRIBUTION OF TEACHERS, BY SALARY GROUPS				
	Total	Elementary school	Secondary school	All teachers	Elementary school	Secondary school	Under $6,500	$6,500–$7,499	$7,500–$8,499	$8,500–$9,499	$9,500 and over
U.S.	**2,039,891**	**1,124,816**	**915,075**	**9,265**	**9,025**	**9,540**	**8.7**	**15.6**	**18.4**	**16.7**	**40.7**
Ala.	33,026	16,145	16,881	7,376	7,298	7,451	4.5	65.0	14.0	11.0	5.5
Alaska	3,821	2,349	1,472	[1] 13,570	[1] 13,538	[1] 13,622	–	–	–	–	*100.0*
Ariz.	19,323	13,545	5,778	9,285	9,000	9,950	7.0	17.5	15.0	15.5	45.0
Ark.	19,671	9,638	10,033	6,668	6,550	6,779	49.4	34.6	7.2	3.3	5.5
Calif.	184,000	112,000	72,000	11,022	10,620	11,654	0.1	0.1	11.6	17.2	71.0
Colo.	23,402	11,865	11,537	8,260	8,200	8,325	14.1	24.0	26.0	16.0	19.9
Conn.	31,642	18,700	12,942	9,600	9,381	9,823	–	17.0	17.0	15.0	51.0
Del.	6,034	3,024	3,010	9,780	9,598	9,963	1.0	9.0	10.1	17.0	62.9
D.C.	7,486	4,357	3,129	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Fla.	62,571	32,418	30,153	8,805	8,668	8,941	1.7	19.3	27.9	23.9	27.2
Ga.	47,419	28,489	18,930	7,778	7,582	8,068	16.2	25.3	38.8	11.5	8.2
Hawaii	7,658	4,565	3,093	10,140	10,120	10,200	0.1	0.1	18.7	20.2	60.8
Idaho	7,701	3,695	4,006	7,059	6,938	7,187	44.7	28.4	10.8	9.1	7.0
Ill.	107,785	64,845	42,940	10,233	9,900	10,600	–	6.3	19.2	*28.9*	*45.6*
Ind.	51,204	26,000	25,204	9,272	9,050	9,500	2.9	18.3	16.9	19.5	42.4
Iowa	31,843	17,039	14,804	9,129	8,750	9,493	4.2	13.7	*21.5*	*15.6*	*45.0*
Kans.	25,884	13,066	12,818	8,034	7,906	8,151	10.8	33.7	29.1	11.2	15.2
Ky.	29,911	18,100	11,811	7,190	7,060	7,370	31.0	38.5	13.0	11.0	6.5
La.	38,500	21,500	17,000	8,340	8,180	8,540	12.7	18.3	18.9	27.1	*23.0*
Maine	11,170	7,380	3,790	8,127	7,920	8,530	9.1	28.1	22.7	24.0	16.1
Md.	40,811	21,201	19,610	10,091	9,980	10,212	0.2	15.6	18.2	10.9	55.1
Mass.	51,441	26,948	24,493	9,613	9,503	9,730	0.2	10.4	17.4	19.3	52.7
Mich.	93,287	41,744	51,543	10,647	10,500	10,800	1.2	2.0	5.0	15.0	76.8
Minn.	44,940	21,500	23,440	9,271	9,000	9,520	0.7	10.5	23.8	27.8	37.2
Miss.	22,533	12,270	10,263	6,008	5,911	6,134	84.3	11.0	3.5	1.2	–
Mo.	43,352	29,941	13,411	8,373	8,218	8,561	4.6	14.7	44.4	17.4	18.9
Mont.	8,900	5,400	3,500	8,173	7,774	8,679	8.5	28.6	29.5	17.1	16.3
Nebr.	17,161	8,961	8,200	8,120	7,640	8,680	17.5	23.7	19.0	*16.5*	23.3
Nev.	5,086	2,782	2,304	9,551	9,411	9,646	–	3.8	21.4	24.1	50.7
N.H.	7,125	3,935	3,190	8,297	8,164	8,459	7.9	31.8	19.1	16.0	25.2
N.J.	70,900	41,831	29,069	10,050	9,875	10,250	0.1	8.4	24.2	15.7	51.6
N. Mex.	11,620	6,090	5,530	8,214	8,214	8,214	10.5	21.5	31.1	20.7	16.2
N.Y.	178,135	91,918	86,217	11,100	10,700	11,400	2.0	3.0	*5.0*	*15.0*	*75.0*
N.C.	49,565	33,322	16,243	8,168	8,110	8,290	31.9	18.4	44.6	1.6	3.5
N. Dak.	7,009	4,480	2,529	7,060	6,740	7,620	40.0	28.0	17.0	8.7	6.3
Ohio	104,680	56,559	48,121	8,798	8,489	9,249	12.5	21.1	20.5	15.9	30.0
Okla.	28,184	14,810	13,374	7,360	7,260	7,500	10.0	51.9	17.9	9.8	10.4
Oreg.	21,700	12,000	9,700	9,298	9,123	9,533	0.7	13.5	20.0	20.1	*45.7*
Pa.	108,800	55,900	52,900	9,300	9,200	9,400	5.0	16.0	15.0	17.0	47.0
R.I.	8,988	4,538	4,450	9,442	9,425	9,460	4.0	3.0	13.3	37.4	42.3
S.C.	28,000	15,300	12,700	7,000	6,850	7,275	32.0	33.0	31.0	3.5	0.5
S. Dak.	8,863	5,950	2,913	6,793	6,300	7,800	49.4	20.4	13.4	9.4	7.4
Tenn.	35,450	21,200	14,250	7,400	7,130	7,800	27.6	34.1	17.2	11.2	9.9
Tex.	121,900	64,600	57,300	8,325	8,184	8,437	20.0	20.8	11.0	20.8	27.4
Utah	11,350	5,850	5,500	8,073	8,020	8,130	19.7	14.2	20.0	31.0	15.1
Vt.	5,582	3,027	2,555	8,420	8,120	8,940	5.5	23.9	35.2	15.5	20.0
Va.	50,800	29,500	21,300	8,700	8,400	9,000	9.2	20.0	26.0	14.0	30.8
Wash.	33,380	17,480	15,900	9,520	9,180	9,940	0.1	19.1	18.5	16.0	46.3
W. Va.	16,625	8,760	7,865	7,800	7,600	8,000	6.9	34.4	40.9	8.3	9.5
Wis.	49,052	25,958	23,094	9,640	9,320	10,000	0.2	8.1	*25.9*	*20.9*	*44.9*
Wyo.	4,621	2,341	2,280	8,687	8,530	8,862	4.6	21.4	21.8	21.8	30.4

– Represents zero. NA Not available.
[1] Amount shown should be reduced by about 30 percent to make purchasing power comparable to figures reported for other States.

Source: National Education Association, Research Division, Washington, D.C.; Research Report, 1970—R 15, *Estimates of School Statistics, 1970–71*. (Copyright 1970 by the National Education Association. All rights reserved.)

No. 191. Public High School Graduates, by Sex—States and Other Areas: 1969 and 1970

State or other area	1969 Male	1969 Female	1970 Male	1970 Female
U.S.	1,255,432	1,266,914	1,286,087	1,302,938
Ala.	22,094	22,536	22,027	23,259
Alaska	1,536	1,379	1,685	1,612
Ariz.	10,529	10,527	11,004	11,036
Ark.	12,741	12,230	13,239	12,829
Calif.	126,100	120,500	128,920	131,988
Colo.	14,736	14,645	15,205	15,107
Conn.	15,635	16,929	16,561	18,194
Del.	3,358	3,360	3,412	3,573
D.C.	[1] 2,202	[1] 2,942	[1] 2,131	[1] 2,849
Fla.	33,506	34,319	36,226	34,252
Ga.	26,446	28,809	27,520	29,339
Hawaii	4,859	4,941	5,092	5,315
Idaho	5,924	5,863	6,337	5,959
Ill.	61,038	63,314	62,146	64,718
Ind.	34,865	34,453	35,294	34,690
Iowa	22,169	21,956	[1] 22,120	[1] 21,943
Kans.	16,270	16,082	16,421	16,973
Ky.	18,528	18,022	18,430	19,043
La.	21,094	22,789	21,097	22,544
Maine	6,374	6,420	7,031	6,972
Md.	21,473	23,116	22,593	23,869
Mass.	27,861	28,721	31,717	32,148
Mich.	58,500	58,500	60,500	60,500
Minn.	29,762	29,881	30,562	29,918
Miss.	14,379	15,200	14,223	15,430
Mo.	27,381	26,910	27,836	27,479
Mont.	[1] 5,450	[1] 5,384	5,765	5,755
Nebr.	10,530	10,750	10,430	10,850
Nev.	2,694	2,675	2,751	2,698
N.H.	4,077	4,152	4,198	4,318
N.J.	41,397	42,010	42,655	43,843
N. Mex.	7,809	7,831	7,974	8,086
N.Y.	96,080	98,020	[1] 94,050	[1] 95,950
N.C.	32,879	34,385	34,241	34,645
N. Dak.	5,171	5,133	5,764	5,386
Ohio	68,919	69,370	71,317	70,931
Okla.	18,307	17,502	18,595	17,698
Oreg.	15,290	15,247	16,081	16,155
Pa.	74,900	72,100	76,900	74,500
R.I.	4,694	5,045	4,912	5,234
S.C.	17,364	18,094	17,016	17,924
S. Dak.	6,084	5,616	5,990	5,767
Tenn.	22,920	24,697	23,689	25,311
Tex.	70,395	70,705	69,363	69,683
Utah	8,817	8,580	9,379	9,016
Vt.	3,189	3,319	3,116	2,979
Va.	26,920	29,069	28,301	30,261
Wash.	24,096	23,905	25,144	25,281
W. Va.	13,315	13,318	12,988	13,151
Wis.	32,363	32,334	33,372	33,381
Wyo.	2,585	2,429	2,767	2,596
Other areas:				
P.R.	[1] 11,506	[1] 13,950	10,856	14,061
Am. Sam.	[1] 213	[1] 130	(NA)	(NA)
C.Z.	424	360	395	377
Guam	418	493	439	533

NA Not available. [1] Distribution by sex estimated.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Fall 1970 Statistics of Public Schools.*

No. 192. High School and College Graduates, 1900 to 1971, and Projections, 1975 and 1980, by Sex, and by Control of High School

[**In thousands, except percent.** Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. See also table 205 and *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 232 and H 330-332]

Year of graduation	High school: Total: Number	High school: Total: Percent of persons 17 years old [1]	High school: Sex: Male	High school: Sex: Female	High school: Control: Public	High school: Control: Private (est.)	College [2]: Total	College [2]: Male	College [2]: Female
1900	95	6.4	38	57	(NA)	(NA)	27	22	5
1920	311	16.8	124	188	(NA)	(NA)	49	32	17
1940	1,221	50.8	579	643	(NA)	(NA)	187	110	77
1950	1,200	59.0	571	629	(NA)	(NA)	432	329	103
1958	1,506	64.8	726	780	1,338	168	363	241	122
1960	1,864	65.1	898	966	1,633	231	392	254	138
1962	1,925	69.5	941	984	1,685	240	417	261	156
1964	2,290	76.3	1,123	1,167	2,015	275	498	298	199
1965	2,665	72.4	1,314	1,351	2,366	298	534	318	216
1966	2,672	74.9	1,326	1,346	2,374	298	556	331	224
1967	2,680	78.2	1,332	1,348	2,381	298	595	355	240
1968	2,702	76.7	1,341	1,360	2,402	300	672	393	279
1969	2,839	78.4	1,408	1,431	2,529	310	764	444	320
1970	2,906	76.5	1,439	1,467	2,596	310	784	456	328
1971 est.	3,102	79.4	1,541	1,561	2,782	320	816	473	344
1975	3,507	83.9	1,756	1,751	3,187	320	959	532	427
1980	3,759	89.5	1,901	1,858	3,439	320	1,133	608	525

NA Not available. [1] Beginning 1970, percent of 18-year-olds.
[2] Bachelor's or first professional degree. Data cover graduates of both public and private institutions.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; annual reports, *Earned Degrees Conferred; Digest of Educational Statistics;* and *Projections of Educational Statistics to 1979-80*, and unpublished data.

No. 193. School Retention Rates—Fifth Grade Through College Entrance: 1926–1934 to 1962–1970

[Prior to 1962, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Rates for the 5th grade through high school graduation are based on enrollments in successive grades in successive years in public elementary and secondary schools, and are adjusted to include estimates for nonpublic schools. Rates for first-time college enrollment are based on data supplied by institutions of higher education]

Year of entrance into 5th grade	Retention per 1,000 pupils who entered 5th grade								High school graduates	Year of high school graduation	First-time college students
	5th grade	6th grade	7th grade	8th grade	9th grade	10th grade	11th grade	12th grade			
1926	1,000	919	824	754	677	552	453	400	333	1934	129
1928	1,000	939	847	805	736	624	498	432	378	1936	137
1930	1,000	943	872	824	770	652	529	463	417	1938	148
1932	1,000	935	889	831	786	664	570	510	455	1940	160
1934	1,000	953	892	842	803	711	610	512	467	1942	129
1936	1,000	954	895	849	839	704	554	425	393	1944	121
1938	1,000	955	908	853	796	655	532	444	419	1946	(1)
1940	1,000	968	910	836	781	697	566	507	481	1948	(1)
1942	1,000	954	909	847	807	713	604	539	505	1950	205
1944	1,000	952	929	858	848	748	650	549	522	1952	234
1946	1,000	954	945	919	872	775	641	583	553	1954	283
1948	1,000	984	956	929	863	795	706	619	581	1956	301
1950	1,000	981	968	921	886	809	709	632	582	1958	308
1952	1,000	974	965	936	904	835	746	667	621	1960	328
1954	1,000	980	979	948	915	855	759	684	642	1962	343
1956	1,000	985	984	948	930	871	790	728	676	1964	362
1958	1,000	983	979	961	946	908	842	761	732	1966	384
1960	1,000	980	973	967	952	913	858	787	749	1968	452
1962	1,000	990	983	976	963	931	863	793	[2] 752	1970	[2] 465

[1] Not calculated because of the influx of veterans in institutions of higher education. [2] Preliminary.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; annual report, *Digest of Educational Statistics.*

No. 194. Institutions of Higher Education—Enrollment, by Characteristics: 1957 to 1969, and Projections to 1979

[**In thousands.** As of fall opening]

Characteristic	1957	1960	1965	1969	1970	1975	1977	1978	1979
Total	**3,224**	**3,789**	**5,921**	**7,917**	**8,274**	**10,664**	**11,484**	**11,871**	**12,258**
Degree credit	3,047	3,583	5,526	7,299	7,608	9,702	10,408	10,742	11,075
Undergraduate	2,760	3,227	4,907	6,411	6,662	8,368	8,923	9,180	9,435
Male	1,783	2,004	2,952	3,749	3,875	4,749	5,021	5,147	5,276
Female	976	1,223	1,956	2,661	2,788	3,619	3,902	4,033	4,159
4-year	2,391	2,776	4,066	5,014	5,178	6,324	6,675	6,834	6,989
Full time	1,758	2,077	3,159	4,039	4,169	5,082	5,361	5,487	5,610
Part time	633	699	907	975	1,009	1,242	1,314	1,347	1,379
2-year	369	451	841	1,397	1,484	2,044	2,248	2,346	2,446
Public	1,618	1,929	3,255	4,680	4,916	6,449	6,975	7,224	7,471
Private	1,142	1,298	1,653	1,731	1,747	1,919	1,948	1,956	1,964
1st time enrolled	724	923	1,442	1,699	1,798	2,223	2,345	2,428	2,477
Graduate, resident only	288	356	619	889	946	1,334	1,485	1,562	1,640
Nondegree credit	176	206	395	618	666	962	1,076	1,129	1,183

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; annual report, *Projections of Educational Statistics to 1979–80.*

No. 195. Junior Colleges—Number and Enrollment: 1947 to 1968

[As of fall. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Beginning 1955, enrollment figures include resident and extension degree-credit students; earlier years exclude extension students. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 325–326 for related but not comparable data]

Year	Institutions			Enrollment				
	Total	Public	Private	Total	Control		Sex	
					Public	Private	Male	Female
1947	480	250	230	222,045	163,005	59,040	152,003	70,042
1950	528	299	229	217,403	167,874	49,529	139,868	77,535
1955	467	275	192	308,411	265,326	43,085	196,671	111,740
1960	521	315	206	451,333	392,310	59,023	282,155	169,178
1963	573	357	216	624,789	551,308	73,481	386,660	238,129
1964	617	389	228	710,868	620,859	90,009	439,509	271,359
1965	633	399	234	841,437	737,890	103,547	521,846	319,591
1968	802	548	254	1,289,993	1,169,635	120,358	782,602	507,391

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; annual report, *Digest of Educational Statistics.*

No. 196. Institutions of Higher Education—Faculty, Enrollment, Income, and Expenditure: 1940 to 1969

[**Money figures in millions of dollars.** Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Covers universities, colleges, professional schools, junior colleges, teachers colleges, and normal schools, both publicly and privately controlled, regular session. Beginning 1950, includes estimates for institutions not reporting. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series H 316-321, H 339-362, and H 369]

ITEM	1940	1950	1960	1966	1968	1969
Institutions reporting	[1] 1,708	1,851	2,008	2,230	2,374	2,483
Faculty [2] 1,000	147	247	381	658	[3] 782	[3] 836
Male 1,000	106	186	297	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Female 1,000	41	61	84	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Degree-credit enrollment [4] 1,000	1,708	[5] 3,508	3,446	5,526	[3] 6,406	6,928
Male 1,000	986	[5] 2,328	2,196	3,374	[3] 3,822	4,119
Female 1,000	722	[5] 1,180	1,250	2,152	[3] 2,584	2,809
Resident degree-credit 1,000	1,494	2,659	3,216	[4] 5,526	[3] 6,406	6,928
Undergraduate 1,000	1,388	2,422	2,874	[4] 4,944	[3] 5,653	[3] 6,101
Per 100 population, aged 18-21	15.59	29.58	34.86	40.20	40.96	42.60
Graduate 1,000	106	237	342	582	[3] 753	[3] 827
4-year institutions 1,000	1,558	3,198	3,039	4,685	5,325	5,639
2-year institutions 1,000	150	310	407	841	1,081	1,289
Current income	715	2,375	5,786	12,734	16,825	18,875
Educational and general income	571	1,834	4,688	10,285	13,846	14,330
Student fees	201	395	1,157	2,675	3,380	3,814
Endowment earnings	71	96	207	289	364	413
Federal, State, and local governments	214	1,078	2,563	5,786	8,033	7,932
Private gifts and grants	40	119	383	614	552	605
Organized activities related to instruction	33	112	245	623	809	549
Miscellaneous	11	35	134	298	708	1,017
Auxiliary enterprises and activities	144	541	1,097	2,449	2,979	[6] 4,545
Receipts for plant expansion	66	529	1,309	3,484	(NA)	(NA)
Increase of endow. and other nonexpend. funds	45	117	499	815	(NA)	(NA)
Current expenditure	675	2,246	5,601	12,509	16,481	18,482
Educational and general	522	1,706	4,513	9,951	13,190	13,835
[illegible]	63	213	583	1,251	1,739	2,278
[illegible]	280	781	1,793	3,756	5,139	5,942
[illegible]	27	225	1,022	2,448	2,699	2,034
[illegible]	70	225	470	845	1,127	1,338
[illegible]	27	119	303	713	1,155	1,203
[illegible]	54	143	341	785	1,091	1,040
Miscellaneous	(X)	(X)	(X)	153	240	(X)
Auxiliary enterprises and activities	124	476	916	1,887	2,302	[6] 3,832
Scholarships, fellowships, and prizes	29	63	172	426	713	815
Other	(X)	(X)	(X)	245	276	(X)
Expenditure for plant expansion	84	417	1,192	2,847	3,786	(NA)
Value of plant and plant funds [7]	2,754	5,273	14,612	26,851	34,506	(NA)
Endowment and other nonexpendable funds [8]	1,765	2,644	5,571	8,766	(NA)	(NA)

NA Not available. X Not applicable. [1] Represents institutions reporting staff and enrollment. Institutions reporting income and expenditure numbered 1,609. [2] Includes regular, administrative, extension service, correspondence, and organized research staff. For 1966, 1968, and 1969, represents total professional staff. Beginning 1960, represents total number of different persons (not reduced to full-time basis). 1940 and 1950 data are for [illegible] ending in year stated. [3] Estimated.
[4] [illegible] [5] [illegible]
[6] [illegible] for [illegible]
[7] Includes grounds, buildings, equipment, [illegible]
[8] All funds other than national defense and student loan funds; 1966 data represent endowment only.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; 1940 and 1950, *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistical Summary of Education; thereafter, annual reports, *Digest of Educational Statistics*, and *Projections of Educational Statistics to 1978-79*, and unpublished data.

No. 197. Institutions of Higher Education—Charges: 1962, 1967, and 1972

[**In dollars.** Estimated. For entire academic year ending in year stated. Represents average charges per full-time resident degree-credit student. Includes Puerto Rico and outlying areas]

YEAR AND ITEM	Tuition and required fees	2-year	4-year		Board rates	2-year	4-year		Charge for dormitory rooms	2-year	4-year	
			Universities	Other			Universities	Other			Universities	Other
1962: Public	218	88	265	182	423	356	433	409	228	155	249	197
Nonpublic	906	537	1,059	838	472	427	500	464	288	234	323	268
1967: Public	275	121	360	259	457	376	490	417	294	213	321	271
Nonpublic	1,233	845	1,456	1,162	506	487	548	490	385	347	452	355
1972: Public	383	174	527	394	555	451	616	491	418	315	456	400
Nonpublic	1,830	1,351	2,161	1,754	615	633	672	594	556	541	664	512

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Digest of Educational Statistics*, 1970.

No. 198. Institutions of Higher Education—Number, and Enrollment of Total and of First-Time Students, States and Other Areas: 1970

[Opening fall enrollment of full- and part-time students working toward a diploma; an associate, bachelor's, or higher degree; or other formal award. Excludes students taking courses at home for credit, by mail, radio, or TV, and students in branches of U.S. institutions operated in foreign countries]

State or other area	Number of institutions	Total enrollment					First-time students		
		Total	Male	Female	Public institutions	Private institutions	Total	Male	Female
U.S.	**2,556**	**8,498,117**	**4,990,954**	**3,507,163**	**6,371,008**	**2,127,109**	**2,086,334**	**1,161,246**	**925,088**
N.E.	**229**	**556,396**	**330,095**	**226,301**	**263,423**	**292,973**	**145,683**	**81,126**	**64,557**
Maine	16	32,180	18,532	13,648	23,110	9,070	9,459	5,281	4,178
N.H.	19	29,046	18,152	10,894	15,786	13,260	7,574	4,555	3,019
Vt.	17	22,114	12,117	9,997	12,514	9,600	6,285	3,124	3,161
Mass.	118	303,038	179,449	123,589	114,022	189,016	78,707	42,674	36,033
R.I.	13	45,087	27,569	17,518	25,061	20,026	12,365	7,634	4,731
Conn.	46	124,931	74,276	50,655	72,930	52,001	31,293	17,858	13,435
M.A.	**415**	**1,397,459**	**812,561**	**584,898**	**810,536**	**586,923**	**316,081**	**175,660**	**140,421**
N.Y.	219	776,608	440,637	335,971	436,922	339,686	169,033	93,288	76,645
N.J.	56	210,372	121,191	89,181	140,854	69,518	55,821	30,012	25,809
Pa.	140	410,479	250,733	159,746	232,760	177,719	90,327	52,360	37,967
E.N.C.	**419**	**1,611,790**	**948,831**	**662,959**	**1,239,158**	**372,632**	**394,413**	**218,387**	**176,026**
Ohio	90	371,412	222,693	148,719	277,244	94,168	88,388	49,712	38,676
Ind.	44	191,156	112,634	78,522	135,003	56,153	43,515	24,764	18,751
Ill.	132	453,573	262,714	190,859	315,071	138,502	117,677	64,053	53,624
Mich.	90	394,095	234,532	159,563	342,051	52,044	92,582	51,345	41,237
Wis.	63	201,554	116,258	85,296	169,789	31,765	52,251	28,513	23,738
W.N.C.	**286**	**679,845**	**398,479**	**281,366**	**520,248**	**159,597**	**167,623**	**90,929**	**76,694**
Minn.	57	159,076	91,731	67,345	128,956	30,120	36,519	19,092	17,427
Iowa	51	108,312	63,308	45,004	67,964	40,348	29,377	16,201	13,176
Mo.	69	183,570	107,648	75,922	132,269	51,301	42,614	22,714	19,900
N. Dak.	12	30,484	18,605	11,879	29,199	1,285	9,207	5,323	3,884
S. Dak.	17	30,731	17,631	13,100	23,857	6,874	7,423	4,043	3,380
Nebr.	27	66,375	39,855	26,520	50,987	15,388	15,686	8,437	7,249
Kans.	53	101,297	59,701	41,596	87,016	14,281	26,797	15,119	11,678
S.A.	**424**	**1,062,948**	**620,434**	**442,514**	**781,494**	**281,454**	**281,774**	**158,140**	**123,634**
Del.	7	23,850	13,651	10,199	19,904	3,946	7,916	4,412	3,504
Md.	47	148,557	83,543	65,014	118,076	30,481	33,952	18,265	15,687
D.C.	20	75,920	47,694	28,226	10,511	65,409	11,274	5,689	5,585
Va.	61	149,217	82,778	66,439	120,910	28,307	46,820	25,233	21,587
W. Va.	22	63,230	36,245	26,985	51,652	11,578	16,812	9,430	7,382
N.C.	97	171,577	100,824	70,753	122,941	48,636	54,449	31,550	22,899
S.C.	45	70,230	41,720	28,510	47,962	22,268	24,275	14,169	10,106
Ga.	62	126,191	74,178	52,013	101,825	24,366	27,776	15,547	12,229
Fla.	63	234,176	139,801	94,375	187,713	46,463	58,500	33,845	24,655
E.S.C.	**182**	**408,283**	**236,364**	**171,919**	**325,794**	**82,489**	**99,775**	**54,320**	**45,455**
Ky.	35	96,949	55,027	41,922	75,734	21,215	22,179	11,691	10,488
Tenn.	56	135,499	80,559	54,940	99,206	36,293	29,830	16,602	13,228
Ala.	49	102,707	60,555	42,152	86,638	16,069	24,994	13,877	11,117
Miss.	42	73,128	40,223	32,905	64,216	8,912	22,772	12,150	10,622
W.S.C.	**203**	**720,449**	**433,384**	**287,065**	**598,624**	**121,825**	**166,586**	**95,068**	**71,518**
Ark.	21	51,639	29,615	22,024	43,403	8,236	13,199	7,255	5,944
La.	23	120,720	69,551	51,169	101,159	19,561	28,035	16,095	11,940
Okla.	36	109,542	66,859	42,683	91,472	18,070	26,135	15,014	11,121
Tex.	123	438,548	267,359	171,189	362,590	75,958	99,217	56,704	42,513
Mt.	**104**	**446,976**	**266,330**	**180,646**	**387,111**	**59,865**	**118,686**	**66,430**	**52,256**
Mont.	12	29,699	17,775	11,924	26,920	2,779	8,433	4,791	3,642
Idaho	10	34,700	19,936	14,764	27,329	7,371	11,128	5,959	5,169
Wyo.	8	15,028	9,014	6,014	15,028	–	5,683	3,247	2,436
Colo.	28	121,606	72,261	49,345	106,981	14,625	29,542	16,364	13,178
N. Mex.	11	43,733	26,894	16,839	40,473	3,260	9,513	5,534	3,979
Ariz.	18	110,106	64,689	45,417	107,875	2,231	33,261	18,913	14,348
Utah	13	79,144	47,919	31,225	49,630	29,514	16,960	9,223	7,737
Nev.	4	12,960	7,842	5,118	12,875	85	4,166	2,399	1,767
Pac.	**287**	**1,596,935**	**927,455**	**669,480**	**1,427,584**	**169,351**	**391,329**	**216,802**	**174,527**
Wash.	39	180,397	103,983	76,414	160,115	20,282	53,302	29,723	23,579
Oreg.	39	114,279	67,158	47,121	100,761	13,518	32,815	18,034	14,781
Calif.	199	1,255,732	730,129	525,603	1,124,969	130,763	291,780	161,772	130,008
Alaska	3	10,017	5,991	4,026	8,770	1,247	2,340	1,412	928
Hawaii	7	36,510	20,194	16,316	32,969	3,541	11,092	5,861	5,231
U.S. service schools	**7**	**17,036**	**17,021**	**15**	**17,036**	–	**4,384**	**4,384**	–
Other areas	**8**	**68,216**	**32,097**	**36,119**	**47,555**	**20,661**	**16,427**	**7,264**	**9,163**
P.R.	5	63,177	29,731	33,446	42,516	20,661	15,150	6,575	8,575
C.Z.	1	1,244	615	629	1,244	–	569	305	264
Guam	1	2,349	1,134	1,215	2,349	–	592	327	265
V.I.	1	1,446	617	829	1,446	–	116	57	59

– Represents zero.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Opening Fall Enrollment in Higher Education, 1970.*

No. 199. Enrollment in Institutions of Higher Education—Total and Specified Minority Groups, by Geographic Division: 1968

[Enrollment in thousands. As of fall. Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Covers full-time undergraduate students taking credits equal to at least 75 percent of a normal load. Excludes federally controlled institutions. For composition of divisions, see fig. I, p. xii]

Geographic division	Number of institutions	Total enrollment	Negro enrollment		Enrollment of other minority groups				
			Number	Percent	Total	Percent	American Indian	Oriental	Spanish-surnamed
Total	**2,054**	**4,820**	**287**	**6.0**	**169**	**3.5**	**29**	**48**	**91**
New England	182	294	5	1.8	4	1.2	1	2	1
Middle Atlantic	309	685	23	3.3	14	2.0	2	5	7
East North Central	315	934	45	4.8	14	1.5	5	5	4
West North Central	256	477	12	2.4	8	1.6	3	3	2
South Atlantic	354	632	76	12.0	14	2.2	3	2	8
East South Central	153	290	41	14.0	3	0.9	1	1	1
West South Central	172	493	48	9.7	33	6.7	8	3	22
Mountain	86	263	3	1.2	18	6.8	3	3	12
Pacific	227	752	35	4.7	62	8.2	4	25	33

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office for Civil Rights; *Undergraduate Enrollment by Ethnic Group in Federally Funded Institutions of Higher Education*, Fall 1968.

No. 200. Institutions of Higher Education Attended Predominantly by Negroes—Faculty and Students: 1950, 1960, and 1964

Item	1950	1960 [1]	1964 [2]					
			Total	Universities and colleges		Teachers colleges [3]	Junior colleges	
				Public	Private		Public	Private
Number of institutions	105	106	107	20	49	12	15	11
Faculty [4]	6,933	(NA)	9,968	3,858	4,316	1,109	474	211
Male	4,151	(NA)	6,209	2,394	2,791	622	284	118
Female	2,782	(NA)	3,759	1,464	1,525	487	190	93
Resident degree-credit students, regular session	76,561	88,859	105,495	45,838	38,558	14,902	4,273	1,924
Male	40,677	41,789	47,155	21,165	17,870	5,498	1,831	791
Female	35,884	47,070	58,340	24,673	20,688	9,404	2,442	1,133

NA Not available. [1] Faculty and students are for the first term of the academic year.
[2] Faculty are for the first term of the academic year; students for fall 1963. [3] All publicly controlled.
[4] Includes administrative officers, extension service, correspondence courses, and organized research staff.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States; Faculty and Other Professional Staff in Institutions of Higher Education; Total Enrollment in Institutions of Higher Education, First Term, 1959–60;* and *Resident and Extension Enrollment in Institutions of Higher Education, Fall 1963.*

No. 201. Institutions of Higher Education—Median Annual Salaries of Instructional Staff and Administrative Officers: 1958 to 1970

[In dollars. For fiscal years ending in year stated. Figures for instructional staff are for 9 months of full-time teaching; for others, usually for 11 or 12 months of service. For definition of median, see preface]

Position	1958	1960	1962	1964	1966	1968	1970
Instructional staff, 4 yr. colleges and universities:							
All ranks	6,015	6,711	7,486	8,163	9,081	10,235	11,745
Professors	8,072	9,107	10,256	11,312	12,953	14,713	16,799
Associate professors	6,563	7,332	8,167	8,960	10,058	11,393	12,985
Assistant professors	5,595	6,231	6,900	7,539	8,417	9,472	10,698
Instructors	4,562	5,095	5,582	6,114	6,761	7,458	8,357
Administrative officers:							
President	12,407	13,827	15,375	17,330	19,638	22,303	25,979
Vice-president	12,013	14,154	16,000	17,130	19,012	21,458	23,250
Dean of the college	8,411	10,723	12,230	13,644	15,703	16,141	19,125
Dean of students	7,610	8,796	9,592	10,694	12,027	14,086	16,050
Dean of men	6,658	7,280	8,202	9,144	9,783	10,983	12,319
Dean of women	6,006	6,638	7,399	8,216	9,209	10,289	11,406
Dean of admissions	6,738	7,680	8,636	9,572	10,364	11,446	12,983

Source: National Education Association, Washington, D.C.; Research Report 1970–R3, *Economic Status of the Teaching Profession*, 1969–70. (Copyright 1970 by the National Education Association. All rights reserved.)

No. 202. College Faculty Members—Characteristics, By Sex: 1969

[Percent distribution. As of Spring. Covers all universities, 4-year colleges, and 2-year colleges, both publicly and privately controlled. Based on a sample survey]

CHARACTERISTIC	Total	Male	Female
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0
Race:			
White	96.3	96.6	94.7
Negro	2.2	1.8	3.9
Other	1.6	1.6	1.4
Age:			
35 years or less	33.4	33.5	32.5
36-50 years	43.2	44.0	39.6
51 years and over	23.4	22.4	27.8
Marital status:			
Married	79.3	87.0	47.4
Divorced, separated, widowed	4.8	3.0	12.4
Never married	15.9	10.0	40.1

CHARACTERISTIC	Total	Male	Female
Highest degree held:			
Bachelor's or less	6.7	6.3	8.6
Master's excl. professional	34.5	30.1	53.3
Professional, incl. medical	13.7	13.7	13.7
Doctorate	45.0	49.9	24.5
[illegible]	8.3	6.2	17.0
[illegible]	26.4	21.7	45.6
$10,000-$11,999	20.0	20.6	17.6
$12,000-$13,999	16.0	17.4	9.9
$14,000-$16,999	13.7	15.5	6.1
$17,000-$19,999	7.7	9.1	2.0
$20,000-$24,999	5.3	6.3	1.2
$25,000 and over	2.6	3.1	0.5

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Digest of Educational Statistics*, 1970.

No. 203. Institutions of Higher Education—Value of Plant, Current-Fund Income, and Expenditure, States and Other Areas: 1968

[In millions of dollars]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	Value of plant [1]	Current-fund income	EXPENDITURE	
			Current operations	Plant expansion [2]
U.S.	34,506	16,825	16,481	3,786
N.E.	2,703	1,410	1,385	235
Maine	137	61	59	11
N.H.	159	82	81	13
Vt.	130	58	57	18
Mass.	1,456	861	847	119
R.I.	190	89	89	22
Conn.	632	259	252	52
M.A.	6,208	2,966	2,934	684
N.Y.	3,625	1,730	1,728	416
N.J.	703	320	303	106
Pa.	1,881	915	904	161
E.N.C.	6,949	3,310	3,248	858
Ohio	1,420	698	686	200
Ind.	1,062	459	447	113
Ill.	1,919	991	963	233
Mich.	1,675	752	742	223
Wis.	873	410	409	89
W.N.C.	2,941	1,409	1,362	285
Minn.	671	325	318	76
Iowa	541	288	281	59
Mo.	781	363	347	72
N. Dak.	149	57	51	17
S. Dak.	118	62	59	16
Nebr.	285	123	121	16
Kans.	398	191	186	28
S.A.	4,406	2,098	2,054	532
Del.	115	34	32	13
Md.	567	326	319	68
D.C.	331	187	186	31
Va.	579	272	270	73
W. Va.	305	112	108	41
N.C.	842	392	381	97
S.C.	363	135	131	29
Ga.	565	274	273	77
Fla.	739	366	364	105

STATE OR OTHER AREA	Value of plant [1]	Current-fund plant [1]	EXPENDITURE	
			Current operations	Plant expansion [2]
E.S.C.	1,763	819	801	218
Ky.	509	205	200	66
Tenn.	612	275	269	87
Ala.	372	205	201	39
Miss.	270	133	131	26
W.S.C.	2,706	1,147	1,113	316
Ark.	250	99	97	24
La.	512	232	231	47
Okla.	443	189	186	46
Tex.	1,501	626	599	198
Mt.	1,585	763	741	172
Mont.	131	51	48	13
Idaho	117	49	47	6
Wyo.	77	32	29	9
Colo.	455	233	227	53
N. Mex.	182	89	88	12
Ariz.	277	135	129	38
Utah	303	149	146	36
Nev.	44	25	27	6
Pac.	4,745	2,737	2,675	467
Wash.	692	295	283	74
Oreg.	396	199	197	60
Calif.	3,524	2,147	2,099	323
Alaska	54	25	24	4
Hawaii	79	71	71	5
U.S. service schools	500	166	168	20
Other areas	79	85	85	10
P.R.	71	79	78	10
C.Z.	2	1	1	(Z)
Guam	3	2	2	–
V.I.	4	4	4	(Z)

– Represents zero. Z Less than $500,000. [1] Grounds, buildings, and equipment.
[2] Includes expenditures from current funds for plant expansion.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Higher Education Finance*, fiscal year 1968.

No. 204. Earned Degrees Conferred, by Field of Study, Level of Degree, and Sex: 1969

[Includes Puerto Rico and Guam]

Major field of study	Bachelor's and 1st professional degrees [1]			Master's			Doctorates		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
All fields	**769,683**	**446,933**	**322,750**	**194,414**	**121,881**	**72,533**	**26,189**	**22,753**	**3,436**
Agriculture	8,074	7,685	389	1,699	1,606	93	605	593	12
Animal science	2,270	2,087	183	359	336	23	120	116	4
All other	5,804	5,598	206	1,340	1,270	70	485	477	8
Architecture [2]	3,331	3,188	143	579	542	37	7	6	1
Biological sciences	35,556	25,590	9,966	5,765	4,096	1,669	3,051	2,582	469
Premedical, predental, and preveterinary	2,849	2,625	224	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biology, general	23,521	16,177	7,344	2,517	1,767	750	363	291	72
Zoology, general	5,511	4,302	1,209	812	592	220	310	260	50
All other	3,675	2,486	1,189	2,436	1,737	699	2,378	2,031	347
Business and commerce	94,616	85,972	8,644	19,398	18,727	671	533	520	13
Accounting	20,183	18,561	1,622	1,333	1,254	79	40	38	2
General, without major specialization	42,224	38,758	3,466	11,708	11,298	410	318	310	8
All other	32,209	28,653	3,556	6,357	6,175	182	175	172	3
Computer science and systems analysis	933	812	121	1,012	939	73	64	62	2
Education [3]	153,248	36,562	116,686	71,423	33,430	37,993	4,829	3,859	970
Specialized teaching fields	60,939	26,504	34,435	19,107	9,575	9,532	894	679	215
General teaching fields	89,044	8,573	80,471	18,810	5,447	13,363	497	363	134
Other education fields	3,265	1,485	1,780	33,506	18,408	15,098	3,438	2,817	621
Engineering [2]	41,553	41,240	313	15,243	15,130	113	3,377	3,365	12
[illegible]	59,556	20,542	39,014	9,312	4,170	5,142	1,173	819	354
[illegible]	54,359	17,539	36,820	8,527	3,617	4,910	1,151	799	352
[illegible]	5,197	3,003	2,194	785	553	232	22	20	2
[illegible]	31,640	12,950	18,690	7,414	4,094	3,320	684	565	119
Music [3]	5,021	2,145	2,876	2,040	1,123	917	255	216	39
Speech and dramatic arts [3]	8,825	3,664	5,161	2,342	1,181	1,161	299	250	49
All other	17,794	7,141	10,653	3,032	1,790	1,242	130	99	31
Foreign languages and literature	21,985	5,915	16,070	5,050	2,130	2,920	749	492	257
Forestry	1,921	1,909	12	374	368	6	94	94	–
Geography	3,338	2,616	722	563	468	95	124	120	4
Health professions	33,763	17,451	16,312	4,116	2,031	2,085	283	247	36
Dentistry, D.D.S. and D.M.D.	3,437	3,400	37	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Medicine, M.D.	8,082	7,463	619	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Nursing	10,380	132	10,248	1,390	10	1,380	3	–	3
Pharmacy (excl. pharmacology)	4,121	3,429	692	232	199	33	74	70	4
All other	7,743	3,027	4,716	2,494	1,822	672	206	177	29
Home economics [3]	9,075	229	8,846	1,149	100	1,049	102	34	68
Law, LL.B., J.D., or higher degrees	17,723	16,968	755	830	786	44	18	18	–
Library sciences	1,000	64	936	5,932	1,136	4,796	17	12	5
Mathematical subjects	27,330	17,103	10,227	5,723	4,230	1,493	1,097	1,029	68
Merchant Marine [4]	181	181	–	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Military, naval, or air force science	1,714	1,714	–	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
[illegible]	6,118	5,026	1,092	695	565	130	287	248	39
[illegible]	21,591	18,639	2,952	5,911	5,243	668	3,859	3,653	206
[illegible]	11,795	9,641	2,154	2,032	1,655	377	1,895	1,751	144
Physics	5,535	5,213	322	2,259	2,139	120	1,296	1,264	32
Geology	1,974	1,769	205	620	563	57	288	270	18
All other	2,287	2,016	271	1,000	886	114	380	368	12
Psychology	29,495	16,776	12,719	4,013	2,686	1,327	1,551	1,195	356
Religion	9,614	7,832	1,782	2,884	2,161	723	346	325	21
Religious education and Bible	2,795	1,899	896	1,007	571	436	41	37	4
Theology	4,957	4,748	209	1,480	1,297	183	183	176	7
All other	1,862	1,185	677	397	293	104	122	112	10
Social sciences	141,968	89,027	52,941	22,740	15,396	7,344	3,150	2,749	401
Social sciences, general	19,314	10,322	8,992	2,055	1,416	639	35	34	1
Economics (excl. agric. econ.)	16,907	15,108	1,799	2,113	1,871	242	634	591	43
History	41,079	26,592	14,487	5,276	3,650	1,626	826	716	110
Political science or government	23,920	18,951	4,969	2,108	1,703	405	467	418	49
Sociology	26,555	10,342	16,213	1,656	1,125	531	430	344	86
Social work, admin., welfare	3,388	662	2,726	5,100	2,075	3,025	90	58	32
All other	10,805	7,050	3,755	4,432	3,556	876	668	588	80
Trade and industrial training	4,269	4,249	20	129	129	–	14	14	–
Miscellaneous	10,091	6,693	3,398	2,460	1,718	742	175	152	23

– Represents zero. X Not applicable. [illegible] 1 [illegible] first-professional degrees requiring at least 6 years.
2 [illegible]
3 [illegible] correction included with education.
4 [illegible]

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Earned Degrees Conferred: 1968–69, Part A—Summary Data.*

No. 205. Earned Degrees Conferred, by Level of Degree: 1940 to 1969

[**In thousands, except percent.** 1940 excludes Alaska and Hawaii; beginning 1950, includes Puerto Rico, and 1965, Guam. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 327–338, for figures excluding Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and Guam]

YEAR	Total	Percent male	BACHELOR'S [1]		MASTER'S [2]		Doctorates	PERCENT OF TOTAL		
			Male	Female	Male	Female		Bachelor's [1]	Master's [2]	Doctorates
1940	217	59.5	110	77	17	10	3	86.1	12.3	1.5
1950	499	75.6	330	104	41	17	7	87.0	11.7	1.3
1955	354	65.0	184	104	39	19	9	81.1	16.4	2.5
1960	479	65.8	256	139	51	24	10	82.4	15.5	2.1
1963	555	62.9	275	176	63	28	13	81.2	16.5	2.3
1964	618	61.8	300	202	69	32	14	81.3	16.4	2.3
1965	668	61.5	320	219	76	36	16	80.7	16.8	2.5
1966	715	61.6	331	224	93	48	18	77.7	19.7	2.6
1967	773	61.6	355	240	103	55	21	76.9	20.4	2.7
1968	872	60.4	393	279	114	63	23	77.0	20.3	2.6
1969	990	59.7	447	323	122	73	26	77.7	19.6	2.9

[1] Includes 1st professional degrees. [2] Includes 2d-level degrees.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; annual report, *Earned Degrees Conferred*.

No. 206. Male College Graduates, by Highest Degree and Field of Specialization: 1967

[**In thousands.** As of March. Men with more than one degree are counted according to highest degree only]

FIELD	Total	HIGHEST DEGREE			PERCENT DISTRIBUTION			
		Bachelor	Master	Other [1]	Total	Highest degree		
						Bachelor	Master	Other [1]
Total	**6,352**	**4,206**	**1,079**	**1,067**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Biological sciences	285	221	42	22	4.5	5.2	3.9	2.1
Business and commerce	1,171	1,008	163	–	18.4	24.0	15.1	–
Education	976	590	356	30	15.4	14.0	33.0	2.8
Engineering	1,000	825	145	29	15.7	19.6	13.4	2.7
Health professions	477	96	10	372	7.5	2.3	0.9	34.9
Humanities	380	275	81	24	6.0	6.5	7.5	2.3
Law	406	14	–	392	6.4	0.3	–	36.8
Physical sciences	533	381	111	42	8.4	9.1	10.3	3.9
Religion	142	29	7	106	2.2	0.7	0.7	9.9
Social sciences	679	549	100	31	10.7	13.1	9.2	2.9
Other fields	178	152	24	2	2.8	3.6	2.2	0.2
Not reported	126	67	41	18	2.0	1.6	3.8	1.6

– Represents zero or rounds to zero. [1] Doctor's, law, and divinity degrees.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, No. 180.

No. 207. Libraries—Number, by Type: 1968–69 and 1970–71

[1968–69 as of October; 1970–71 as of September. Covers listings in *American Library Directory*]

TYPE	1968–69	1970–71	TYPE	1968–69	1970–71
Total	[1] 25,468	[1] 27,180	Special, part of public systems or military installations	475	274
United States	22,266	23,998	Law	448	477
Public	6,922	7,190	Law [3]	112	115
Public, branch	3,833	4,855	Medical	1,140	1,315
Public, military installations [2]	493	481	Medical [3]	152	181
College and university	1,870	1,896	Religious	551	600
Junior college	1,024	1,072	Religious [3]	47	49
Special	4,030	4,277			
Special [3]	1,169	1,216	Outlying areas	122	102

[1] Includes 2,700 public libraries with annual incomes of less than $2,000 or book funds of less than $500, and 380 law libraries with less than 10,000 volumes each. [2] Includes veterans hospitals. [3] Part of college and university.

Source: R. R. Bowker Co., New York, N.Y.; *the Bowker Annual of Library and Book Trade Information: 1969* and *American Library Directory, 1970–1971* (Copyright 1970 by Xerox Corporation).

No. 208. Public Libraries—Volumes, Expenditures, and Staff: 1955 to 1968

[**Volumes in thousands; expenditures in thousands of dollars.** For fiscal years. Covers city, county, and regional public library systems providing service to areas with 50,000 inhabitants or more]

ITEM	1955	1958	1959	1960	1962	1965	1968
Volumes:							
Inventory, end of year	85,878	97,162	101,681	116,834	147,864	170,847	157,467
Added during year	6,521	7,589	8,114	9,560	11,732	13,992	13,972
Circulated	267,631	328,204	350,900	409,662	472,079	535,138	459,311
Operating expenditures	112,382	143,995	156,222	184,439	234,750	304,604	363,351
Purchase of library materials	15,498	19,632	22,413	27,263	36,107	50,608	60,875
Books	(NA)	17,469	19,788	24,670	32,353	45,274	53,766
Periodicals	(NA)	1,213	1,361	1,694	2,285	2,988	4,075
Audiovisual	(NA)	657	734	902	1,269	1,710	2,488
Other library materials	(NA)	293	530	–	200	636	546
Salaries	80,225	101,532	109,150	126,451	156,499	201,611	235,988
Professional librarians	(NA)	28,810	33,455	40,079	68,404	82,620	(NA)
Other operating expenditures	16,659	22,831	24,659	30,725	42,144	52,385	66,488
Professional staff, number [1]	(NA)	8,772	8,989	9,917	11,331	12,246	(NA)

– Represents zero. NA Not available. [1] Full-time equivalents.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Statistics of Public Libraries*, 1956, 1962, 1965, and 1968, and annual report, *Digest of Educational Statistics*.

No. 209. Work and Training Programs—Enrollment Opportunities and Federal Obligations, by Program: 1963 to 1970

[For years ending June 30. Covers programs administered by the U.S. Department of Labor. "Enrollment opportunities" refers to number of training positions provided for by funding]

PROGRAM	ENROLLMENT OPPORTUNITIES (1,000)					FEDERAL OBLIGATIONS (mil. dol.)				
	Total, 1963-1970	1967	1968	1969	1970	Total, 1963-1970	1967	1968	1969	1970
Total	5,019	808	824	911	972	5,229	796	802	1,030	1,360
Manpower Development and Training Act, total	1,599	271	230	199	201	2,008	298	296	273	316
Institutional training	982	126	124	111	122	1,609	215	218	208	246
On-the-job training	583	145	99	78	64	379	83	75	59	60
Part-time and other training	33	(Z)	8	10	16	19	(Z)	4	6	10
Neighborhood Youth Corps, total	2,888	513	538	540	492	1,651	349	282	321	308
In school	763	139	135	101	97	(NA)	67	59	49	59
Out of school	398	79	63	50	45	(NA)	148	96	122	98
Summer	1,725	294	339	387	350	(NA)	133	127	148	151
Work Training in Industry	3	(Z)	1	2	–	(NA)	(Z)	(Z)	1	–
Operation Mainstream	50	8	11	14	18	138	24	22	41	51
Public Service Careers [1]	47	4	3	6	34	129	16	8	18	87
Special Impact	7	4	1	1	–	10	7	2	1	–
Concentrated Employment Program	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	498	78	93	114	187
JOBS (federally financed) [3]	162	8	32	53	69	437	24	90	161	162
Work Incentive Program	245	–	10	99	136	189	–	9	101	79
Job Corps [4]	22	(X)	(X)	(X)	22	170	(X)	(X)	(X)	170

– Represents zero. NA Not available. X Not applicable. Z Less than $500,000.
[1] Includes new careers.
[2] Data not meaningful because an individual may be enrolled in one or more program components.
[3] Job opportunities in the business sector. [4] Program transferred to Dept. of Labor, effective July 1969.

No. 210. Manpower Development and Training Act Program—Enrollment, Completions, and Employment: 1963 to 1970

[**In thousands.** For years ending June 30. [illegible] on three followups, the third occurring one year after completion of tr[illegible] data based on two followups, the second occurring six-months after c[illegible] ployment includes persons employed at time of most recent followup]

ITEM	Total, 1963-1970	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
Enrollment opportunities [1]	1,598.6	59.2	125.8	231.8	281.1	270.9	229.9	198.5	201.4
Enrollment	1,451.4	34.1	77.6	156.9	235.8	265.0	241.0	220.0	221.0
Completions [2]	987.2	20.1	51.3	96.3	155.7	192.6	164.2	160.0	147.0
Posttraining employment	773.4	16.1	39.4	73.4	124.0	153.7	127.5	124.0	115.3

[1] Number of positions provided for by funding. [2] Excludes dropouts.

Source of tables 209 and 210: Dept. of Labor, Manpower Administration; *1971 Manpower Report of the President*.

No. 211. Work and Training Programs—Selected Characteristics of Enrollees: 1969 and 1970

[For years ending June 30. Covers work and training programs administered by the U.S. Department of Labor]

Year and program	Total enrollees (1,000)	Percent							
		Male	Negro and other races (excl. white)	Age in years			Education, by grade		
				Under 22	22-44	45 and over	Less than 9th	9th-11th	12th and over
1969									
Manpower Development and Training Program:									
Institutional	135	56	44	38	52	10	19	39	42
On-the-job	85	65	39	36	54	10	17	35	48
Neighborhood Youth Corps:									
In school (enrolled Sept.-May)	84	52	46	100	-	-	18	81	1
Out of school (enrolled Sept.-Aug.)	75	46	52	97	3	-	27	69	4
Summer (enrolled June-Aug.)	345	54	56	100	-	-	20	79	1
Operation Mainstream	11	82	32	2	40	58	60	24	16
New Careers	4	30	67	8	79	13	10	40	50
Concentrated Employment Program	127	58	72	37	52	11	26	44	30
JOBS Program [1]	51	71	87	48	48	4	14	53	32
Work Incentive Program	81	40	44	16	74	10	31	41	28
1970									
Manpower Development and Training Program:									
Institutional	130	59	41	37	54	9	15	38	47
On-the-job	91	66	33	35	54	11	17	37	46
Neighborhood Youth Corps:									
In school (enrolled Sept.-May)	74	50	46	100	-	-	17	82	1
Out of school (enrolled Sept.-Aug.)	46	48	50	98	2	-	32	66	2
Summer (enrolled June-Aug.)	362	54	56	100	-	-	21	78	1
Operation Mainstream	12	71	38	4	46	51	52	28	20
Public Service Careers [2]	4	23	68	21	72	7	13	42	45
Concentrated Employment Program	110	58	74	41	51	8	20	45	35
JOBS Program [1]	87	68	78	47	49	4	15	50	35
Work Incentive Program	93	29	48	23	71	6	24	44	32
Job Corps	43	74	74	100	-	-	37	56	7

- Represents zero. [1] Job opportunities in the business sector.
[2] Includes New Careers shown above for 1969.

Source: Dept. of Labor, Manpower Administration; *1971 Manpower Report of the President.*

No. 212. Vocational Programs, Federally Aided—Students Enrolled, Teachers, and Expenditures: 1950 to 1969

[**In thousands, except as indicated.** For years ending June 30. Includes Puerto Rico for all years; Virgin Islands, beginning 1955; and Guam, beginning 1960]

Item	1950	1955	1960	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
Students, total	3,365	3,314	3,768	5,431	6,070	7,048	7,534	7,979
Adult	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	2,379	2,531	2,941	2,987	3,050
Secondary	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	2,819	3,048	3,533	3,843	4,079
Other	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	233	491	574	704	850
Type of program:								
Home economics	1,430	1,432	1,588	2,099	1,898	2,187	2,283	2,449
Office occupations	-	-	-	731	1,238	1,572	1,736	1,835
Trades and industry	805	871	938	1,088	1,269	1,491	1,629	1,721
Agriculture	765	776	796	888	907	935	851	851
Other	365	235	445	626	758	862	1,025	1,123
Teachers [1]	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	123	124	133	147	167
Full-time	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	54	64	72	80	91
Part-time	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	70	81	81	90	103
Expenditures, total ... mil. dol.	129	165	239	605	800	1,004	1,193	1,369
Federal ... mil. dol.	27	30	45	157	234	260	262	255
Percent of total	20.7	18.4	19.0	26.0	29.2	25.9	22.0	18.6
Type of program:								
Home economics ... mil. dol.	37	49	69	98	113	125	161	181
Office occupations ... mil. dol.	-	-	-	54	92	133	176	217
Trades and industry ... mil. dol.	48	56	73	145	186	236	229	318
Agriculture ... mil. dol.	39	54	67	87	89	103	110	118
Other ... mil. dol.	5	6	30	221	320	407	517	535

- Represents zero. NA Not available. [1] Includes duplication.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; annual report, *Vocational and Technical Education.*

No. 213. Vocational Programs—Enrollment and Expenditures, States and Other Areas: 1969

[For year ending June 30]

State or other area	Enrollment (1,000)					Expenditures ($1,000)				
	Total [1]	Home economics [2]	Office occupations	Trades and industry	Agriculture [3]	Total	Federal	State	Local	Percent local
Total	**7,979**	**2,449**	**1,835**	**1,721**	**851**	**1,368,756**	**254,676**	**467,173**	**646,907**	**47.3**
Ala	134	41	12	28	43	24,906	5,898	8,105	10,903	43.8
Alaska	10	2	5	1	(Z)	2,596	533	231	1,833	70.6
Ariz	69	24	11	11	3	8,611	2,183	2,192	4,236	49.2
Ark	95	38	6	17	27	10,157	3,405	3,089	3,664	36.1
Calif	944	164	304	240	33	80,849	17,985	813	62,051	76.7
Colo	88	30	19	19	3	9,892	2,517	1,200	6,176	62.4
Conn	101	27	33	24	1	23,296	2,727	15,235	5,333	22.9
Del	28	6	8	12	1	4,040	622	3,001	416	10.3
D.C	8	3	1	3	(Z)	2,731	769	1,962	–	(X)
Fla	411	159	86	63	22	44,653	7,331	30,012	7,309	16.4
Ga	289	66	93	58	39	28,964	7,170	10,978	10,816	37.3
Hawaii	30	16	8	3	2	3,137	1,029	2,108	–	(X)
Idaho	26	11	5	4	5	4,255	1,240	1,661	1,353	31.8
Ill	233	72	56	53	24	39,424	10,659	8,690	20,075	50.9
Ind	106	46	11	22	18	23,757	6,362	1,378	16,016	67.4
Iowa	88	30	5	19	26	27,431	4,227	11,704	11,500	41.9
Kans	70	18	6	28	8	11,727	3,140	2,125	6,463	55.1
Ky	120	46	12	31	18	22,311	5,603	14,785	1,923	8.6
La	168	45	66	22	18	16,138	5,503	829	9,806	60.8
Maine	32	8	17	6	1	6,179	1,539	2,410	2,230	36.1
Md	119	32	55	19	4	23,686	4,085	8,133	11,468	48.4
Mass	116	24	60	24	1	42,379	5,473	516	36,390	85.9
Mich	304	91	58	88	14	44,562	9,582	2,082	32,898	73.8
Minn	171	60	27	39	25	28,444	5,084	10,514	12,845	45.2
Miss	106	36	7	17	33	13,458	4,401	4,017	5,040	37.4
Mo	131	59	16	21	16	29,913	6,083	5,451	18,378	61.4
Mont	18	7	2	4	4	3,961	1,121	645	2,195	55.4
Nebr	50	19	7	11	7	6,471	2,200	832	3,439	53.1
Nev	21	7	5	4	1	2,800	596	600	1,604	57.3
N.H	14	7	1	4	1	6,332	975	3,715	1,642	25.9
N.J	262	118	94	31	2	32,345	6,449	13,482	12,414	38.4
N. Mex	30	10	8	5	3	4,857	1,590	268	2,999	61.7
N.Y	708	209	264	114	15	234,022	17,023	109,457	107,542	46.0
N.C	315	83	21	104	58	50,113	8,972	28,921	12,221	24.4
N. Dak	22	11	3	2	4	4,631	1,313	1,815	1,502	32.4
Ohio	289	122	30	78	27	54,632	12,377	20,926	21,329	39.0
Okla	91	35	5	17	24	17,047	3,796	2,650	10,602	62.2
Oreg	59	7	17	18	8	15,784	2,567	3,772	9,444	59.8
Pa	343	58	107	124	13	101,647	14,045	32,201	55,401	54.5
R.I	11	5	(Z)	3	1	3,942	1,125	1,734	1,083	27.5
S.C	139	50	9	18	36	20,695	4,706	11,318	4,672	22.6
S. Dak	20	8	2	3	5	3,421	1,313	388	1,721	50.3
Tenn	138	53	12	34	23	20,313	6,543	6,315	7,454	36.7
Tex	498	204	32	57	149	63,480	15,296	36,873	11,310	17.8
Utah	72	20	21	16	6	10,193	1,476	2,535	6,182	60.6
Vt	12	5	1	4	1	4,098	738	2,051	1,309	31.9
Va	223	50	63	42	24	29,657	6,874	8,291	14,491	48.9
Wash	204	84	73	72	16	24,981	3,724	5,195	16,061	64.3
W. Va	52	17	12	14	5	[4] 11,225	[4] 3,052	[4] 1,002	[4] 7,171	63.9
Wis	164	37	36	47	23	45,400	5,610	7,334	32,456	71.5
Wyo	14	6	3	2	2	2,321	621	160	1,541	66.4
P.R	122	62	21	20	7	15,860	5,098	10,762	–	(X)
Guam	2	–	(Z)	1	(Z)	[4] 546	[4] 247	[4] 298	–	(X)
V.I	1	1	(Z)	(Z)	(Z)	489	79	411	–	(X)

– Represents zero. X Not applicable. Z Less than 500.
[1] Includes programs not shown separately. [2] Includes 113,207 enrolled in gainful employment occupations.
[3] Includes 205,946 enrolled in off-farm occupations. [4] Estimates.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; annual report, *Vocational and Technical Education*.

No. 214. Federal Funds for Education and Related Activities: 1966 to 1971

[In millions of dollars. For years ending June 30. Data represent "Obligational authority" through 1967, "Outlays" thereafter. Includes Puerto Rico and outlying areas]

TYPE OF SUPPORT, LEVEL, AND PROGRAM AREA	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 [1]
FEDERAL FUNDS SUPPORTING EDUCATION IN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS [2]						
Total grants and loans	6,780	8,353	7,804	8,055	9,237	10,708
Grants	6,168	7,611	7,201	7,523	8,631	10,117
Elementary-secondary education	2,480	3,038	2,967	2,838	3,212	3,605
School assistance—Federally affected areas	434	469	506	398	656	512
Economic opportunity and Indian education programs	404	721	629	552	534	574
National Defense Education Act—equip., guidance [3]	104	109	109	74	59	47
Supporting services [4]	173	274	280	290	238	232
Assistance for educationally deprived children [5]	959	1,057	1,057	1,096	1,208	1,459
Teacher Corps	7	11	16	19	18	27
Vocational education	185	195	185	152	181	236
Dependents' schools abroad	86	88	68	109	137	145
Public lands revenue for schools	54	50	52	66	82	80
Assistance in special areas [6]	69	57	58	71	70	171
Veterans education	–	1	3	5	6	11
Emergency school assistance	–	–	–	–	–	100
Other	5	5	2	5	13	14
Higher education	2,830	3,634	3,263	3,318	3,830	4,367
Basic research in educational institutions proper [7]	940	1,033	1,062	1,021	991	1,033
Research facilities [7]	194	251	200	239	235	198
Training grants	366	364	381	405	844	891
Fellowships and traineeships	265	350	320	248	191	196
Facilities and equipment	669	822	549	482	374	350
Other institutional support	164	170	140	173	178	231
Other student assistance	214	591	609	740	1,004	1,457
Other assistance	19	55	2	10	13	11
Vocational-technical and continuing education [8]	857	939	971	1,367	1,589	2,146
Vocational, technical and work training [9]	818	827	852	1,163	1,269	1,685
Veterans education	6	54	80	124	245	401
General continuing education	19	29	29	60	66	48
Training State and local personnel	14	29	11	19	9	11
Loans, higher education	612	742	603	532	606	591
Student loan program, National Defense Education Act [10]	236	238	226	260	295	382
College facilities loans [11]	376	504	377	273	311	209
OTHER FEDERAL FUNDS FOR EDUCATION AND RELATED ACTIVITIES [7] [12]						
Total	3,904	3,930	3,606	3,340	3,426	4,036
Applied research and development	1,027	1,088	1,142	1,237	1,234	1,347
School lunch and milk programs	422	448	544	598	676	965
Training of Federal personnel	1,707	1,537	1,138	640	692	737
Professional training, military [13]	1,625	1,443	1,065	546	676	723
Civilian education and training in non-Federal facilities	82	94	73	94	15	15
Library services	86	141	136	186	170	186
International education	233	327	272	278	193	244
Educational exchange program	54	45	42	38	31	34
Agency for International Development projects	112	203	140	170	111	170
Peace Corps and other education and training	67	79	90	70	51	39
Other	430	388	373	400	460	556
Agricultural extension service	91	93	90	97	125	160
Educational television facilities	15	3	7	9	19	28
Education in Federal correctional institutions	4	6	4	4	5	6
Other education and training	39	54	47	54	53	69
Surplus personal property transferred, acquisition cost	266	216	199	224	246	279
Surplus real property transferred, fair value	15	17	26	13	12	14

– Represents zero. [1] Estimated.

[2] Excludes payments for services rendered to the Federal Government.

[3] Includes small amounts for NDEA loans to private elementary-secondary schools.

[4] Includes supplemental centers, school library materials, strengthening of State education agencies, captioned films for the deaf, dissemination of information, school counseling and testing, American Printing House for the [illegible] uation and NASA elementary-secondary schools program.

[illegible] and Secondary Education Act Title I, handicapped children, dropout prevention, Kendall School for the Deaf. [6] Includes District of Columbia, Canal Zone, territories and dependencies, [illegible] y Commission and the Tennessee Valley Au[illegible] *Research, Development, and Other Scientific* [illegible] centers.

[8] Not classifiable by level.

[9] Includes adult vocational education, Indian adult education, work-incentive activities, Cuban refugee assistance, etc. [10] Includes National Defense Education Act and insured student loans.

[11] Includes Dept. of Housing and Urban Development college housing loans and Office of Education college facilities loans. [12] Includes payments for services rendered to the Federal Government and education and related activities excluded above. [13] Includes military academies.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; annual report, *Digest of Educational Statistics*.

No. 215. Federal Grants to State and Local Governments Administered by the Office of Education, by Program—States and Other Areas: 1970

[In thousands of dollars. For year ending June 30. Data on a checks-issued basis]

State	Total	Elementary-Secondary Education Programs: Elementary-secondary [1]	Aid to federally affected areas	Vocational education	Other [2]	Manpower Development and Training Act	Higher education [3]	Libraries and community services [4]	Other [5]
Total	2,984,327	1,471,172	651,315	298,738	52,363	121,050	262,017	100,769	26,903
Alabama	82,980	48,977	11,533	8,418	1,058	3,342	4,618	2,390	2,644
Alaska	22,150	2,038	16,903	815	164	662	1,074	478	16
Arizona	33,242	11,907	14,461	1,690	282	914	2,775	1,003	210
Arkansas	36,995	26,382	4,029	2,653	663	732	1,127	1,373	36
California	271,890	106,062	101,672	22,562	4,915	9,649	20,413	6,284	333
Colorado	37,777	13,030	15,187	1,023	502	3,142	3,938	925	30
Connecticut	28,135	12,775	4,518	3,346	871	765	3,812	1,380	668
Delaware	10,365	4,637	2,111	1,619	38	341	755	862	2
District of Columbia	77,628	20,338	8,645	712	605	8,709	37,131	1,261	227
Florida	97,903	48,129	23,720	10,622	2,271	3,135	6,536	3,307	183
Georgia	84,033	45,135	20,489	8,297	1,179	863	4,209	2,648	1,213
Hawaii	22,877	3,525	15,631	1,595	232	332	762	733	67
Idaho	11,038	4,422	2,893	1,109	116	535	1,318	626	19
Illinois	114,269	61,052	17,673	17,368	1,963	3,831	8,936	3,267	179
Indiana	53,849	22,379	3,946	13,885	1,018	3,123	6,974	2,489	35
Iowa	31,188	19,466	2,977	1,976	751	460	3,585	1,930	43
Kansas	37,856	13,664	10,536	5,986	382	2,813	2,990	1,453	32
Kentucky	62,601	37,155	8,842	6,936	1,056	606	3,424	1,899	2,683
Louisiana	60,270	37,121	5,600	6,643	912	653	6,458	2,863	20
Maine	11,649	3,366	3,249	1,869	215	454	1,747	731	18
Maryland	74,386	22,637	33,819	7,312	852	3,923	2,931	1,658	1,254
Massachusetts	59,750	22,555	15,959	6,254	1,275	4,272	6,973	1,984	478
Michigan	79,832	40,712	5,319	14,737	2,088	5,033	8,438	3,195	310
Minnesota	40,097	22,567	4,003	2,678	1,261	2,929	4,615	1,686	358
Mississippi	56,810	35,490	5,801	6,107	651	3,292	2,727	1,499	1,243
Missouri	50,685	25,164	10,446	1,542	1,163	3,908	5,605	2,317	540
Montana	11,945	3,940	4,909	249	116	773	1,317	596	45
Nebraska	13,269	3,241	6,151	74	187	227	2,701	688	–
Nevada	9,476	1,603	5,775	612	160	165	610	554	–3
New Hampshire	8,891	3,133	2,283	848	112	283	1,656	568	8
New Jersey	68,593	32,243	10,768	11,078	1,281	4,413	5,974	2,783	53
New Mexico	32,852	11,614	14,318	2,663	1,028	358	1,782	1,066	23
New York	255,691	178,616	22,974	15,941	3,776	9,258	16,320	7,528	1,278
North Carolina	99,099	59,936	13,728	10,334	1,445	2,963	6,187	2,905	1,601
North Dakota	12,688	6,185	4,605	93	182	61	826	718	18
Ohio	103,812	53,730	12,377	12,806	2,307	6,853	11,038	3,692	1,009
Oklahoma	46,276	19,472	13,734	3,116	904	2,815	4,526	1,662	47
Oregon	21,725	10,291	3,287	2,874	639	396	3,264	853	121
Pennsylvania	117,990	68,713	10,643	16,967	2,702	5,716	7,439	4,566	1,244
Rhode Island	13,200	4,859	4,646	1,265	150	88	1,368	786	38
South Carolina	56,900	33,261	10,520	7,694	690	580	1,074	1,904	1,177
South Dakota	14,436	6,625	4,411	1,244	231	185	655	1,067	18
Tennessee	68,144	38,699	8,749	9,588	1,588	2,939	3,052	2,376	1,153
Texas	170,348	94,910	40,378	10,446	3,054	651	14,181	6,653	75
Utah	19,215	3,852	10,484	1,157	160	366	2,569	612	16
Vermont	5,755	3,048	221	578	43	247	1,089	509	20
Virginia	103,637	34,468	45,403	9,623	1,529	3,555	4,141	2,151	2,767
Washington	46,781	17,005	14,224	5,594	1,084	3,695	3,929	1,237	13
West Virginia	29,831	19,050	610	2,720	633	825	2,556	1,190	2,247
Wisconsin	42,273	21,828	2,324	6,600	756	3,774	5,343	1,618	30
Wyoming	6,748	2,303	2,158	650	105	192	713	640	–13
Outlying areas	39,160	23,978	7,919	3,177	404	926	1,355	1,401	–
Adjustments or undistributed	15,345	3,882	3,757	2,995	614	326	2,485	206	1,080

– Represents zero. [1] Includes National Defense [illegible] cts.
[2] Includes teacher corps ($18,191,272), educational [illegible] ,072,629), and civil [illegible] [3] Includes education [illegible] land-grant college [illegible] cilities assistance ($191,716,060). [4] Includes public library and [illegible] ational TV and radio facilities, and public library construction. [illegible] public works and economic development ($2,960,408), and Appa-

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Digest of Educational Statistics*, 1970.